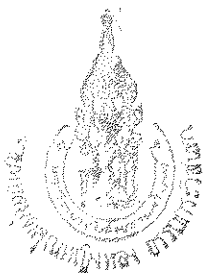


**Chemical Constituents from Stem Bark of**

*Garcinia speciosa*



**Assdhawut Hiranrat**



**Master of Science Thesis in Organic Chemistry**

**Prince of Songkla University**

**2001**

**Thesis Title**            Chemical Constituents from Stem Bark of *Garcinia speciosa*  
**Author**                    Mr. Assdhawut Hiranrat  
**Major Program**        Organic Chemistry  
**Academic Year**         2000

**Advisory committee**

**Examining committee**

..... *V. Rukachaisirikul* .....Chairman  
(Assoc.Prof.Dr.Vatcharin Rukachaisirikul)

..... *V. Rukachaisirikul* .....Chairman  
(Assoc.Prof.Dr.Vatcharin Rukachaisirikul)

..... *C. Karalai* .....Committee  
(Asst.Prof.Dr.Chatchanok Karalai)

..... *C. Karalai* .....Committee  
(Asst.Prof.Dr.Chatchanok Karalai)

..... *K. Panthong* .....Committee  
(Dr.Kanda Panthong)

..... *P. Panichayupakaranant* .....Committee  
(Asst.Prof.Dr.Pharkphoom

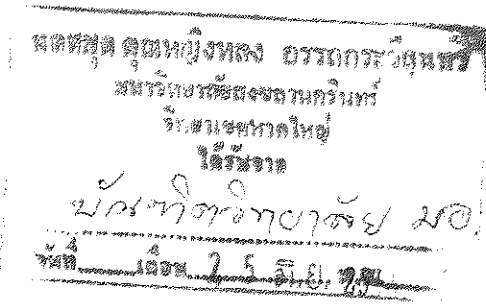
Panichayupakaranant)

The Graduate School, Prince of Songkla University, has approved this thesis as partial fulfillment of the requirement for the Master of Science degree in Organic Chemistry.

..... *P. Trisdikoon* .....

(Assoc.Prof.Dr.Piti Trisdikoon)

Dean of Graduate School

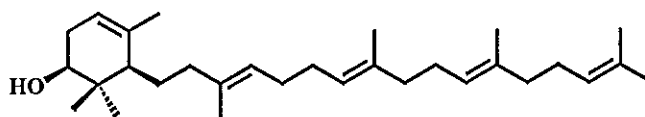
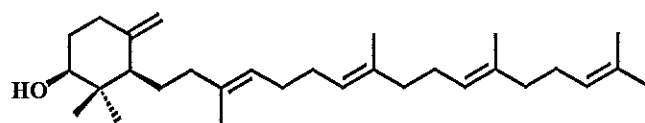


**Thesis Title**            Chemical Constituents from Stem Bark of *Garcinia speciosa*  
**Author**                    Mr. Assdhawut Hiranrat  
**Major Program**        Organic Chemistry  
**Academic Year**        2000

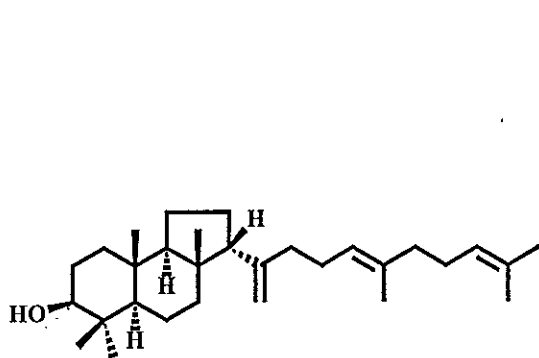
### ABSTRACT

The crude methanol extract from stem bark of *Garcinia speciosa*, upon chromatographic separation, yielded five new compounds : four triterpenoids (AH3, AH4, AH5 and AH10) and one benzophenone derivative (AH7) together with eight known compounds : one xanthone [8-deoxygartanin (AH11)], one flavonoid derivative [(-)-epicatechin (AH6)], one steroid [stigmasterol (AH8)], one malabaricane triterpene (AH2), a mixture of two steroid glycosides (AH9) and a mixture of two triterpenoids (AH1).

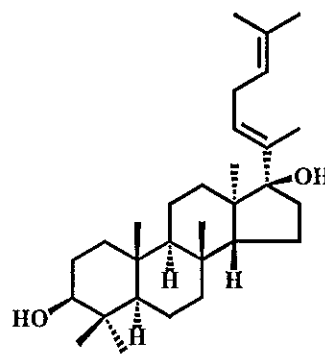
The structures of AH2, AH3, AH4, AH7, AH10 and AH11 were elucidated by analysis of 1D and 2D NMR spectroscopic data. The structural analysis of AH5 as its monoacetate derivative (AH5-Ac) was accomplished by comparison of its <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral data with those of AH4. The remainders were identified by comparison of their spectroscopic data, melting points and/or optical rotation with those of reported compounds.



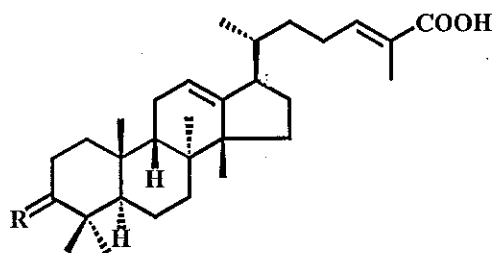
AH1



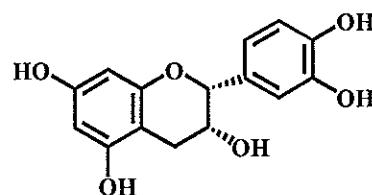
AH2



AH3



AH4 : R =  $\alpha$ -H,  $\beta$ -OAc

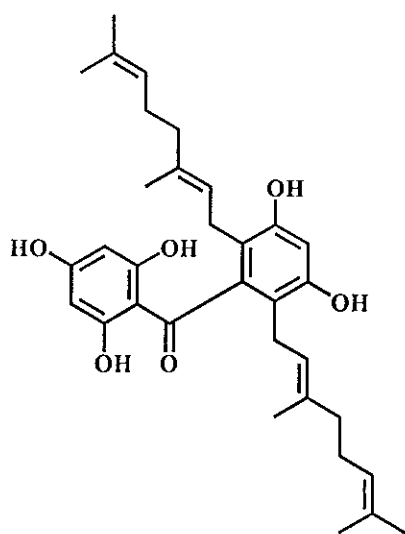


AH6

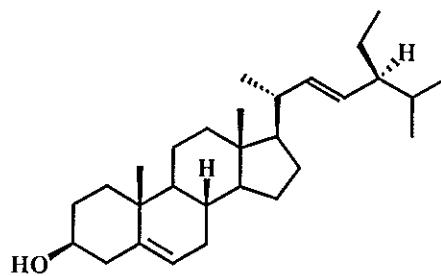
AH5 : R =  $\alpha$ -H,  $\beta$ -OH

AH10 : R = O

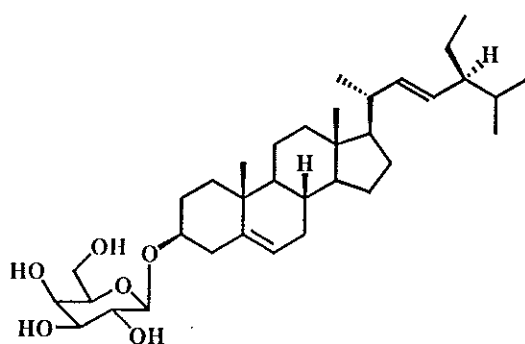




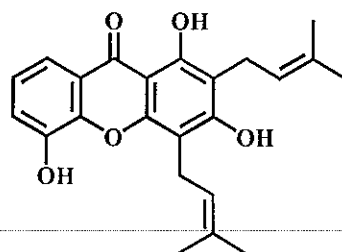
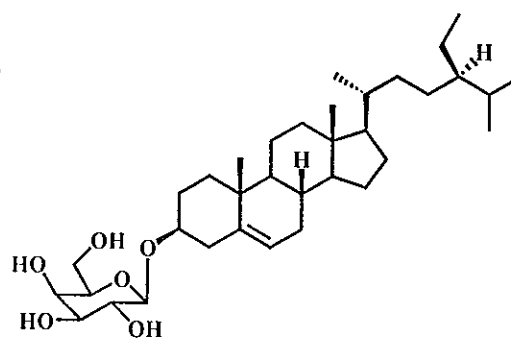
AH7



AH8



AH9



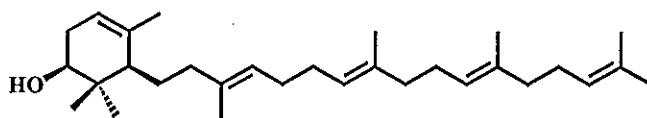
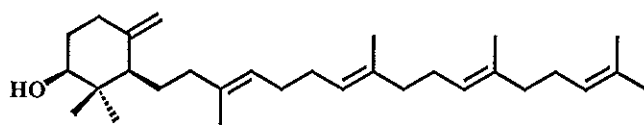
AH11

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| ชื่อวิทยานิพนธ์ | องค์ประกอบทางเคมีจากเปลือกต้นพะวา ( <i>Garcinia speciosa</i> ) |
| ผู้เขียน        | นายอัมภวูธ หิรัญรัตน์  |
| สาขาวิชา        | เคมีอินทรีย์   |
| ปีการศึกษา      | 2543   |

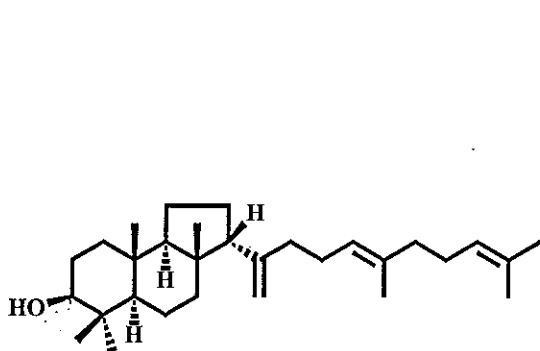
### บทคัดย่อ

ส่วนสกัดหยาบเมธานอลของเปลือกต้นพะวา เมื่อนำมาแยกและทำให้บริสุทธิ์ด้วยวิธีทางโครมาโทกราฟี สามารถแยกสารใหม่ได้จำนวน 5 สาร ซึ่งเป็นสารประเภท triterpene จำนวน 4 สาร (AH3, AH4, AH5 และ AH10) และอนุพันธ์ benzophenone จำนวน 1 สาร (AH7) และสารที่ทราบโครงสร้างแล้ว 8 สาร เป็นสารบริสุทธิ์จำนวน 4 สาร ได้แก่ สารประเภท xanthone จำนวน 1 สาร [8-deoxygartanin (AH11)] สารประเภท flavonoid จำนวน 1 สาร [(-)-epicatechin (AH6)] สารประเภท steroid จำนวน 1 สาร [stigmasterol (AH8)] สารประเภท malabaricane triterpene จำนวน 1 สาร (AH2) และเป็นสารผสมประเภท steroid glycoside จำนวน 2 สาร (AH9) และประเภท triterpene จำนวน 2 สาร (AH1)

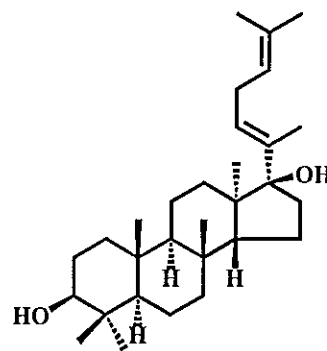
โครงสร้างของ AH2 AH3 AH4 AH7 AH10 และ AH11 วิเคราะห์โดยใช้ข้อมูลทางสเปกโทรสโกปี โดยเฉพาะ 1D และ 2D NMR สเปกโทรสโกปี สำหรับโครงสร้างของ AH5 วิเคราะห์ในรูปอนุพันธ์อะซิเตท (AH5-Ac) โดยการเปรียบเทียบข้อมูลทางสเปกโทรสโกปีกับสาร AH4 ส่วนโครงสร้างของสารประกอบอื่นๆ ได้จากการเปรียบเทียบข้อมูลทาง  $^1\text{H}$  และ  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR สเปกตรัม จุดหลอมเหลวและ/หรือค่าการหมุนระนาบแสงกับสารที่ทราบโครงสร้างแล้ว



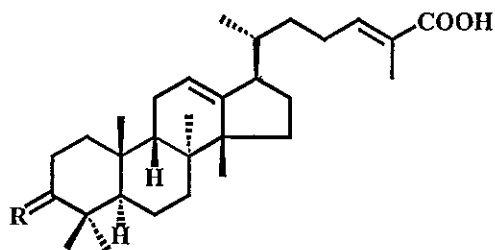
AH1



AH2



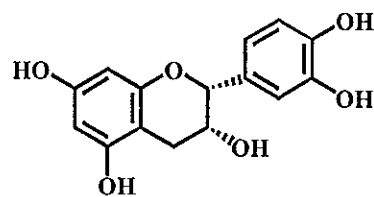
AH3



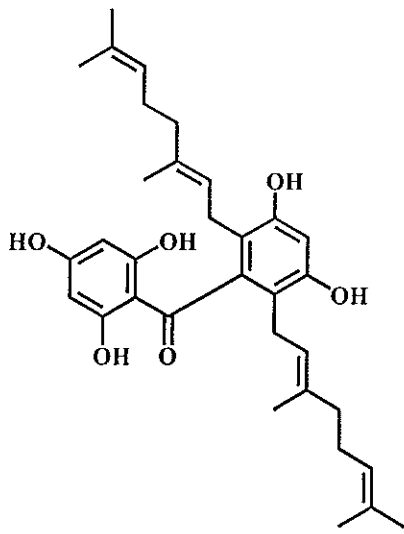
AH4 : R =  $\alpha$ -H,  $\beta$ -OAc

AH5 : R =  $\alpha$ -H,  $\beta$ -OH

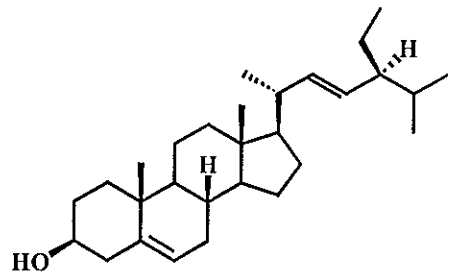
AH10 : R = O



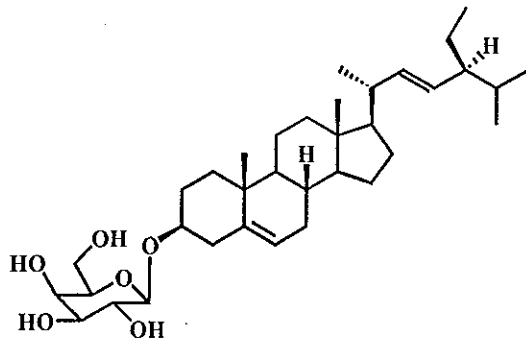
AH6



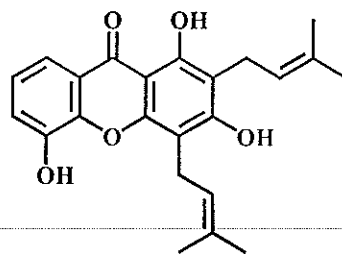
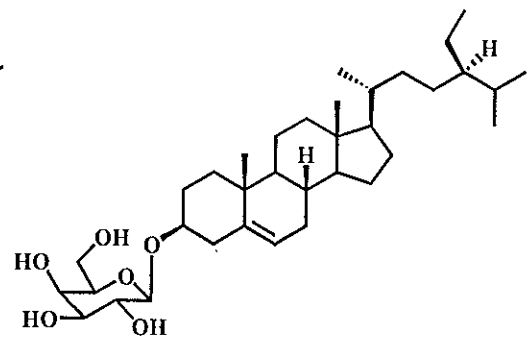
AH7



AH8



AH9



AH11

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my deepest and sincere gratitude to my supervisor, Associate Professor Dr. Vatcharin Rukachaisirikul, for her valuable instruction, expert guidance and excellent suggestion. I would also like to express my appreciation to her for correction of my thesis. Everything will always keep in my mind.

My sincere thanks are expressed to Assistant Professor Dr. Chatchanok Karalai my co-advisor, for his kindness and valuable advice. Special thanks are addressed to Professor Dr. Walter C. Taylor, Department of Organic Chemistry, The University of Sydney, Australia for providing spectral data.

I would like to extend my appreciation to the staff of the Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, Prince of Songkla University for making this thesis possible and to Ms.Dusanee Langjae, the Scientific Equipment Center, Prince of Songkla University for recording the 500 MHz NMR spectra.

This work was made possible by a scholarship from the University Development Commission (UDC) and partial support from Professor Dr. Vichai Reutrakul and Higher Education Development Project : Postgraduate Education and Research Program in Chemistry, funded by The Royal Thai Government. Additionally, I would also like to thank the Graduate School, Prince of Songkla University for material support.

Finally, none of this would have been possible without love and encouragement of my family, Miss Wanrudee Kaewnok and friends. I thank them all for their understanding during all of the times when I could not be with them. Their steady love, indeed, supported me.

Assdhawut Hiranrat

## CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Abstract (in English)  | (3)  |
| Abstract (in Thai)   | (6)  |
| Acknowledgements   | (9)  |
| Contents   | (10) |
| List of Tables   | (12) |
| List of Illustrations  | (18) |
| Abbreviations and Symbols  | (24) |
| Chapter  |      |
| 1 Introduction   | 1    |
| 1.1 Introduction   | 1    |
| 1.2 Review of Literatures  | 2    |
| Compounds from plants of the <i>Garcinia</i> genus                           | 3    |
| Triterpenens from the <i>Garcinia</i> genus                                  | 14   |
| Structures of Compounds Isolated from Plants of<br>the <i>Garcinia</i> genus | 18   |
| 1.3 The Objective  | 48   |
| 2 Experimental   | 49   |
| 2.1 Chemicals and Instruments  | 49   |
| 2.2 Isolation of Compounds from Stem Bark                                    | 50   |
| The First Investigation  | 50   |
| The Second Investigation   | 63   |
| The Third Investigation  | 95   |
| 3 Results and Discussion   | 131  |
| 3.1 Compound AH3   | 131  |
|  | (10) |

## CONTENTS (Continued)

|                    | <b>Page</b> |
|--------------------|-------------|
| 3.2 Compound AH2   | 137         |
| 3.3 Compound AH4   | 141         |
| 3.4 Compound AH10  | 148         |
| 3.5 Compound AH5   | 150         |
| 3.6 Compound AH7   | 153         |
| 3.7 Compound AH1   | 157         |
| 3.8 Compound AH6   | 160         |
| 3.9 Compound AH8   | 162         |
| 3.10 Compound AH9  | 163         |
| 3.11 Compound AH11 | 164         |
| Bibliography       | 270         |
| Vitae              | 281         |

## LIST OF TABLES

| Table  | Page |
|--|------|
| 1 Compounds from plants of the <i>Garcinia</i> genus   | 3    |
| 2 Triterpenes from the <i>Garcinia</i> genus   | 14   |
| 3 Solubility of ET fraction in various solvents at room temperature                                  | 50   |
| 4 Fractions obtained from ET fraction by quick column chromatography                                 | 52   |
| 5 Subfractions obtained from fraction E2 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel       | 53   |
| 6 Subfractions obtained from Band 2 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel            | 56   |
| 7 Subfractions obtained from fraction E4 by column chromatography on silica gel                      | 57   |
| 8 Subfractions obtained from fraction E5 by column chromatography on silica gel                      | 58   |
| 9 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E6L by column chromatography on silica gel                  | 59   |
| 10 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E6.8 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 61   |
| 11 Subfractions obtained from fraction E8 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel      | 62   |
| 12 Fractions obtained from fraction ET1 by quick column chromatography on silica gel                 | 64   |
| 13 Subfractions obtained from fraction E'2 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel     | 65   |



## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| Table  | Page |
|--|------|
| 14 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 2.5 by column chromatography on silica gel                | 66   |
| 15 Subfractions obtained from fraction E <sup>'</sup> 3 by column chromatography on silica gel                     | 68   |
| 16 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 3.5 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 69   |
| 17 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 3.6 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 72   |
| 18 Subfractions obtained from fraction E <sup>'</sup> 4 by column chromatography on silica gel                     | 74   |
| 19 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 4.4 by column chromatography on silica gel                | 76   |
| 20 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 4.9 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 77   |
| 21 Subfractions obtained from fraction E <sup>'</sup> 5 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel      | 78   |
| 22 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 5.6 by column chromatography on silica gel                | 79   |
| 23 Subfractions obtained from fraction E <sup>'</sup> 6 by column chromatography on silica gel                     | 80   |
| 24 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E <sup>'</sup> 6.3 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 81   |

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| Table   | Page |
|---|------|
| 25 Subfractions obtained from mother liquor of fraction E'7 by column chromatography on silica gel                        | 84   |
| 26 Subfractions obtained from fraction E'8 by column chromatography on silica gel   | 86   |
| 27 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'8.4 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                     | 87   |
| 28 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'8.5 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                     | 89   |
| 29 Solubility of the combined subfractions E'8.6-E'8.7 in various solvents at room temperature                            | 91   |
| 30 Subfractions obtained from the combined subfractions E'8.6-E'8.7 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 92   |
| 31 Subfractions obtained from fraction E'9 by column chromatography on silica gel   | 93   |
| 32 Fractions obtained from the crude extract by quick column chromatography on silica gel                                 | 95   |
| 33 Subfractions obtained from fraction K3 by column chromatography on silica gel  | 96   |
| 34 Subfractions obtained from fraction K4 by column chromatography on silica gel  | 98   |
| 35 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.3 by column chromatography on silica gel                                     | 99   |

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| Table   | Page |
|---|------|
| 36 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.4 by column chromatography on silica gel                                 | 100  |
| 37 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.43 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                 | 101  |
| 38 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.7 by column chromatography on silica gel                                 | 103  |
| 39 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.77 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                 | 104  |
| 40 Subfractions obtained from K4.11S by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                            | 107  |
| 41 Subfractions obtained from subfractions K4.11L and K4.12 by column chromatography on silica gel                    | 109  |
| 42 Subfractions obtained from 12BS residue by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                      | 110  |
| 43 Subfractions obtained from subfraction 12C by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                   | 112  |
| 44 Subfractions obtained from subfraction 12C6 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                  | 112  |
| 45 Subfractions obtained from fraction K5 by column chromatography on silica gel                                      | 115  |
| 46 Subfractions obtained from the remainder of subfraction K5.6 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 118  |

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| Table   | Page |
|---|------|
| 47 Subfractions obtained from the combined subfractions K5.7 and K4.710 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel | 119  |
| 48 Subfractions obtained from the combined fractions K6-K7 by column chromatography on silica gel                             | 120  |
| 49 Subfractions obtained from KG by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel  | 121  |
| 50 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K67.4 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                         | 124  |
| 51 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K67.43 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel                        | 125  |
| 52 Subfractions obtained from fraction K8 by quick column chromatography on silica gel  | 127  |
| 53 Subfractions obtained from subfraction K8.5 by column chromatography on silica gel   | 128  |
| 54 Subfractions obtained from fraction K9 by quick column chromatography on silica gel  | 129  |
| 55 The $^1\text{H}$ and $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectral data of compound AH3   | 132  |
| 56 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH3  | 135  |
| 57 The NMR spectral data of compound AH2 and 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene  | 138  |
| 58 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH2  | 140  |
| 59 The $^1\text{H}$ NMR spectral data of compounds AH4, AH5 and AH10  | 142  |

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| Table  | Page |
|--|------|
| 60 Chemical shifts and types of carbon of compounds AH4, AH5 and AH10  | 144  |
| 61 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH4   | 146  |
| 62 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH10  | 149  |
| 63 The important signals in the $^1\text{H}$ and $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectra of compounds AH4 and AH5              | 151  |
| 64 The $^1\text{H}$ and $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectral data of compound AH7  | 154  |
| 65 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH7   | 156  |
| 66 The important signals in the $^1\text{H}$ NMR spectra of compounds AH1, Achilleol A and Camelliol C             | 158  |
| 67 The important signals in the $^1\text{H}$ NMR spectra of compounds AH1, Achilleol A and Camelliol C monoacetate | 160  |
| 68 The $^1\text{H}$ and $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectral data of compound AH11   | 165  |
| 69 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH11  | 168  |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure  | Page |
|---|------|
| 3.1 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH3  | 170  |
| 3.2 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH3  | 171  |
| 3.3 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH3                             | 172  |
| 3.4 <sup>13</sup> C NMR (100 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH3                            | 173  |
| 3.5 DEPT 90° spectrum of compound AH3   | 174  |
| 3.6 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH3  | 175  |
| 3.7 <sup>1</sup> H- <sup>1</sup> H COSY spectrum of compound AH3  | 176  |
| 3.8 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH3  | 177  |
| 3.9 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH3  | 178  |
| 3.10 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 0.76 ppm (H-5)   | 179  |
| 3.11 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 0.94 ppm (Me-18) | 180  |
| 3.12 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 1.21 ppm (Me-30) | 181  |
| 3.13 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 3.21 ppm (H-3)   | 182  |
| 3.14 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 5.09 ppm (H-24)  | 183  |
| 3.15 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 5.13 ppm (H-22)  | 184  |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

| Figure  | Page |
|---|------|
| 3.16 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac  | 185  |
| 3.17 FT-IR (neat) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac                                     | 186  |
| 3.18 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac    | 187  |
| 3.19 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac | 188  |
| 3.20 DEPT spectrum of compound AH3-Ac   | 189  |
| 3.21 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH2   | 190  |
| 3.22 FT-IR (neat) spectrum of compound AH2  | 191  |
| 3.23 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH2       | 192  |
| 3.24 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH2    | 193  |
| 3.25 DEPT $90^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH2                                     | 194  |
| 3.26 DEPT $135^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH2                                    | 195  |
| 3.27 $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$ COSY spectrum of compound AH2                    | 196  |
| 3.28 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH2   | 197  |
| 3.29 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH2   | 198  |
| 3.30 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH4   | 199  |
| 3.31 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH4   | 200  |
| 3.32 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH4       | 201  |
| 3.33 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH4    | 202  |
| 3.34 DEPT $90^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH4                                     | 203  |
| 3.35 DEPT $135^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH4                                    | 204  |
| 3.36 $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$ COSY spectrum of compound AH4                    | 205  |
| 3.37 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH4   | 206  |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

| Figure   | Page |
|--|------|
| 3.38 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH4  | 207  |
| 3.39 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at $\delta_{\text{H}}$ 0.84 ppm (Me-29) | 208  |
| 3.40 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at $\delta_{\text{H}}$ 0.95 ppm (Me-21) | 209  |
| 3.41 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at $\delta_{\text{H}}$ 0.98 ppm (Me-30) | 210  |
| 3.42 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at $\delta_{\text{H}}$ 1.06 ppm (Me-19) | 211  |
| 3.43 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at $\delta_{\text{H}}$ 6.90 ppm (H-24)  | 212  |
| 3.44 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH10   | 213  |
| 3.45 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH10   | 214  |
| 3.46 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH10                           | 215  |
| 3.47 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH10                        | 216  |
| 3.48 DEPT spectrum of compound AH10  | 217  |
| 3.49 $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$ COSY spectrum of compound AH10  | 218  |
| 3.50 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH10   | 219  |
| 3.51 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH10   | 220  |
| 3.52 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH5  | 221  |
| 3.53 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH5  | 222  |
| 3.54 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ) spectrum of compound AH5       | 223  |



## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

| Figure  | Page |
|---|------|
| 3.55 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ) spectrum of compound AH5 | 224  |
| 3.56 DEPT spectrum of compound AH5  | 225  |
| 3.57 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH5   | 226  |
| 3.58 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac  | 227  |
| 3.59 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac  | 228  |
| 3.60 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac                      | 229  |
| 3.61 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac                   | 230  |
| 3.62 DEPT $90^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH5-Ac  | 231  |
| 3.63 DEPT $135^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH5-Ac   | 232  |
| 3.64 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH7   | 233  |
| 3.65 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH7   | 234  |
| 3.66 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH7                         | 235  |
| 3.67 $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH7                      | 236  |
| 3.68 DEPT $135^\circ$ spectrum of compound AH7  | 237  |
| 3.69 $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$ COSY spectrum of compound AH7                                      | 238  |
| 3.70 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH7   | 239  |
| 3.71 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH7   | 240  |
| 3.72 FT-IR (neat) spectrum of compound AH1  | 241  |
| 3.73 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH1                         | 242  |
| 3.74 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH1-Ac                      | 243  |
| 3.75 Mass spectrum of compound AH6  | 244  |
| 3.76 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH6   | 245  |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

| Figure  | Page |
|---|------|
| 3.77 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH6   | 246  |
| 3.78 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> +DMSO- <i>d</i> <sub>6</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH6   | 247  |
| 3.79 <sup>13</sup> C NMR (100 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> +DMSO- <i>d</i> <sub>6</sub> ) spectrum of compound<br>AH6                                       | 248  |
| 3.80 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH6   | 249  |
| 3.81 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH6 after irradiation at<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ 4.14 ppm   | 250  |
| 3.82 Mass spectrum of compound AH8  | 251  |
| 3.83 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH8   | 252  |
| 3.84 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH8   | 253  |
| 3.85 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (500 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH8  | 254  |
| 3.86 <sup>13</sup> C NMR (125 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH8   | 255  |
| 3.87 DEPT spectrum of compound AH8  | 256  |
| 3.88 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH9   | 257  |
| 3.89 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH9   | 258  |
| 3.90 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (500 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> +CD <sub>3</sub> OD) spectrum of compound AH9   | 259  |
| 3.91 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> +DMSO- <i>d</i> <sub>6</sub> ) spectrum of a mixture of<br>sitosterol and stigmasterol glucosides | 260  |
| 3.92 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH11  | 261  |
| 3.93 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH11  | 262  |
| 3.94 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH11   | 263  |
| 3.95 <sup>13</sup> C NMR (125 MHz)(CDCl <sub>3</sub> ) spectrum of compound AH11  | 264  |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

| Figure  | Page |
|---|------|
| 3.96 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH11                                  | 265  |
| 3.97 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH11                                  | 266  |
| 3.98 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of 12BS8                                      | 267  |
| 3.99 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of 12BS8    | 268  |
| 3.100 $^1\text{H}$ NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of K4.7711 | 269  |

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

|                    |   |                                      |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| <i>s</i>           | = | <i>singlet</i>                       |
| <i>d</i>           | = | <i>doublet</i>                       |
| <i>t</i>           | = | <i>triplet</i>                       |
| <i>q</i>           | = | <i>quartet</i>                       |
| <i>m</i>           | = | <i>multiplet</i>                     |
| <i>br</i>          | = | <i>broad</i>                         |
| <i>brs</i>         | = | <i>broad singlet</i>                 |
| <i>dd</i>          | = | <i>doublet of doublet</i>            |
| <i>dt</i>          | = | <i>doublet of triplet</i>            |
| <i>td</i>          | = | <i>triplet of doublet</i>            |
| <i>qt</i>          | = | <i>quartet of triplet</i>            |
| <i>qd</i>          | = | <i>quartet of doublet</i>            |
| <i>ht</i>          | = | <i>heptet of triplet</i>             |
| <i>sxt</i>         | = | <i>sextet of triplet</i>             |
| <i>ddd</i>         | = | <i>doublet of doublet of doublet</i> |
| $\delta$           | = | chemical shift relative to TMS       |
| <i>J</i>           | = | coupling constant                    |
| <i>m/z</i>         | = | a value of mass divided by charge    |
| $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | = | degree celcius                       |
| $R_f$              | = | retention factor                     |
| <i>g</i>           | = | gram                                 |
| <i>mL</i>          | = | milliliter                           |
| $\text{cm}^{-1}$   | = | reciprocal centimeter (wavenumber)   |
| <i>nm</i>          | = | nanometer                            |

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS (Continued)

|                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| $\lambda_{\max}$ | = | maximum wavelength                                  |
| $\nu$            | = | absorption frequencies                              |
| $\epsilon$       | = | Molar extinction coefficient                        |
| Hz               | = | hertz   |
| MHz              | = | megahertz   |
| ppm              | = | part per million                                    |
| rel.int.         | = | relative intensity                                  |
| $[\alpha]_D$     | = | specific rotation                                   |
| c                | = | concentration                                       |
| $C_n$            | = | position of carbons                                 |
| UV               | = | Ultraviolet   |
| IR               | = | Infrared  |
| NMR              | = | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance                          |
| 2D NMR           | = | Two Dimensional Nuclear Magnetic Resonance          |
| MS               | = | Mass Spectroscopy                                   |
| HMQC             | = | Heteronuclear Multiple Quantum Coherence            |
| HMBC             | = | Heteronuclear Multiple Bond Correlation             |
| COSY             | = | Correlation Spectroscopy                            |
| DEPT             | = | Distortionless Enhancement by Polarization Transfer |
| NOE              | = | Nuclear Overhauser Effect                           |
| TLC              | = | Thin-Layer Chromatography                           |

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS (Continued)

|                    |   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| TMS                | = | tetramethylsilane                                      |
| DMSO               | = | dimethylsulphoxide                                     |
| MeOH               | = | methanol   |
| CDCl <sub>3</sub>  | = | deuteriochloroform                                     |
| CD <sub>3</sub> OD | = | dueteromethanol  |
| ASA                | = | anisaldehyde-sulphuric acid in acetic acid<br>solution |

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Introduction

*Garcinia speciosa*, a plant belonging to the Guttiferae family, was found at Tenasserim near Amherst University, Monlmein, Martaban, Andaman Island in Myanmar (Hooker, 1875) and widely distributed in Thailand (ธงชัย, 2525 ; Craib, 1931). The family Guttiferae contains about 40 genera and over 1000 species. Only 6 genera and 60 species are found in Thailand; i.e., *Calophyllum*, *Cratoxylum*, *Garcinia*, *Mesua*, *Kayea* and *Orchrocarpus* (Panthong, 1999). *G. speciosa* is a medium-size tree about 50 feet high, trunk straight, erect, 2 feet diameter; bark thin, greyish-black. Leaves are oblong or elliptic-oblong narrowed at both ends, size (5-12)x(1.75-3) inches, leathery; petiole 0.75 inch thick angled. Male flowers are bright yellow with 1.5 inches diameter as in *G. cornea* but larger and very fragrant; female flowers unknown. Stamens of male flower are in a central shortly-stalked 4-angled or columnar mass; anthers quadrate, dehiscing vertically; no rudimentary ovary. Male flowers are 3 to many flowered terminal and axillary fascicles. Fruits are subglobose or ovoid, tip mamillar. *G. speciosa* is closely allied to *G. cornea* (Hooker, 1875). In Thailand, *G. speciosa* has various local names : “Pha Waa” (พะวา) in Surat Thani, “Cha Muang” (ชะม่วง) in Phichit, “Mara Ki Nok” (มะระจีนอก) in Chiang mai, “Khwaat” (ขหาด) in Chiang rai, “Kwak mai or Maak kwak” (กวักไหม หรือ หมากกวัก) in Nong Khai, “Mapong” (มะปอง) in Northern, “Waa nam” (วาน้ำ) in Trang, “Sarapheepaa” (สาระพีป่า) in Central, Chiang mai (เต็ม, 2523 ; ธงชัย, 2525 ; Craib, 1931).

## 1.2 Review of Literatures

Plants in the *Garcinia* genus (Guttiferae) are well known to be rich in a variety of compounds : xanthenes (Thoison, 2000 ; Kosela, 2000 ; 1999a ; Rukachaisirikul, 2000a ; Nguyen, 2000 ; Cao, 1998a,b ; Iinuma, 1996b,c), benzophenones (Ali, 2000 ; Kosela, 1999a ; Iinuma, 1996a ; Spino, 1995 ; Fukuyama, 1993 ; Gustafson, 1992 ; Nyemba, 1990), biflavonoids (Thoison, 2000 ; Spino, 1995 ; Fukuyama, 1993 ; Goh, 1992 ; Gunatilaka, 1983), benzophenone-xanthone dimers (Kosela, 2000 ; 1999a ; Iinuma, 1996b,c) and triterpenes (Thoison, 2000 ; Nguyen, 2000 ; Rukachaisirikul, 2000b ; Gunatilaka, 1984b). Some of these exhibit a wide range of biological and pharmacological activities, e.g., cytotoxic (Thoison, 2000 ; Kosela, 2000 ; Cao, 1998a,b ; Minami, 1996), antiinflammatory (Minami, 1996 ; Ilyas, 1994 ; Parveen, 1991), antimicrobial (Kosela, 2000 ; Parveen, 1991), antifungal (Kosela, 2000 ; Minami, 1996), antiprotozoal (Parveen, 1991), antibacterial (Rukachaisirikul, 2000a ; Iinuma, 1996a ; Parveen, 1991), antiimmunosuppressive (Ilyas, 1994 ; Parveen, 1991), antimalarial (Kosela, 2000 ; Minami, 1996 ; Ilyas, 1994), anti-HIV (Lin, 1997 ; Gustafson, 1992) activities and healing of skin infections and wounds (Ilyas, 1994 ; Parveen, 1994).

Chemical constituents isolated from 54 species of the genus *Garcinia* were summarized by Wanrudee Kaewnok in 1998. Information from NAPRALERT database developed by University of Illinois at Chicago and Chemical Abstracts of the year 2000 reported additional constituents from nine new species of the *Garcinia* genus (*G. bracteata*, *G. neglecta*, *G. pseudoguttifera*, *G. puat*, *G. scortechinii*, *G. sessilis*, *G. speciosa*, *G. vilersiana* and *G. vitiensis*). These compounds are presented in Table 1 together with previously missing information.



Table 1 Compounds from plants of the *Garcinia* genus

| Scientific name               | Investigated part | Compound   | Structure  | Bibliography                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| <i>G. andamanica</i><br>King. | leaves            | sorbifolin 6-galactoside<br>scutellarein 7-diglucoside   | 6a<br>-  | Sarwar Alam,<br><i>et al.</i> , 1986 |
| <i>G. assigu</i> Lantb.       | stem bark         | maclurin<br>pancixanthone A<br>toxyloxanthone B<br>1,3,5-tri(OH)xanthone<br>1,5-di(OH)xanthone<br>assiguxanthone A                                 | 1g<br>11.3k<br>11.4v<br>11.3a<br>11.2d<br>11.4k    | Ito, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>1998         |
| <i>G. bracteata</i>           | leaves            | bractatin<br>isobractatin<br>1-O-methylbractatin<br>1-O-methylisobractatin<br>1-O-(Me)-8-(OMe)-<br>8,8a-dihydrobractatin<br>1-O-methylneobractatin | 11.7s<br>11.7u<br>11.7t<br>11.7v<br>11.7w<br>11.7x | Thoison, <i>et al.</i> , 2000        |
| <i>G. cambogia</i>            | root bark         | garbogiol<br>garcinol<br>isogarcinol<br>rheediaxanthone A  | 11.4s<br>1e<br>1d<br>11.4r                         | Iinuma, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>1998      |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name      | Investigated part | Compound                                     | Structure | Bibliography                            |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|-----------|---|
| <i>G. cowa</i> Roxb. | stem bark         | 7-O-methylgarcinone E                        | 11.4h     | Likhitwitaya-wuid, <i>et al.</i> , 1997 |
| <i>G. dulcis</i>     | root              | garciduol A                                  | 2a        | linuma, <i>et al.</i> , 1996b,c         |
|                      |                   | garciduol B                                  | 2b        |   |
|                      |                   | garciduol C                                  | 2c        | linuma, <i>et al.</i> , 1996b           |
|                      |                   | 1,3,6-tri(OH)-7-(OMe) xanthone               | 11.4c     |   |
|                      |                   | 2,5-di(OH)-1-(OMe) xanthone                  | 11.3d     |   |
|                      |                   | 1,4,5-tri(OH)xanthone (subelliptenone G)     | 11.3c     |   |
|                      |                   | 1,3,5-tri(OH)xanthone                        | 11.3a     |   |
|                      |                   | 1,3,6-tri(OH)-5-(OMe) xanthone               | 11.4e     |   |
|                      |                   | 1,3,6-tri(OH)- 8-iso-prenyl-7-(OMe)-xanthone | 11.4d     |   |
|                      |                   | friedelin                                    | 10t       | Kosela, <i>et al.</i> , 1999a           |
|                      |                   | dulxanthone E                                | 11.5a     | Kosela, <i>et al.</i> , 1999a; 2000     |
|                      |                   | leaves                                       |           |   |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name    | Investigated part                                     | Compound                                      | Structure           | Bibliography                    |    |                                |
|--------------------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| <i>G. dulcis</i>   | leaves  | dulxanthone F                                 | 11.5b               | Kosela, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2000 |    |                                |
|                    |   | dulxanthone G                                 | 11.6b               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | dulxanthone H                                 | 11.6a               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    | stem bark   | dulxanthone A                                 | 11.4bb              | Ito, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>1998    |    |                                |
|                    |   | dulxanthone B                                 | 11.4cc              |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | dulxanthone C                                 | 11.4dd              |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | gentisein                                     | 11.3j               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | jacareubin                                    | 11.4x               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | toxyloxanthone B                              | 11.4v               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | xanthone VI                                   | 11.4y               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | 1,3,7-tri(OH)-2-(3-methyl-2-butenyl)-xanthone | 11.3i               |                                 |    |                                |
|                    |   | branches                                      | 3,8''-biapigenin    |                                 | 3i | Harrison, <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
|                    |   |   | podocarpusflavone A |                                 | 3k |                                |
|                    | 1,4,6-tri(OH)-5-(OMe)-7-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-xanthone |   | 11.4w               |                                 |    |                                |
| friedelin          | 10t   |   |                     |                                 |    |                                |
| <i>G. forbesii</i> | branches  | forbesione                                    | 11.7i               | Leong, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>1996  |    |                                |
|                    | and stem  | pyranojacareubin                              | 11.4u               |                                 |    |                                |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name       | Investigated part        | Compound                                      | Structure | Bibliography                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|------------------------------|
| <i>G. forbesii</i>    | branches and stem        | 1,3,7-tri(OH)-2-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-xanthone | 11.3i     | Leong, <i>et al.</i> , 1996  |
| <i>G. gaudicaudii</i> | leaves                   | gaudichaudione A                              | 11.7a     | Cao, <i>et al.</i> , 1998a,b |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione B                              | 11.7c     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione C                              | 11.7d     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione D                              | 11.7b     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione E                              | 11.7e     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione F                              | 11.7g     | Cao, <i>et al.</i> , 1998b   |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione G                              | 11.7k     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudione H                              | 11.7j     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudiic acid A                          | 11.7f     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudiic acid B                          | 11.7h     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudiic acid C                          | 11.7n     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudiic acid D                          | 11.7o     |                              |
|                       |                          | gaudichaudiic acid E                          | 11.7l     |                              |
|                       |                          | morellic acid                                 | 11.7m     |                              |
|                       |                          | forbesione                                    | 11.7i     |                              |
|                       | bark                     | gaudispirolactone                             | 11.8a     | Wu, <i>et al.</i> ,          |
|                       | 7-isoprenylmorellic acid | 11.7y   | 2001      |                              |
|                       | morellic acid            | 11.7m   |           |                              |
|                       | isomorellic acid         | 11.7bb  |           |                              |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name        | Investigated part | Compound  | Structure | Bibliography                              |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|---|
| <i>G. gaudichaudii</i> | bark              | isomorellin   | 11.7aa    | Wu, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2001               |
|                        |                   | isomoreollin  | 11.7z     |   |
|                        |                   | isomorellinol   | 11.7cc    |   |
|                        |                   | gaudichaudiic acid E  | 11.7l     | Xu, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2000b              |
|                        |                   | gaudichaudiic acid F  | 11.7dd    |   |
|                        |                   | gaudichaudiic acid G  | 11.7ee    |   |
|                        |                   | gaudichaudiic acid H  | 11.7ff    |   |
| gaudichaudiic acid I   | 11.7gg            |   |           |   |
| <i>G. hombroniana</i>  | pericarp          | (24 <i>E</i> )-3 $\alpha$ -(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oic acid        | 10a       | Rukachaisirikul, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2000b |
|                        |                   | methyl (24 <i>E</i> )-3 $\alpha$ ,23-di(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oat | 10b       |   |
|                        |                   | methyl (24 <i>E</i> )-3 $\alpha$ ,9,23-tri(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-14,24-dien-26-oat | 10c       |   |
|                        |                   | 3 $\alpha$ -(OH)-23-oxo-9,16-lanostandien-26-oic acid                                 | 10e       |   |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name       | Investigated part | Compound   | Structure                   | Bibliography                           |                                  |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <i>G. hombroniana</i> | pericarp          | 3 $\beta$ -(OH)-23-oxo-9,16-lanostandien-26-oic acid | 10d                         | Rukachaisirikul, <i>et al.</i> , 2000b |                                  |
| <i>G. kola</i> Heckel | root              | garcinianin  | 3b                          | Terashima, <i>et al.</i> , 1995        |                                  |
|                       | bark              | GB-1   | 3a                          |  |                                  |
|                       | stem              | (+)-GB-1b  | 3f                          | Terashima, <i>et al.</i> , 1999a       |                                  |
|                       |                   | (-)-GB-1a  | 3g                          |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | (-)-GB-2a  | 3h                          |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | 3,8''-biapigenin                                     | 3i                          |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | amentoflavone  | 3j                          |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | garcinianin  | 3b                          |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | garcifuran A   | 7b                          |  | Terashima, <i>et al.</i> , 1999b |
|                       |                   | 1,2,8-tri(OMe)xanthone                               | 11.3g                       |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | 1,2-di(OMe)xanthone                                  | 11.2c                       |  |                                  |
|                       |                   | 1,3,5-tri(OH)-2-(OMe)xanthone                        | 11.4t                       |  |                                  |
|                       |                   |  | 1,5-di(OH)xanthone          | 11.2d                                  |                                  |
|                       |                   |  | 2,5-di(OH)-1-(OMe)-xanthone | 11.3d                                  |                                  |
|                       |                   | 2-(OH)-1,8-di(OMe)-xanthone                          | 11.3h                       |  |                                  |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name            | Investigated part | Compound  | Structure | Bibliography                           |                                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|
| <i>G. kola</i> Heckel      | stem              | 2-(OH)-1-(OMe)-xanthone                                 | 11.2e     | Terashima, <i>et al.</i> , 1999b       |                                      |
|                            |                   | 3-(OH)-4-(OMe)-xanthone                                 | 11.2b     |  |                                      |
|                            |                   | 2-(OH)xanthone  | 11.1b     |  |                                      |
|                            |                   | 4-(OH)xanthone  | 11.1a     |  |                                      |
| <i>G. lateriflora</i> Bl.  | stem bark         | lateriflorone   | 8a        | Kosela, <i>et al.</i> , 1999b          |                                      |
| <i>G. latissima</i>        | stem bark         | latisxanthone A   | 11.4ee    | Ito, <i>et al.</i> , 1998              |                                      |
|                            |                   | latisxanthone C   | 11.4aa    |  |                                      |
|                            |                   | pyranojacareubin  | 11.4u     |  |                                      |
| <i>G. mangostana</i>       | fruit hull        | $\alpha$ -mangostin                                     | 11.4f     | Chairungsri-lerd, <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |                                      |
|                            |                   | $\gamma$ -mangostin                                     | 11.4g     |  |                                      |
|                            | fruit             | 2,7-di(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-1,3,8-tri(OH)-4-(Me)xanthone | 11.3m     |  | Gopalakrishnan and Balaganesan, 2000 |
|                            |                   | 2,8-di(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-7-carboxy-1,3-di(OH)xanthone | 11.2a     |  |                                      |
| <i>G. neglecta</i> Vieill. | leaves            | garcinidone A   | 5e        | Ito, <i>et al.</i> , 2001              |                                      |
|                            |                   | garcinidone B   | 5f        |  |                                      |
|                            |                   | garcinidone C   | 5g        |  |                                      |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name               | Investigated part | Compound   | Structure                     | Bibliography                          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>G. neglecta</i> Vieill.    | leaves            | garcinisidone D<br>garcinisidone E   | 5h<br>5i                      | Ito, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2001          |
| <i>G. parvifolia</i>          | leaves            | garcidepsidone A<br>garcidepsidone B<br>garcidepsidone C<br>garcidepsidone D   | 5a<br>5b<br>5c<br>5d          | Xu, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2000a          |
| <i>G. pseudoguttifera</i>     | heartwood         | myrtiaphenone-A<br>myrtiaphenone-B<br>vismiaphenone-C<br>pseudoguttiaphenone-A<br>eupha-8,24-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol          | 1b<br>1c<br>1a<br>1f<br>10bb  | Ali, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2000          |
| <i>G. puat</i><br>Guillaumin. | leaves            | garcinisidone F<br>1,3,7-tri(OH)-2-(2-butenyl-3-methyl)-xanthone<br>5-(OH)methyl-2-furaldehyde<br>naringenin<br>apigenin | 5j<br>11.3i<br>7a<br>6c<br>6b | Ito, <i>et al.</i> ,<br>2001          |
| <i>G. schomburgkiana</i>      | root              | 3-O-methylgarcinone<br>B   | 11.4l                         | Na Pattalung,<br><i>et al.</i> , 1984 |



Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name          | Investigated part | Compound  | Structure | Bibliography                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|--|
| <i>G. schomburgkiana</i> | root              | 1,3,7-tri(OH)-2,5,8-tris(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-6-(OMe)xanthone  | 11.4i     | Na Pattalung, <i>et al.</i> , 1984     |
|                          | heartwood         | volkensiflavone   | 3c        | Häfner and Frahm, 1993                 |
|                          |                   | morelloflavone  | 3d        |  |
|                          |                   | fukugeside  | 3e        |  |
| <i>G. scortechinii</i>   | twigs             | scortechinone A   | 11.7p     | Rukachaisirikul, <i>et al.</i> , 2000a |
|                          |                   | scortechinone B   | 11.7q     |  |
|                          |                   | scortechinone C   | 11.7r     |  |
|                          |                   | friedelin   | 10t       |  |
|                          |                   | stigmasterol  | -         |  |
| <i>G. sessilis</i>       | heartwood         | $\delta$ -tocotrienol   | 4a        | Ali, <i>et al.</i> , 1999              |
|                          |                   | 5,9-di(OH)-8-(OMe)-2,2-di(Me)-7-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-2 <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -pyrano[3,2- <i>b</i> ]-xanthen-6-one | 11.4z     |  |
| <i>G. speciosa</i>       | bark              | $\alpha$ -mangostin   | 11.4f     | Okudaira, <i>et al.</i> , 2000         |
|                          |                   | cowanin   | 11.4n     |  |
|                          |                   | cowanol   | 11.4o     |  |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name        | Investigated part | Compound  | Structure | Bibliography   |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|--|
| <i>G. speciosa</i>     | leaves            | 5,9,10-tri(OH)-12-[1,1-di(Me)prop-2-enyl]-2,2-di(Me)-2 <i>H</i> -pyrano(3,2- <i>b</i> ) xanthen-6-one | 11.4j     | Mahabusarakam, 1992                                    |
| <i>G. subelliptica</i> | seed              | garcinielliptin oxide   | 10f       | Lin, <i>et al.</i> , 1996; Chung, <i>et al.</i> , 1998 |
|                        |                   | garcinielliptone  | 10g       | Chung, <i>et al.</i> , 1998                            |
|                        | root bark         | subelliptenone A  | 11.4p     | Linuma, <i>et al.</i> , 1994                           |
|                        |                   | subelliptenone B  | 11.4q     | 1994   |
|                        |                   | subelliptenone H  | 11.4b     | Linuma, <i>et al.</i> , 1995                           |
|                        |                   | subelliptenone I  | 11.4m     | 1995   |
|                        | wood              | 1,4,5-tri(OH)xanthone (subelliptenone G)  | 11.3c     | Fukuyama, <i>et al.</i> , 1997                         |
|                        |                   | symphoxanthone  | 11.4a     |  |
|                        |                   | garciniaxanthone B  | 11.3l     |  |
|                        |                   | subellinone   | 9c        |  |
|                        |                   | garsubellin A   | 9a        |  |
|                        |                   | garsubellin B   | 9b        |  |
|                        |                   | garsubellin C   | 9d        |  |
|                        | garsubellin D     | 9e  |           |  |
|                        | garsubellin E     | 9f  |           |  |

Table 1 (Continued)

| Scientific name      | Investigated part | Compound  | Structure | Bibliography                 |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------------------------|
| <i>G. vilersiana</i> | bark              | globuxanthone   | 11.3e     | Nguyen, <i>et al.</i> , 2000 |
|                      |                   | subelliptenone B  | 11.4q     |                              |
|                      |                   | subelliptenone H  | 11.4b     |                              |
|                      |                   | 12b-hydroxy-des-D-garcigerrin A   | 11.3b     |                              |
|                      |                   | symphoxanthone  | 11.4a     |                              |
|                      |                   | 1-O-methylglobuxanthone   | 11.3f     |                              |
|                      |                   | olean-12-ene-3 $\beta$ , 11 $\alpha$ -diol  | 10x       |                              |
|                      |                   | oleanolic acid  | 10n       |                              |
|                      |                   | lupeol  | 10s       |                              |
|                      |                   | $\beta$ -amyrin   | 10w       |                              |
| <i>G. vitiensis</i>  | heartwood         | $\delta$ -tocotrienol   | 4a        | Ali, <i>et al.</i> , 1999    |
|                      |                   | 5,9-di(OH)-8-(OMe)-2,2-di(Me)-7-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-2 <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -pyrano[3,2- <i>b</i> ]-xanthen-6-one | 11.4z     |                              |

It is found from our investigation on the stem bark of *G. speciosa* that its major constituents were triterpenoid compounds. Therefore the triterpenes isolated from the *Garcinia* genus were summarized in Table 2.

**Table 2** Triterpenes from the *Garcinia* genus

| Scientific name       | Investigated part | Compound  | Structure | Bibliography                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|--|
| <i>G. dulcis</i>      | leaves            | friedelin   | 10t       | Kosela, <i>et al.</i> , 1999a          |
| <i>G. indica</i>      | seed oil          | $\alpha$ -amyrenone   | -         | Kolhe, <i>et al.</i> , 1982            |
|                       |                   | $\beta$ -amyrenone  | -         |  |
|                       |                   | 24-methylenecycloartenone   | 10q       |  |
|                       |                   | cycloartenone   | 10o       |  |
| <i>G. hombroniana</i> | pericarp          | (24 <i>E</i> )-3 $\alpha$ -(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oic acid        | 10a       | Rukachaisirikul, <i>et al.</i> , 2000b |
|                       |                   | methyl (24 <i>E</i> )-3 $\alpha$ ,23-di(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oat | 10b       |  |
|                       |                   | methyl (24 <i>E</i> )-3 $\alpha$ ,9,23-tri(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-14,24-dien-26-oat | 10c       |  |

Table 2 (Continued)

| Scientific name       | Investigated part | Compound   | Structure | Bibliography                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|-----------|--|
| <i>G. hombroniana</i> | pericarp          | 3 $\alpha$ -(OH)-23-oxo-9,16-lanostandien-26-oic acid            | 10e       | Rukachaisirikul, <i>et al.</i> , 2000b |
|                       |                   | 3 $\beta$ -(OH)-23-oxo-9,16-lanostandien-26-oic acid             | 10d       |  |
| <i>G. kola</i> Heckel | nut               | cycloartenol   | 10n       | Cotterill and Scheinmann, 1978         |
|                       |                   | 24-methylenecycloartenol   | 10o       |  |
|                       | root              | cycloartenol   | 10n       | Iwu, <i>et al.</i> , 1990              |
|                       |                   | 24-methylenecycloartenol   | 10o       |  |
| <i>G. lucida</i>      | bark              | 31-nor-9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclolanost-24-en-3 $\beta$ -ol             | 10i       | Nyemba, <i>et al.</i> , 1990           |
|                       |                   | 24,25-epoxy-31-nor-9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclolanost-24-en-3 $\beta$ -ol | 10m       |  |
|                       |                   | 9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclolanost-24-en-3 $\beta$ ,30-diol               | 10j       |  |
| <i>G. mangostana</i>  | leaves            | 3 $\beta$ -(OH)-26-nor-9,19-cyclolanost-23-en-25-one             | 10h       | Parveen, <i>et al.</i> , 1991          |

Table 2 (Continued)

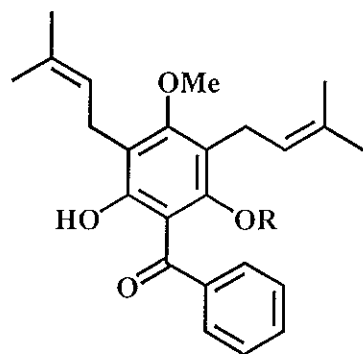
| Scientific name           | Investigated part | Compound                                  | Structure | Bibliography                      |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>G. mangostana</i>      | leaves            | betulin                                   | 10r       | Parveen, <i>et al.</i> , 1990     |
|                           |                   | cycloartenol                              | 10n       |                                   |
|                           |                   | friedelin                                 | 10t       |                                   |
|                           |                   | mangiferadiol                             | 10k       |                                   |
|                           |                   | mangiferolic acid                         | 10l       |                                   |
|                           |                   | 9,19-cyclolanost-25-en-3 $\beta$ ,24-diol | -         |                                   |
| <i>G. myrtifolia</i>      | bark              | eupha-8,24-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol             | 10bb      | Spino, <i>et al.</i> , 1995       |
|                           |                   | friedelin                                 | 10t       |                                   |
| <i>G. opaca</i>           | leaves            | taraxerol                                 | 10aa      | Goh, <i>et al.</i> , 1992         |
|                           |                   | friedelin                                 | 10t       |                                   |
| <i>G. ovalifolia</i>      | stem bark         | friedelin                                 | 10t       | Waterman and Crichton, 1980       |
| <i>G. pseudoguttifera</i> | heartwood         | eupha-8,24-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol             | 10bb      | Ali, <i>et al.</i> , 2000         |
| <i>G. pyrifera</i>        | stem bark         | $\beta$ -amyirin                          | 10w       | Ampofo and Waterman, 1986         |
|                           |                   | oleanolic aldehyde                        | -         |                                   |
| <i>G. quaesita</i>        | bark              | 3 $\beta$ -(OAc)oleanolic acid            | -         | Gunatilaka, <i>et al.</i> , 1984a |

Table 2 (Continued)

| Scientific name         | Investigated part | Compound                                  | Structure | Bibliography   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|--|
| <i>G. scortechinii</i>  | twigs             | friedelin                                 | 10t       | Rukachaisirikul, <i>et al.</i> , 2000a                 |
| <i>G. spicata</i>       | leaves            | friedelin                                 | 10t       | Gunatilaka, <i>et al.</i> , 1984b                      |
|                         |                   | friedelan-3 $\beta$ -ol                   | 10u       |  |
| <i>G. subbelliptica</i> | seed              | garcinielliptin oxide                     | 10f       | Lin, <i>et al.</i> , 1996; Chung, <i>et al.</i> , 1998 |
|                         |                   | garcinielliptone                          | 10g       |  |
| <i>G. thwaitesii</i>    | bark              | $\beta$ -amyrin                           | 10w       | Gunatilaka, <i>et al.</i> , 1983                       |
|                         |                   | tirucallol                                | 10cc      |  |
| <i>G. vilersiana</i>    | bark              | olean-12-ene-3 $\beta$ ,11 $\alpha$ -diol | 10x       | Nguyen, <i>et al.</i> , 2000                           |
|                         |                   | oleanolic acid                            | 10n       |  |
|                         |                   | lupeol                                    | 10s       |  |
|                         |                   | $\beta$ -amyrin                           | 10w       |  |
| <i>G. xanthochy-mus</i> | leaves            | friedelin                                 | 10t       | Baslas and Kumar, 1981; Singh, <i>et al.</i> , 1991    |
|                         |                   | betulin                                   | 10r       |  |
|                         |                   | canophyllol                               | 10v       |  |

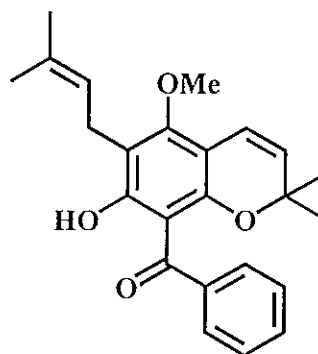
## Structures of Compounds Isolated from Plants of the *Garcinia* genus

### 1. Benzophenone

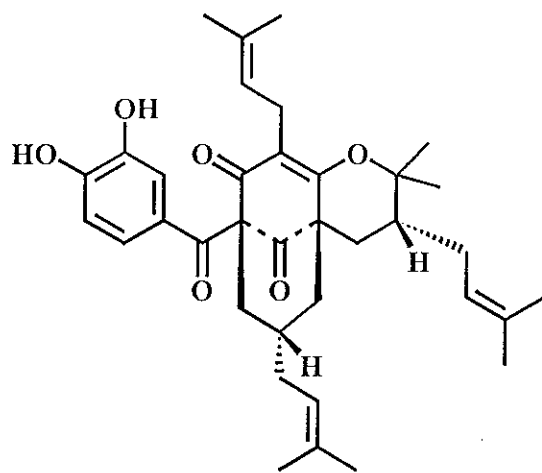


1a: R = H : vismiaphenone-C

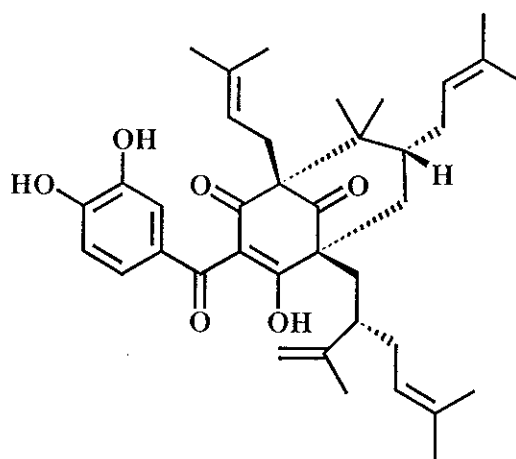
1b: R = Me : myrtiaphenone-A



1c: myrtiaphenone-B

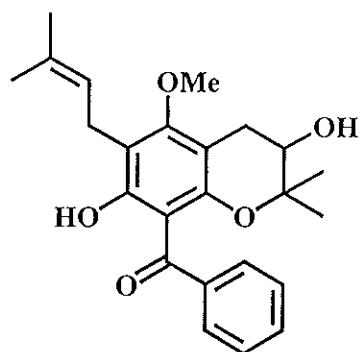


1d: isogarcinol

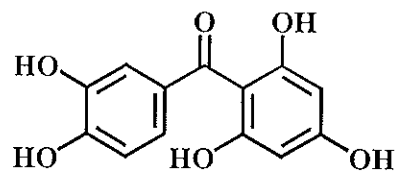


1e: garcinol



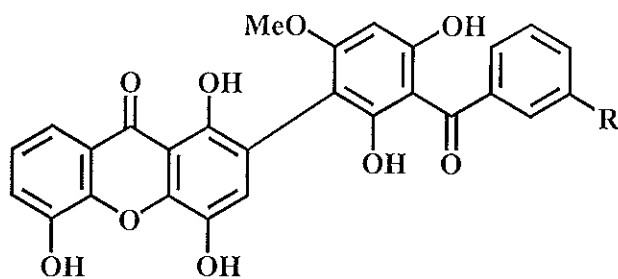


1f: pseudoguttiaphenone-A



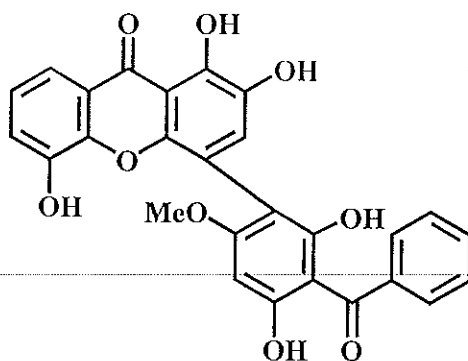
1g: maclurin

## 2. Benzophenone-xanthone dimer



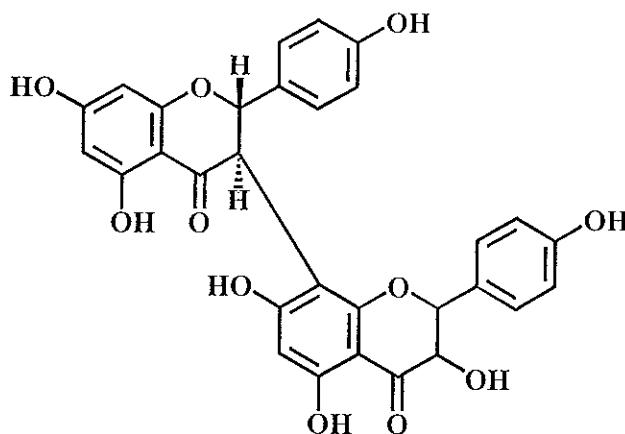
2a: R = H : garciduol A

2b: R = OH : garciduol B

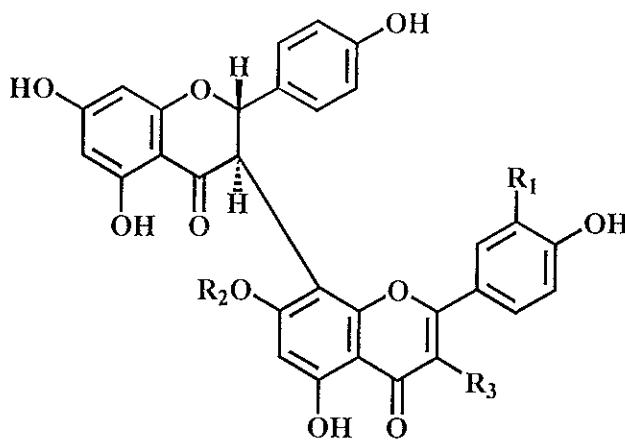


2c: garciduol C

### 3. Biflavonoid



3a: GB-1

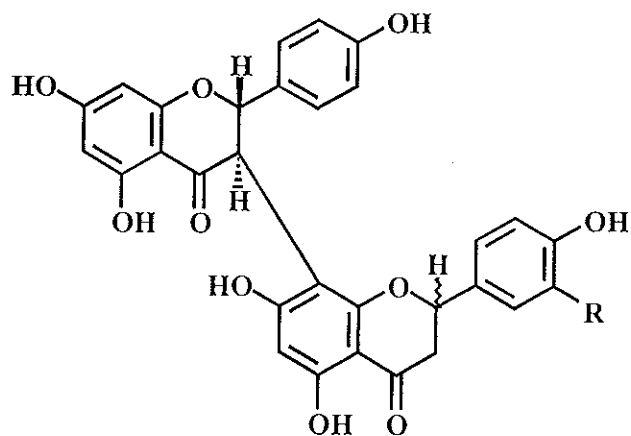


3b:  $R_1 = R_2 = H$  ;  $R_3 = OH$  : garcinianin

3c:  $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H$  : volkensiflavone

3d:  $R_1 = OH$  ;  $R_2 = R_3 = H$  : morelloflavone

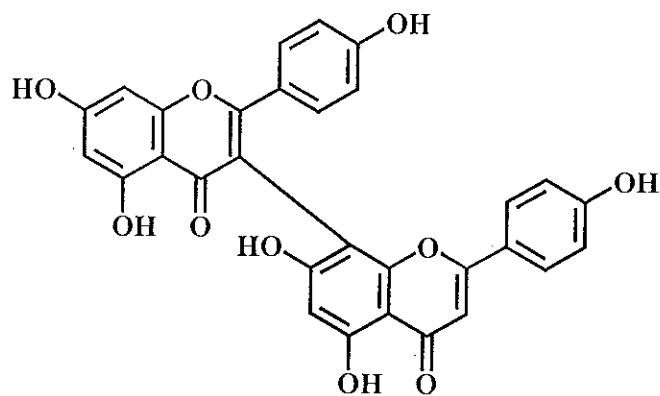
3e:  $R_1 = OH$  ;  $R_2 = \beta\text{-D-glucose}$  ;  $R_3 = H$  : fukugeside



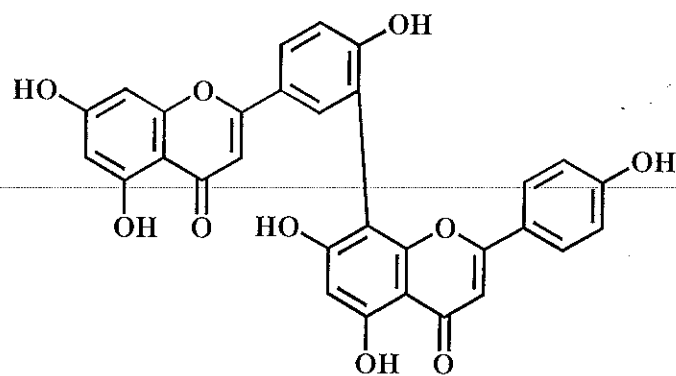
3f: R = H ; H-2'' $\beta$  : (+)-GB-1b

3g: R = H ; H-2'' $\alpha$  : (-)-GB-1a

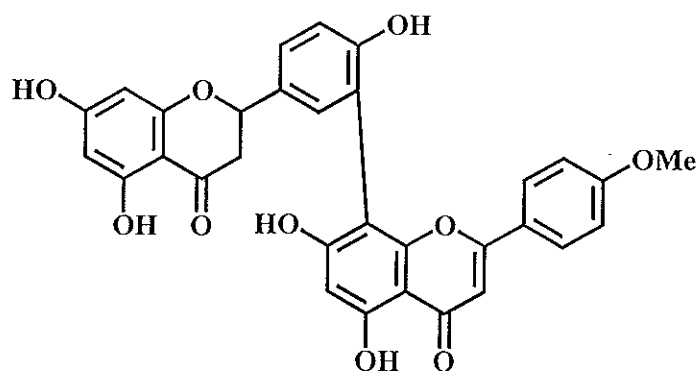
3h: R = OH ; H-2'' $\beta$  : (-)-GB-2a



3i: 3,8''-biapigenin

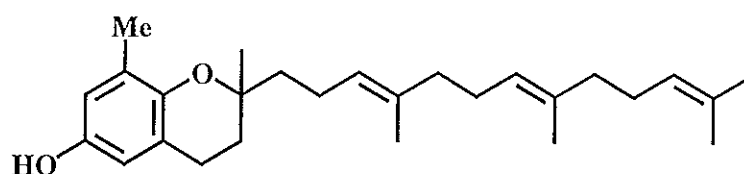


3j: amentoflavone

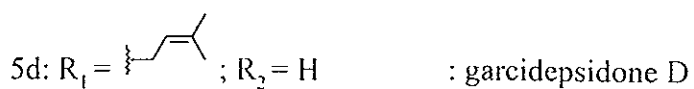
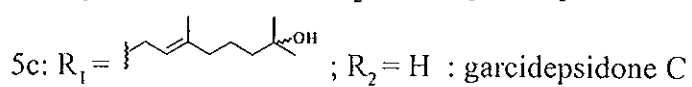
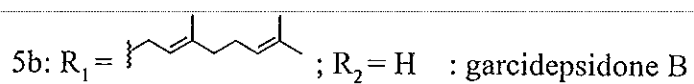
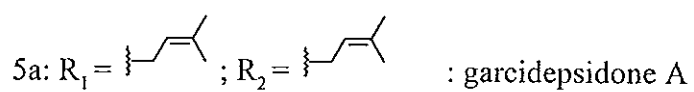
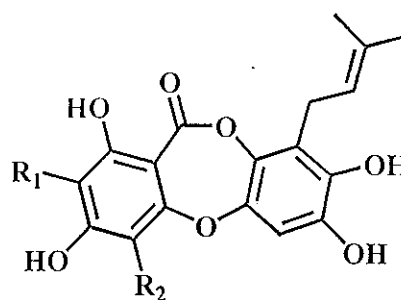


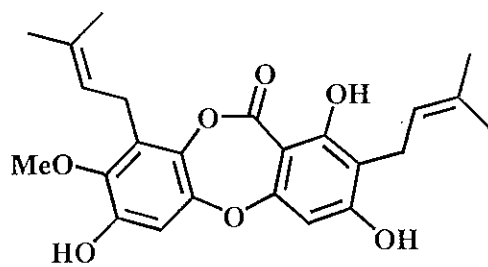
3k: podocarpusflavone A

## 4. Chromanol

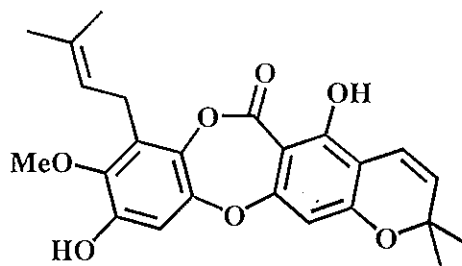
4a:  $\delta$ -tocotrienol

## 5. Depsidone

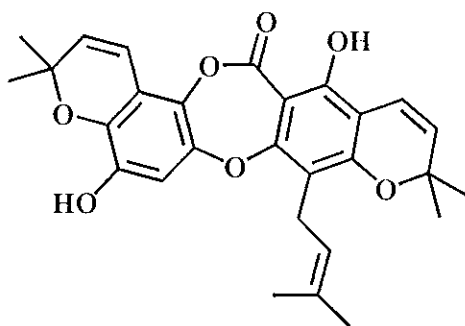




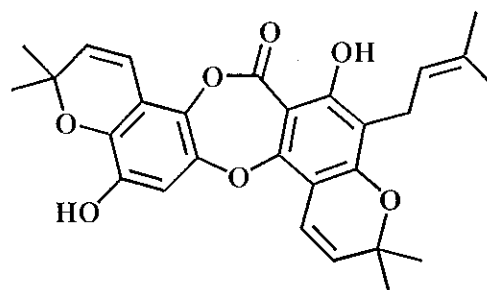
5e: garcinisidone A



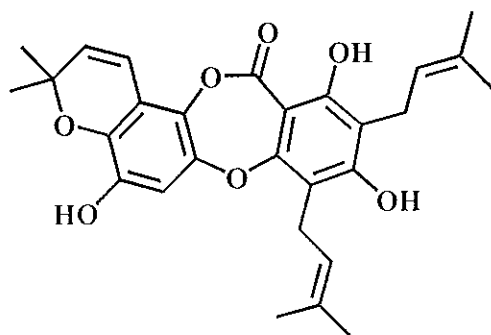
5f: garcinisidone B



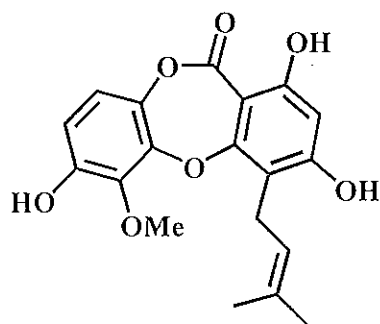
5g: garcinisidone C



5h: garcinisidone D

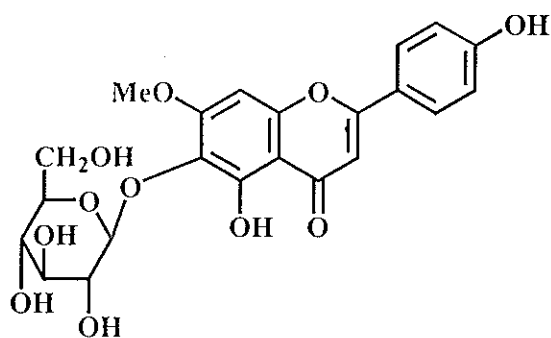


5i: garcinisidone E

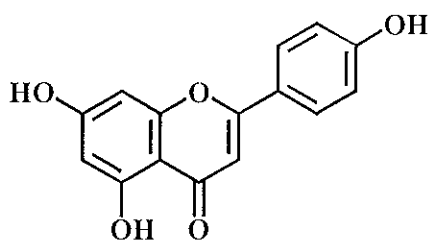


5j: garcinisidone F

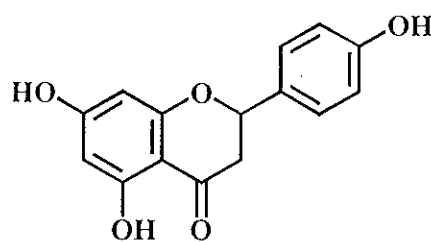
## 6. Flavonoid



6a: sorbifolin 6-galactoside

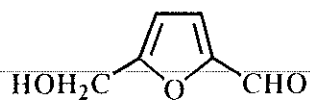


6b: apigenin

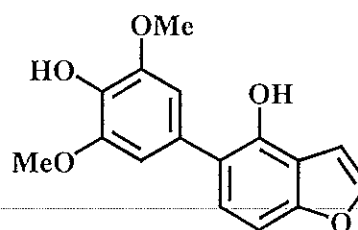


6c: naringenin

## 7. Furan

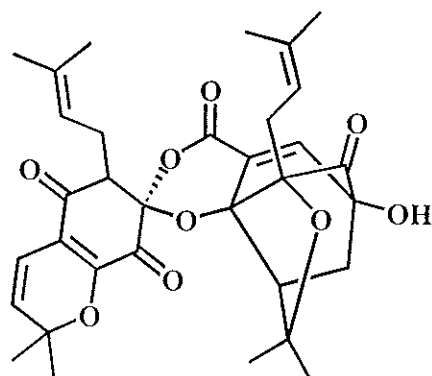


7a: 5-(OH)methyl-2-furaldehyde



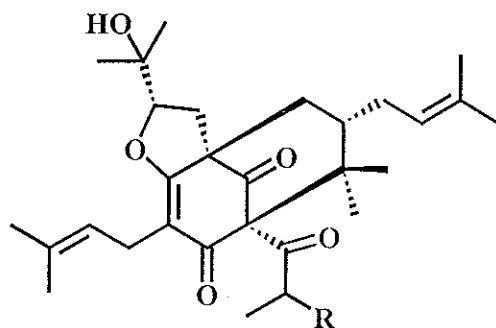
7b: garcifuran A

## 8. Lactone

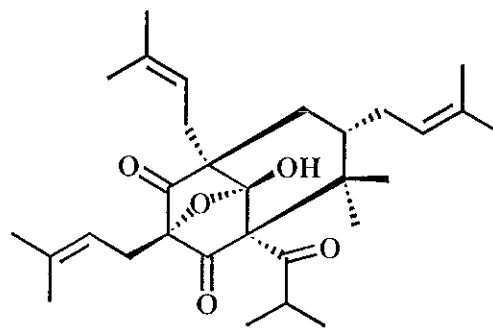


8a: lateriflorone

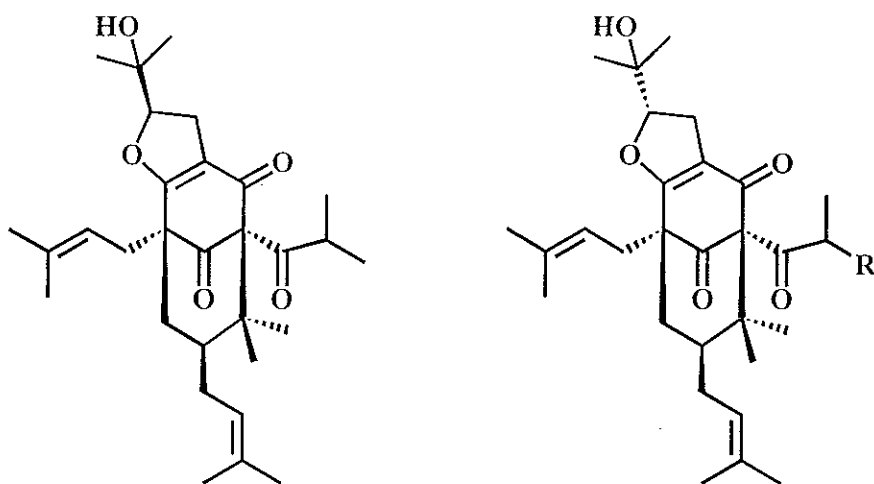
## 9. Phloroglucinol



9a: R = Me : garsubellin A

9b: R = CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> : garsubellin B

9c: subellinone

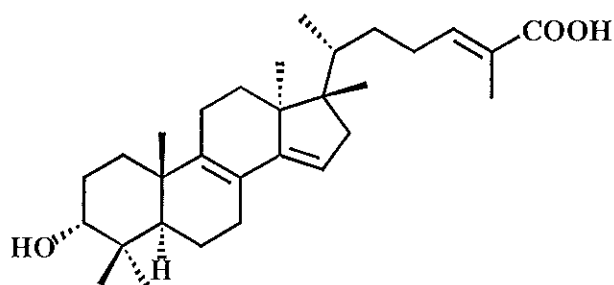
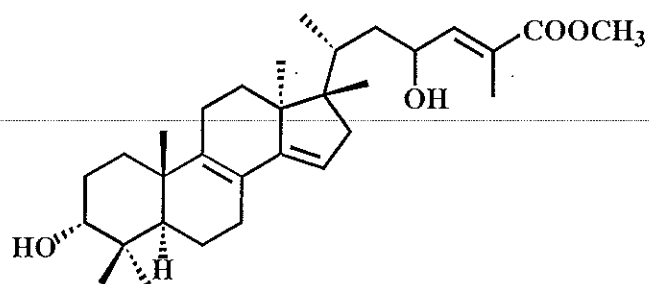


9d: garsubellin C

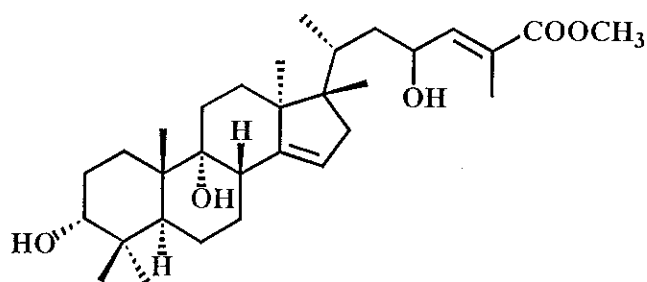
9e: R = Me : garsubellin D

9f: R = CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> : garsubellin E

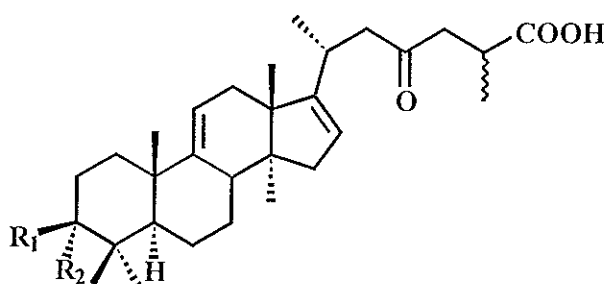
### 10. Triterpene

10a: (24*E*)-3 $\alpha$ -(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oic acid10b: methyl (24*E*)-3 $\alpha$ ,23-di(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oate



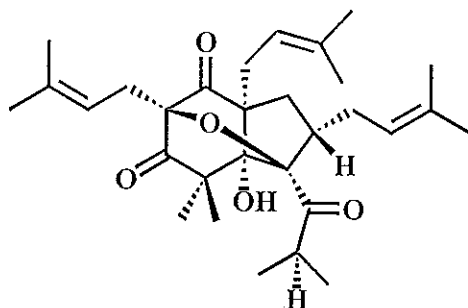


10c: methyl (24*E*)-3 $\alpha$ ,9,23-tri(OH)-17,14-friedolanostan-14,24-dien-26-oat

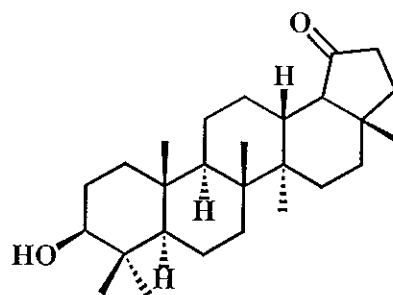


10d: R<sub>1</sub> = OH ; R<sub>2</sub> = H : 3 $\beta$ -(OH)-23-oxo-9,16-lanostadien-26-oic acid

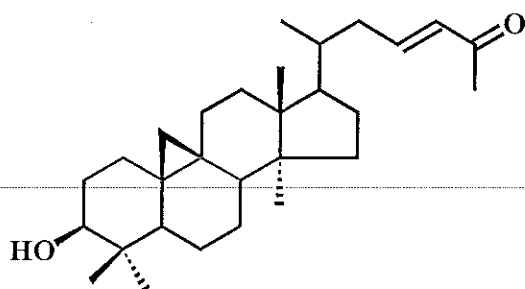
10e: R<sub>1</sub> = H ; R<sub>2</sub> = OH : 3 $\alpha$ -(OH)-23-oxo-9,16-lanostadien-26-oic acid



10f: garcinielliptin oxide

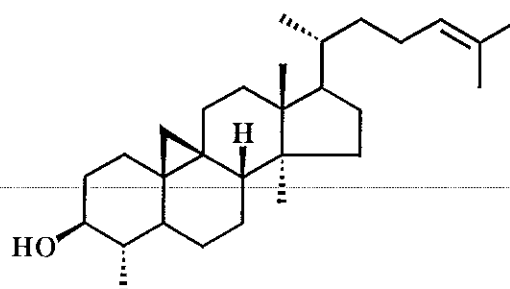


10g: garcinielliptone

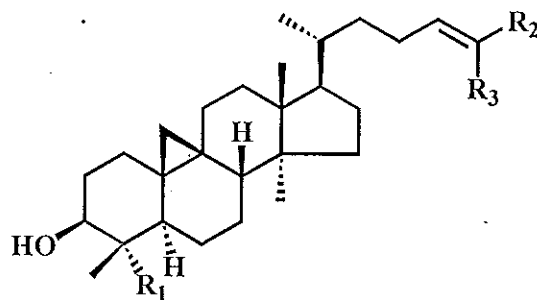


10h: 3 $\beta$ -(OH)-26-nor-9,19-cyclolanost-

23-en-25-one



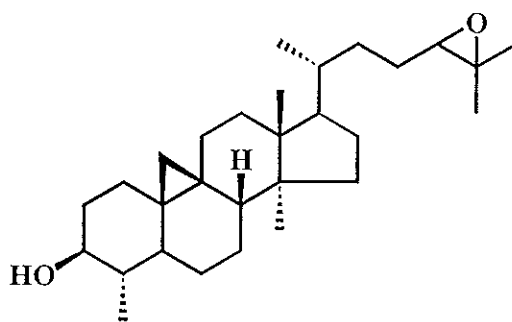
10i: 31-nor-9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclolanost-24-en-3 $\beta$ -ol



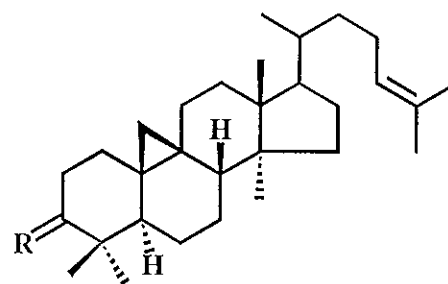
10j: R<sub>1</sub> = CH<sub>2</sub>OH; R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = Me : 9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclolanost-24-ene-3 $\beta$ ,30-diol

10k: R<sub>1</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = Me; R<sub>2</sub> = CH<sub>2</sub>OH : mangiferadiol

10l: R<sub>1</sub> = R<sub>2</sub> = Me; R<sub>3</sub> = COOH : mangiferolic acid

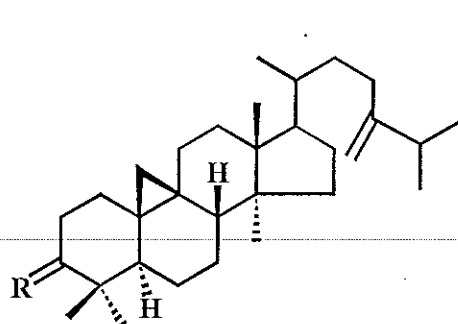


10m: 24,25-epoxy-31-nor-9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclolanostan-3 $\beta$ -ol



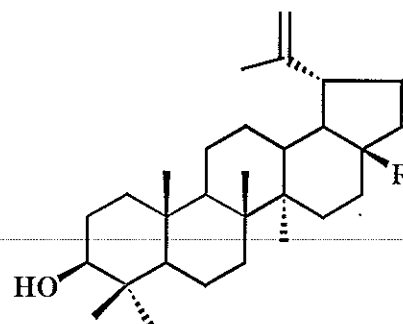
10n: R =  $\alpha$ -H;  $\beta$ -OH : cycloartenol

10o: R = O : cycloartenone



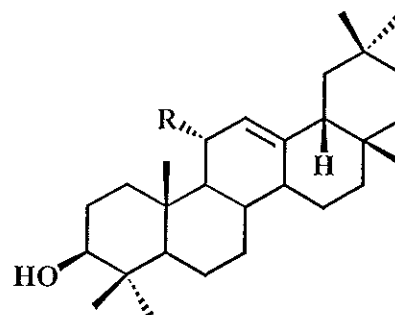
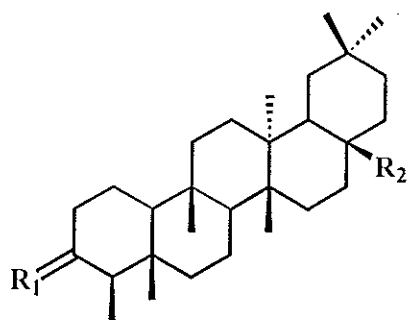
10p: R =  $\alpha$ -H;  $\beta$ -OH : 24-methylenecycloartenol

10q: R = O : 24-methylenecycloartenone



10r: R = CH<sub>2</sub>OH : betulin

10s: R = Me : lupeol



10t: R<sub>1</sub> = O; R<sub>2</sub> = Me : friedelin

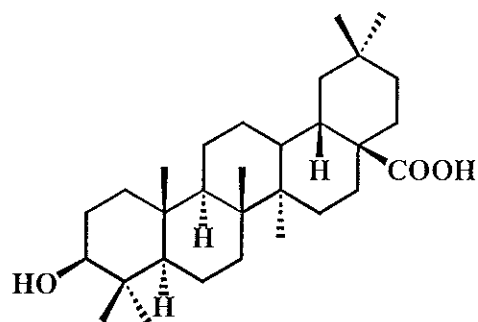
10w: R<sub>1</sub> = H :  $\beta$ -amyrin

10u: R<sub>1</sub> =  $\alpha$ -H,  $\beta$ -OH; R<sub>2</sub> = Me : friedelan-3 $\beta$ -ol

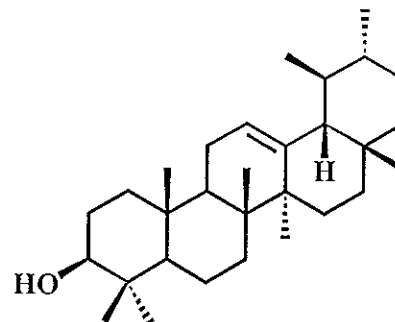
10x: R<sub>1</sub> = OH : olean-12-ene-

10v: R<sub>1</sub> = O; R<sub>2</sub> = CH<sub>2</sub>OH : canophyllol

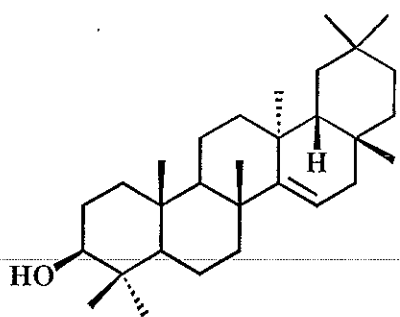
3 $\beta$ ,11 $\alpha$ -diol



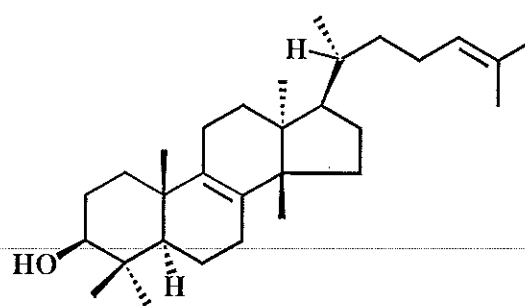
10y: oleanolic acid



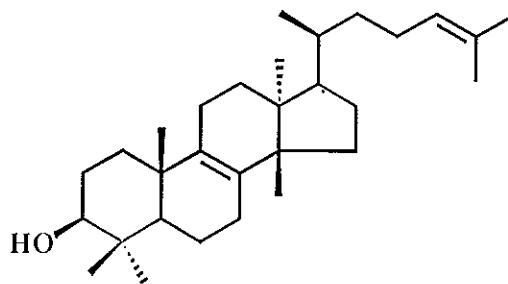
10z:  $\alpha$ -amyrin



10aa: taraxerol



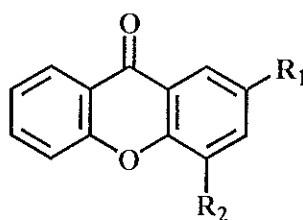
10bb: eupha-8,24-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol



10cc: tirucallol

## 11. Xanthone

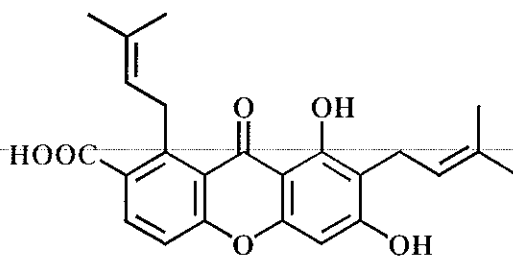
### 11.1 Monooxyxanthone



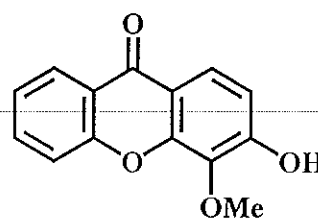
11.1a:  $R_1 = H$  ;  $R_2 = OH$  : 4-(OH)xanthone

11.1b:  $R_1 = OH$  ;  $R_2 = H$  : 2-(OH)xanthone

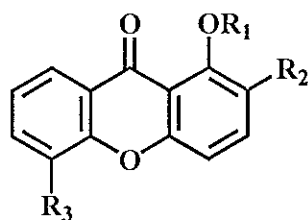
### 11.2 Dioxyxanthone



11.2a: 2,8-di(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-7-carboxy-1,3-dihydroxanthone



11.2b: 3-(OH)-4-(OMe)-xanthone

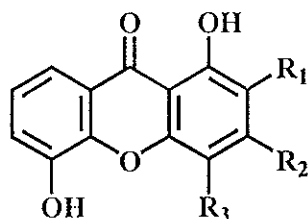


11.2c:  $R_1 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{OMe}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{H}$  : 1,2-di(OMe)xanthone


11.2d:  $R_1 = R_2 = \text{H}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{OH}$  : 1,5-di(OH)xanthone

11.2e:  $R_1 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{OH}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{H}$  : 1-(OMe)-2-(OH)xanthone

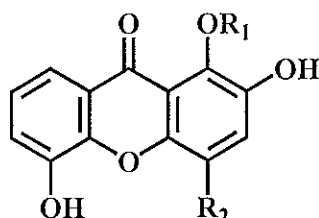
### 11.3 Trioxyxanthone




11.3a:  $R_1 = R_3 = \text{H}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{OH}$  : 1,3,5-tri(OH)xanthone


11.3b:  $R_1 =$   ;  $R_2 = \text{H}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{OH}$  : 12b-(OH)-des-D-garcigerrin A

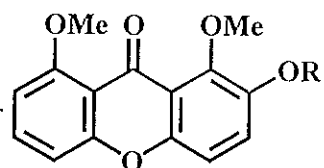
11.3c:  $R_1 = R_2 = \text{H}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{OH}$  : 1,4,5-tri(OH)xanthone (subelliptenone G)



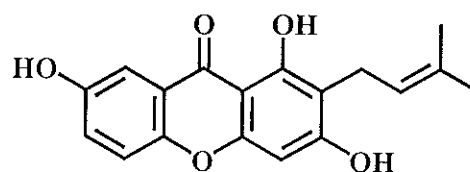
11.3d:  $R_1 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{H}$  : 2,5-di(OH)-1-(OMe)xanthone

11.3e:  $R_1 = \text{H}$  ;  $R_2 =$   : globuxanthone

11.3f:  $R_1 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_2 =$   : 1-O-methylglobuxanthone

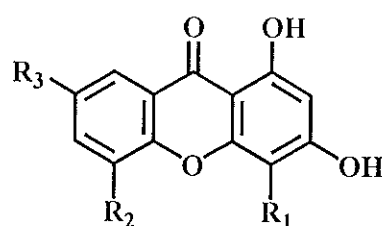
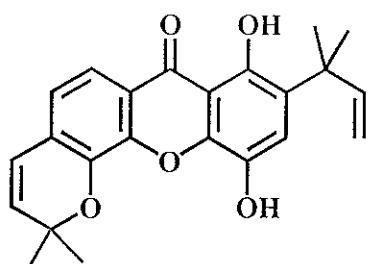


11.3g: R = Me : 1,2,8-tri(OMe)xanthone

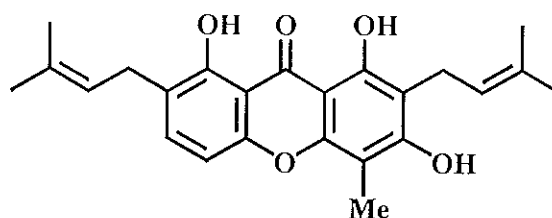


11.3i: 1,3,7-tri(OH)-2-(3-methyl-2-butenyl)xanthone

11.3h: R = H : 2-(OH)-1,8-di(OMe)xanthone

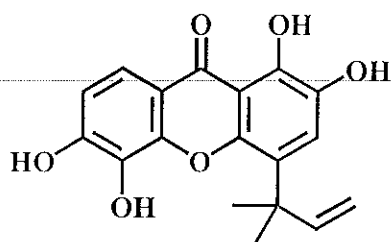
11.3j:  $R_1 = R_2 = H$ ;  $R_3 = OH$  : gentisein11.3k:  $R_1 = \text{3-methyl-2-butenyl}$ ;  $R_2 = OH$ ;  $R_3 = H$  : pancixanthone

11.3l: garciniaxanthone B

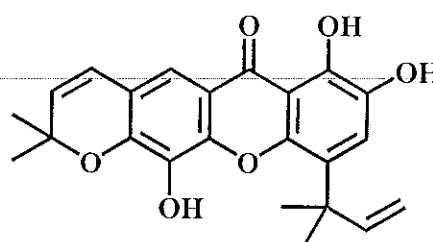


11.3m: 2,7-di(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-1,3,8-tri(OH)-4-(Me)xanthone

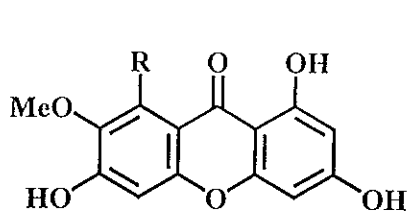
## 11.4 Tetraoxyxanthone



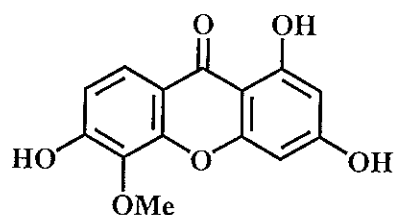
11.4a: symphoxanthone




11.4b: subelliptenone H

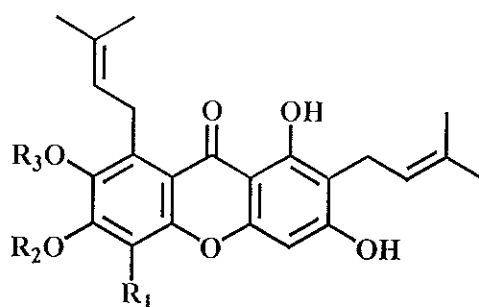


11.4c: R = H : 1,3,6-tri(OH)-7-(OMe)  
xanthone




11.4e: 1,3,6-tri(OH)-5-(OMe)xanthone


11.4d: R =  : 1,3,6-tri(OH)-8-isoprenyl-  
7-(OMe)xanthone

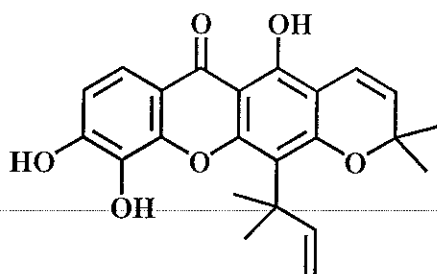


11.4f: R<sub>1</sub> = R<sub>2</sub> = H; R<sub>3</sub> = Me :  $\alpha$ -mangostin

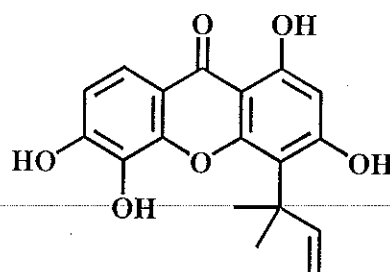
11.4g: R<sub>1</sub> = R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = H :  $\gamma$ -mangostin

11.4h: R<sub>1</sub> = ; R<sub>2</sub> = H; R<sub>3</sub> = Me : 7-O-methylgarcinone E

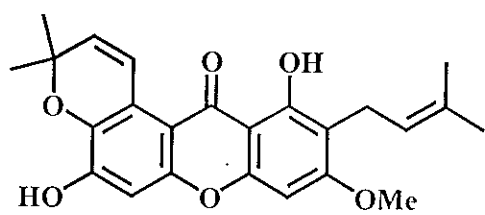
11.4i: R<sub>1</sub> = ; R<sub>2</sub> = Me; R<sub>3</sub> = H : 1,3,7-tri(OH)-2,5,8-tris(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-  
6-(OMe)xanthone



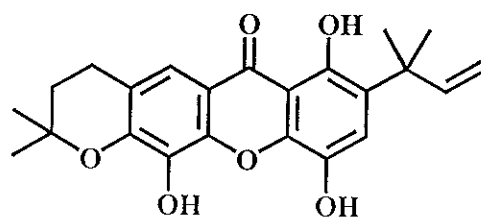
11.4j: 5,9,10-tri(OH)-12-[1,1-di(Me)prop-  
2-enyl]-2,2-di(Me)-2*H*-pyrano[3,2-*b*]  
xanthen-6-one



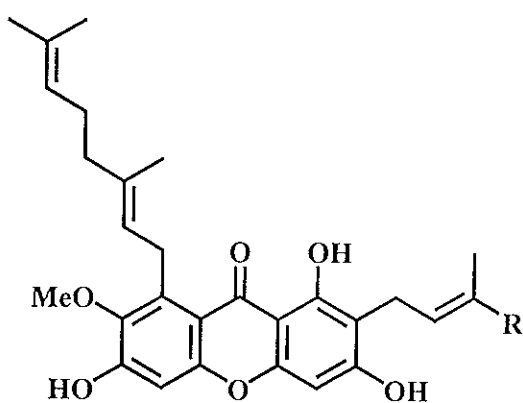
11.4k: assiguxanthone A



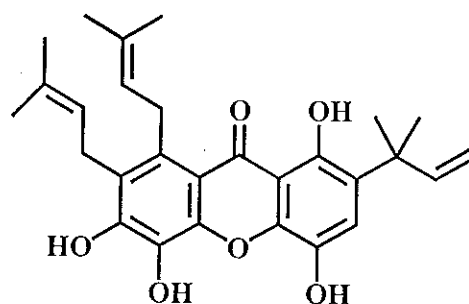
11.4l: 3-O-methylgarcinone B



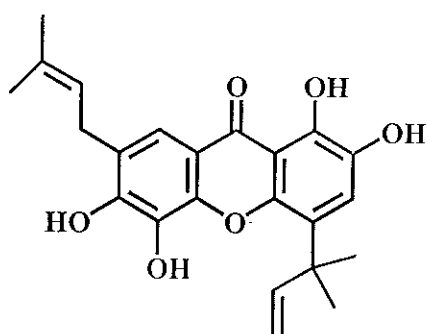
11.4m: subelliptenone I



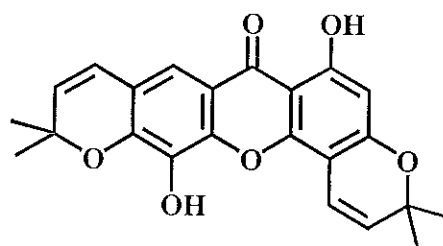
11.4n: R = Me : cowanin

11.4o: R = CH<sub>2</sub>OH : cowanol

11.4p: subelliptenone A

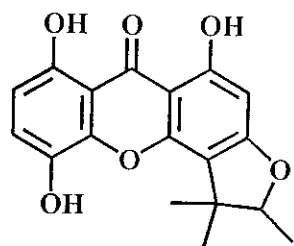


11.4q: subelliptenone B

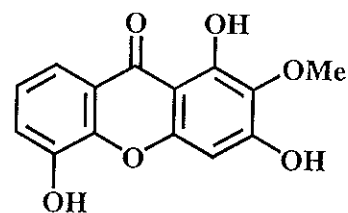


11.4r: rheediaxanthone A

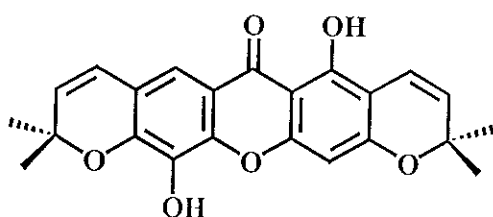




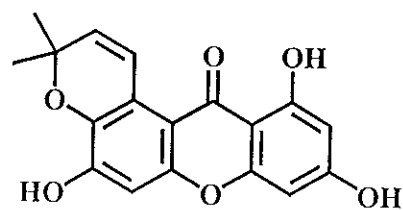
11.4s: garbogiol



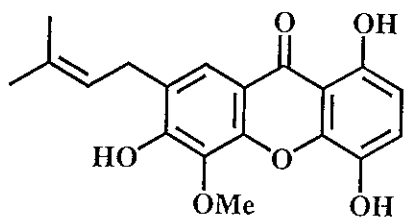
11.4t: 1,3,5-tri(OH)-2-(OMe)xanthone



11.4u: pyranojacareubin

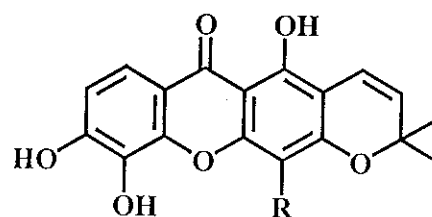


11.4v: toxylloxanthone B


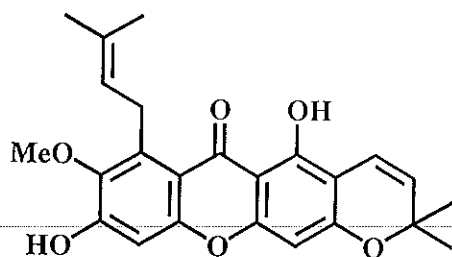


11.4w: 1,4,6-tri(OH)-5-(OMe)-

7-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)xanthone



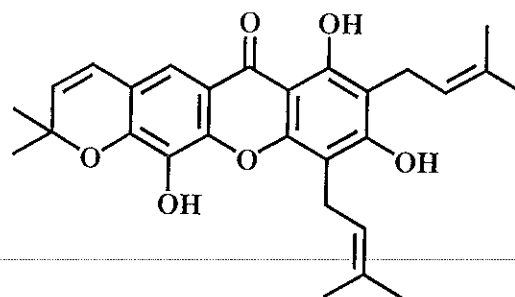
11.4x: R = H : jacareubin

11.4y: R =  : xanthone V1

11.4z: 5,9-di(OH)-8-(OMe)-2,2-di(Me)-

7-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-2H,6H-

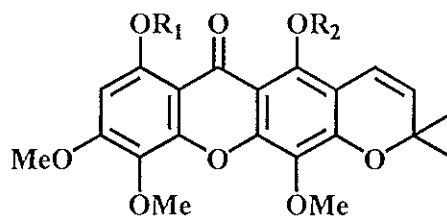
pyrano[3,2-b]xanthen-6-one



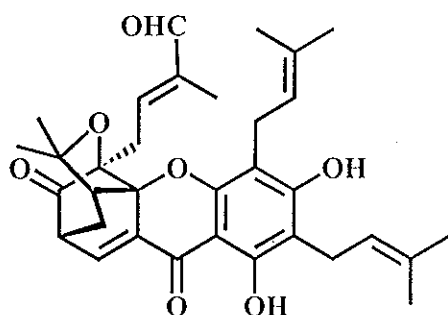
11.4aa: latisxanthone C



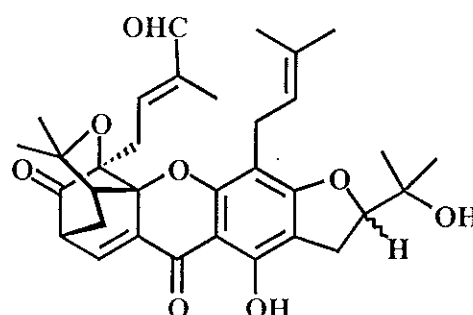
## 11.6 Hexaoxyxanthone

11.6a:  $R_1 = H$ ;  $R_2 = Me$  : dulxanthone H11.6b:  $R_1 = Me$ ;  $R_2 = H$  : dulxanthone G

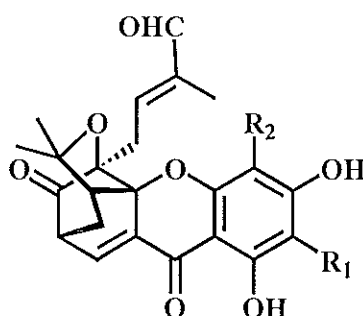




## 11.7 Caged polyprenylated xanthone

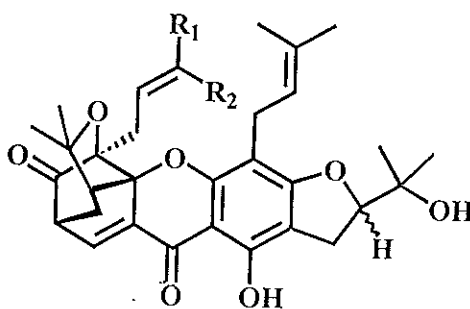


11.7a: gaudichaudione A



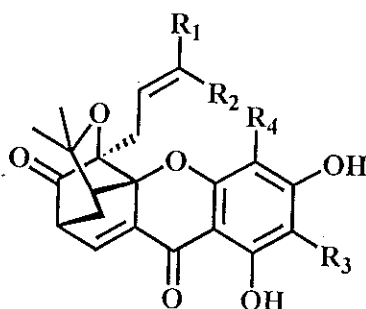
11.7b: gaudichaudione D

11.7c:  $R_1 =$   ;  $R_2 =$   : gaudichaudione B11.7d:  $R_1 =$   ;  $R_2 =$   : gaudichaudione C



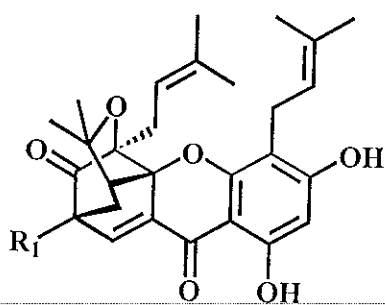
11.7e:  $R_1 = \text{CHO}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{Me}$  : gaudichaudione E

11.7f:  $R_1 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{COOH}$  : gaudichaudiic acid A



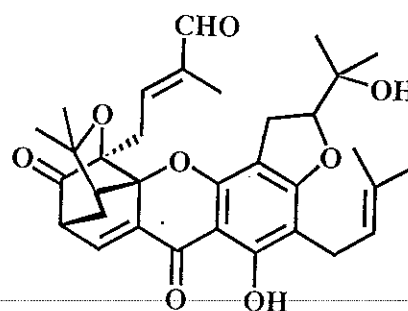
11.7g:  $R_1 = \text{CHO}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{---} \begin{array}{c} \text{HO} \\ | \\ \text{---} \end{array} \text{---}$  ;  $R_4 = \text{---} \begin{array}{c} \text{---} \\ | \\ \text{---} \end{array} \text{---}$  : gaudichaudione F

11.7h:  $R_1 = \text{Me}$  ;  $R_2 = \text{COOH}$  ;  $R_3 = \text{---} \begin{array}{c} \text{---} \\ | \\ \text{---} \end{array} \text{---}$  ;  $R_4 = \text{---} \begin{array}{c} \text{HO} \\ | \\ \text{---} \end{array} \text{---}$  : gaudichaudiic acid B

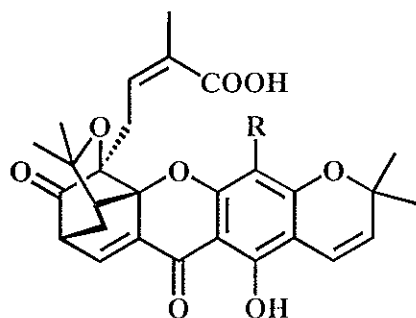



11.7i:  $R_1 = \text{H}$  : forbesione


11.7j:  $R_1 = \text{OMe}$  : gaudichaudione H

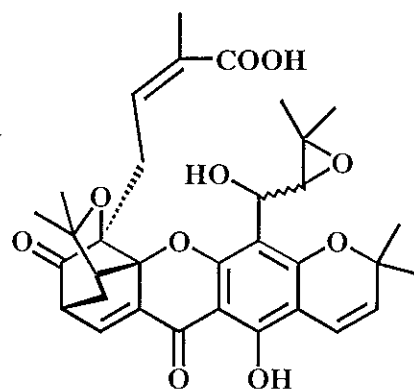


11.7k: gaudichaudione G



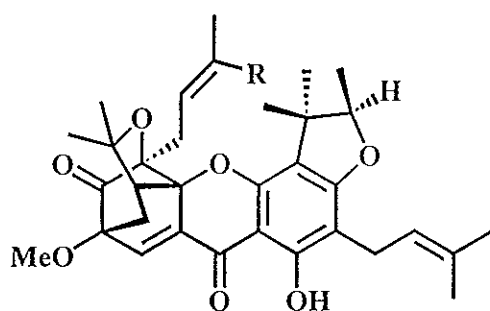
11.7l:  : gaudichaudiic acid E

11.7m:  : morellic acid



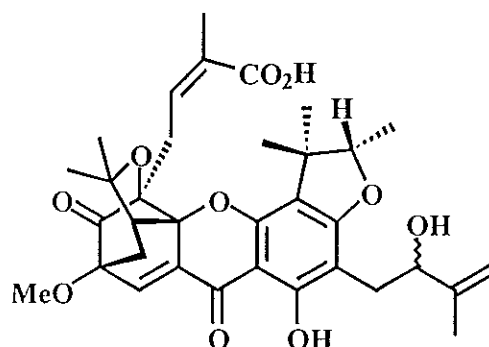
11.7n: gaudichaudiic acid C

11.7o: gaudichaudiic acid D

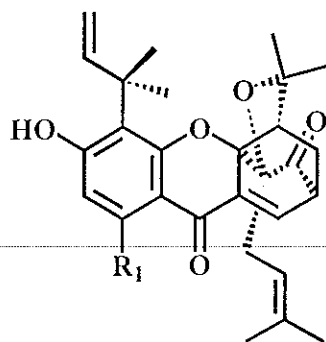


11.7p: R = Me : scortechinone A

11.7q: R = COOH : scortechinone B

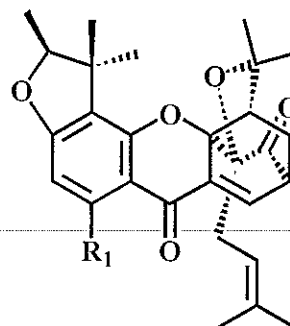


11.7r: scortechinone C



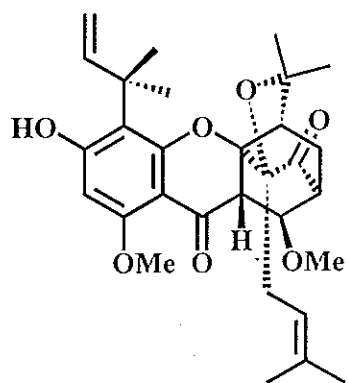
11.7s: R<sub>1</sub> = OH : bractatin

11.7t: R<sub>1</sub> = OMe : 1-O-methylbractatin

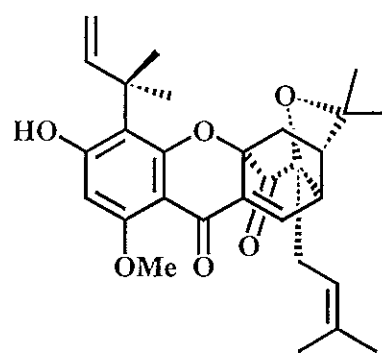


11.7u: R<sub>1</sub> = OH : isobractatin

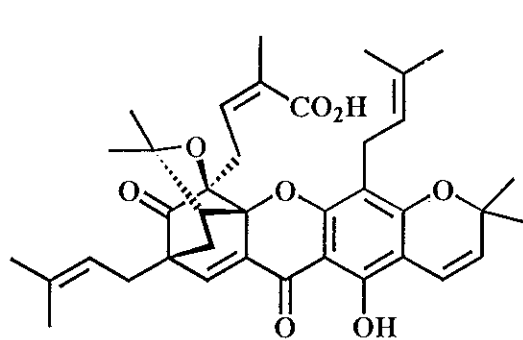
11.7v: R<sub>1</sub> = OMe : 1-O-methylisobractatin



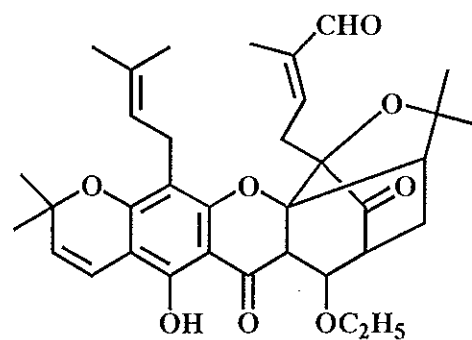
11.7w: 1-O-methyl-8-(OMe)-8,8a-dihydrobractatin



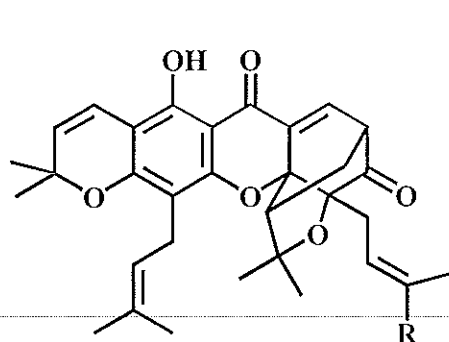
11.7x: 1-O-methylnobractatin



11.7y: 7-isoprenylmorellic acid

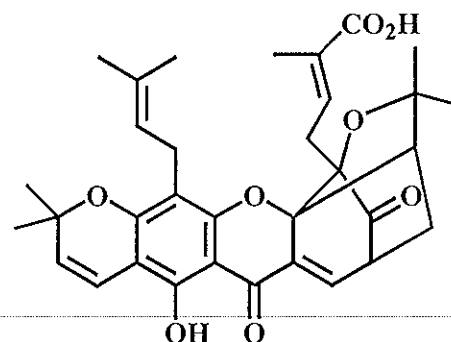


11.7z: isomoreollin

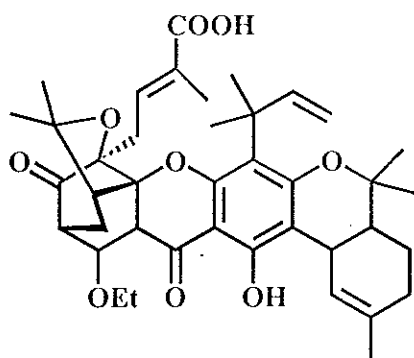


11.7aa: R = CHO : isomorellin

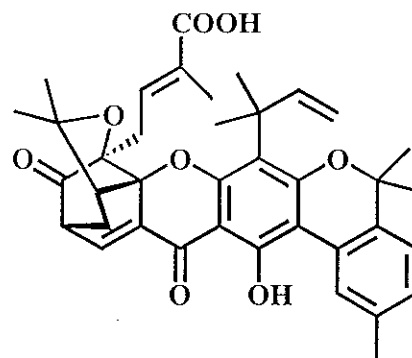
11.7bb: R = COOH : isomorellic acid



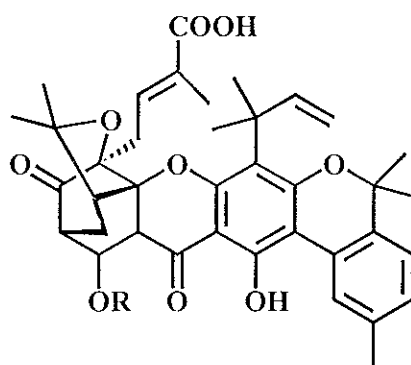
11.7cc: isomorellinol



11.7dd: gaudichaudiic acid F



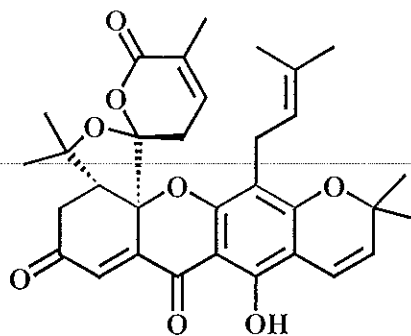
11.7ee: gaudichaudiic acid G



11.7ff: R = Me : gaudichaudiic acid H

11.7gg: R = Et : gaudichaudiic acid I

### 11.8 Spiroxanthone



11.8a: gaudispirolactone

Furthermore, the spectroscopic data of some triterpenes which had similar structure to the constituents from stem bark of *G. speciosa* were summarized as follow.

**(24E)-3 $\alpha$ -Hydroxy-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oic acid**

(Rukachaisirikul, *et al.*, 2000b)

physical appearance : white solid

mp. 231-232 $^{\circ}$ C

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  -59 $^{\circ}$  (c = 0.84, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm : 228 ( $\epsilon$  11,000), 244 ( $\epsilon$  11,615), 250 ( $\epsilon$  12,000), 262 ( $\epsilon$  7,692)

IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  : 3400, 2960, 1695

$^1H$  NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 6.94 (1H, *qt*,  $J = 7.2$  and  $1.1$  Hz, H-24), 5.27 (1H, *s*, H-15), 3.46 (1H, *brs*, H-3), 2.40-2.23 (3H, *m*, 2xH-7, H-16), 2.20-1.90 (6H, *m*, 2xH-11, H-12, H-16, 2xH-22), 1.90-1.85 (1H, *m*, H-20), 1.86 (3H, *d*,  $J = 1.1$  Hz, Me-27), 1.70-1.50 (8H, *m*, 2xH-1, 2xH-2, H-5, 2xH-6, H-12), 1.22-1.10 (2H, *m*, 2xH-23), 1.02 (3H, *s*, Me-19), 1.00 (3H, *s*, Me-28), 0.90 (3H, *d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, Me-21), 0.89 (3H, *s*, Me-29), 0.84 (3H, *s*, Me-30), 0.77 (3H, *s*, Me-18)

$^{13}C$  NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 169.6 (C-26), 148.0 (C-14), 142.0 (C-9), 141.8 (C-24), 127.1 (C-25), 122.1 (C-8), 115.0 (C-15), 74.5 (C-3), 49.8 (C-17), 47.4 (C-13), 44.8 (C-16), 43.7 (C-5), 37.4 (C-20), 37.2 (C-10), 37.0 (C-4), 31.0 (C-23), 29.5 (C-1), 28.7 (C-2), 27.7 (C-28), 26.7 (C-22), 26.1 (C-7), 25.2 (C-12), 22.1 (C-11), 21.7 (C-29), 18.4 (C-19), 17.1 (C-6), 16.1 (C-30), 15.1 (C-18), 14.8 (C-21), 11.7(C-27)



|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| MS( <i>m/z</i> )(% rel. int.) | 454 ( $[M]^+$ , 100), 439 (26), 421 (85), 313 (15)                              |
| HR-MS( <i>m/z</i> )           | 454.34598 for C <sub>30</sub> H <sub>46</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (calcd. 454.34470) |

**Methyl (24*E*)-3 $\alpha$ ,23-dihydroxy-17,14-friedolanostan-8,14,24-trien-26-oate**

(Rukachaisirikul, *et al.*, 2000b)

physical appearance : white powder

mp. 112-113°C

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  -35° (c = 0.28, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm : 228 ( $\epsilon$  13,583), 250 ( $\epsilon$  10,416), 260 ( $\epsilon$  9,583)

IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  : 3400, 2960, 1705

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 6.72 (1H, *qd*, *J* = 7.2 and 1.1 Hz, H-24), 5.27 (1H, *s*, H-15), 4.60 (1H, *ddd*, *J* = 10.7, 7.2 and 2.5 Hz, H-23), 3.77 (3H, *s*, OMe), 3.45 (1H, *brs*, H-3), 2.40-2.23 (3H, *m*, 2xH-7, H-16), 2.25-2.15 (1H, *m*, H-20), 2.15-2.00 (2H, *m*, 2xH-22), 2.00-1.90 (1H, *m*, H-16), 1.87 (3H, *d*, *J* = 1.1 Hz, Me-27), 1.80-1.40 (9H, *m*, 2xH-1, H-2, H-5, 2xH-6, H-11, 2xH-12), 1.30-1.05 (2H, *m*, H-2, H-11), 1.01 (3H, *s*, Me-30), 0.99 (3H, *s*, Me-28), 0.95 (3H, *d*, *J* = 7.0 Hz, Me-21), 0.91 (3H, *s*, Me-19), 0.89 (3H, *s*, Me-29), 0.76 (3H, *s*, Me-18)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 168.5 (C-26), 148.8 (C-14), 144.5 (C-9), 142.3 (C-24), (100 MHz) 127.0 (C-25), 122.8 (C-8), 115.8 (C-15), 75.8 (C-3), 65.8 (C-23), 51.9 (OMe), 50.7 (C-17), 48.0 (C-13), 45.5 (C-16), 44.4 (C-5), 39.2 (C-11), 37.8 (C-10), 37.6 (C-4), 33.4 (C-20), 30.1 (C-1), 29.2 (C-2), 28.0 (C-28), 26.7

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | (C-7), 25.6 (C-12), 22.7 (C-22), 22.2 (C-29), 18.9 (C-30), 18.1 (C-6), 17.1 (C-19), 15.6 (C-18), 15.2 (C-21), 12.7(C-27) |
| MS( <i>m/z</i> )(% rel. int.) | 484 ( $[M]^+$ , 42), 469 (18), 451 (34), 313 (35), 24 (58), 41 (100)   |
| HR-MS( <i>m/z</i> )           | 484.35614 for C <sub>31</sub> H <sub>48</sub> O <sub>4</sub> (calcd. 484.35526)  |

**Methyl (24*E*)-3 $\alpha$ ,9,23-trihydroxy-17,14-friedolanostan-14,24-dien-26-oate**  
(Rukachaisirikul, *et al.*, 2000b)

physical appearance : white solid

mp. 128-130°C

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  -48° (c = 0.42, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm : 228 ( $\epsilon$  13,720)

IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  : 3495, 2965, 1710

$^1H$  NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 6.70 (1H, *qd*,  $J = 8.0$  and  $1.4$  Hz, H-24), 5.33 (1H, *brm*, H-15), 4.56 (1H, *ddd*,  $J = 10.8$ ,  $8.0$  and  $2.2$  Hz, H-23), 3.75 (3H, *s*, OMe), 3.40 (1H, *brs*, H-3), 2.50-2.40 (1H, *m*, H-8), 2.40-2.30 (1H, *m*, H-16), 2.30-2.20 (1H, *m*, H-20), 2.20-1.92 (2H, *m*, H-5, H-7), 1.92-1.85 (2H, *m*, H-1, H2), 1.86 (3H, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz, Me-27), 1.83-1.75 (2H, *m*, H-11, H-16), 1.75-1.65 (1H, *m*, H-22), 1.65-1.55 (3H, *m*, H-2, H-11, H-12), 1.54-1.47 (2H, *m*, H-6, H-12), 1.45-1.35 (2H, *m*, H-6, H-7), 1.23 (3H, *s*, Me-30), 1.15-1.05 (2H, *m*, H-1, H-22), 0.96 (3H, *s*, Me-28), 0.92 (3H, *d*,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, Me-21), 0.91 (3H, *s*, Me-19), 0.85 (3H, *s*, Me-29), 0.75 (3H, *s*, Me-18)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ )( $\delta$ ppm) | 168.4 (C-26), 153.6 (C-14), 144.6 (C-24), 142.3 (C-24), 126.9 (C-25), 120.3 (C-15), 76.0 (C-3), 75.3 (C-9), 66.7 (C-23), 54.0 (C-17), 51.8 (OMe), 49.1 (C-13), 44.7 (C-16), 42.1 (C-10), 39.2 (C-8), 39.1 (C-22), 39.0 (C-5), 37.5 (C-4), 33.0 (C-20), 29.6 (C-11), 29.0 (C-12), 28.5 (C-28), 25.7 (C-7), 25.1 (C-2), 23.6 (C-1), 22.0 (C-29), 20.8 (C-6), 19.5 (C-30), 16.3 (C-19), 15.3 (C-18), 15.1 (C-21), 12.7(C-27) |
| EIMS( $m/z$ )(% rel. int.)   | 502 ( $[\text{M}]^+$ , 14), 484 ( $[\text{M}-\text{H}_2\text{O}]^+$ , 28), 451 (8), 313 (31), 297 (13), 43 (100)  |
| Electrospray MS( $m/z$ )(% rel. int.)                                      | 1530 ( $[\text{3M}+\text{Na}]^+$ , 85), 1027 ( $[\text{2M}+\text{Na}]^+$ , 100), 525 ( $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ , 6), 485 ( $[\text{MH}-\text{H}_2\text{O}]^+$ , 25)  |
| HR-MS( $m/z$ )   | 484.35441 for $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}_4$ (calcd. 484.35526)   |

### 3 $\alpha$ -Hydroxy-23-oxo-9,16-lanostadien-26-oic acid

(Rukachaisirikul, *et al.*, 2000b)

physical appearance : white powder

mp. 218-220 $^\circ\text{C}$

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{29}$  +58 $^\circ$  (c = 0.34, MeOH)

IR(KBr)  $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$  : 3560, 3350, 2940, 1710

$^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$  ppm) 5.31 (1H, *d*,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, H-11), 5.29 (1H, *s*, H-16), 3.20 (400 MHz) (1H, *dd*,  $J = 9.6$  and 4.0 Hz, H-3), 2.85 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 20.0$  and 8.0 Hz, H-24), 2.80-2.75 (1H, *m*, H-25), 2.68 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 18.0$  and 6.0 Hz, H-22), 2.49 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 18.0$  and 10.0 Hz, H-22), 2.46 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 20.0$  and 10.0 Hz, H-24), 2.40-2.28 (2H, *m*, H-8, H-12), 2.07 (1H, *d*,  $J =$

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | 15.2 Hz, H-15), 1.82 (1H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 15.2$ and $3.6$ Hz, H-15), 1.78-1.57 (5H, <i>m</i> , 2xH-2, H-6, H-7, H-12), 1.57-1.28 (4H, <i>m</i> , 2xH-1, H-6, H-7), 1.16 (3H, <i>d</i> , $J = 7.0$ Hz, Me-27), 1.04 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-19), 1.02 (3H, <i>d</i> , $J = 6.0$ Hz, Me-21), 0.99 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-28), 0.82 (3H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 6.0$ and $2.0$ Hz, H-5), 0.79 (6H, <i>s</i> , Me-29, Me-30) |
| $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(100 MHz) | 207.8 (C-23), 177.1 (C-26), 155.4 (C-17), 149.5 (C-9), 120.1 (C-16), 113.9 (C-11), 77.4 (C-3), 52.4 (C-5), 50.7 (C-13), 49.2 (C-22), 46.4 (C-14), 46.3 (C-24), 40.5 (C-15), 39.7(C-8), 39.4 (C-10), 39.0 (C-4), 36.1 (C-1), 34.3 (C-25), 31.0 (C-12), 28.4 (C-28), 27.8 (C-7), 27.7 (C-20), 27.6 (C-2), 22.1 (C-19), 21.0 (C-6), 20.9 (C-21), 19.8 (C-30), 19.2 (C-18), 17.0 (C-27), 15.9 (C-29)           |
| MS( $m/z$ )(% rel. int.)  | 470 ([M] <sup>+</sup> , 17), 437 (15), 313 (79), 43 (100)  |
| HR-MS( $m/z$ )  | 470.34061 for C <sub>30</sub> H <sub>46</sub> O <sub>4</sub> (calcd. 470.33960)  |

### 3 $\alpha$ -Acetoxy-23-oxo-9,16-lanostadien-26-oic acid

(Rukachaisirikul, *et al.*, 2000b)

physical appearance : white solid

mp. 144-145°C

|  |  |
|--|--|
| $^1\text{H}$ NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(400 MHz) | 5.29 (1H, <i>d</i> , $J = 6.4$ Hz, H-11), 5.21 (1H, <i>s</i> , H-16), 4.50 (1H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 9.6$ and $4.0$ Hz, H-3), 3.01-2.90 (1H, <i>m</i> , H-25), 2.85 (1H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 20.0$ and $8.0$ Hz, H-24), 2.73-2.63 (1H, <i>m</i> ), 2.65 (1H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 18.0$ and $6.0$ Hz, H-22), 2.50 (1H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 18.0$ and $10.0$ Hz, H-22), 2.46 (1H, <i>dd</i> , $J = 18.0$ and $6.0$ Hz, H-24), 2.39-2.31 (2H, <i>m</i> ), 2.06 (3H, <i>s</i> , |
|--|--|

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
|                               | OCMe), 1.80-1.40 (10H, <i>m</i> ), 1.40-1.25 (3H, <i>m</i> ), 1.20 (3H, <i>d</i> , $J = 7.0$ Hz, Me-27), 1.08 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-19), 1.04 (3H, <i>d</i> , $J = 8.0$ Hz, Me-21), 0.90 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-28), 0.87 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-29), 0.79 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-30), 0.75 (3H, <i>s</i> , Me-18) |
| MS( <i>m/z</i> )(% rel. int.) | 512 ( $[M]^+$ , 4), 480 (2), 355 (12), 307 (4), 43 (100)  |
| HR-MS( <i>m/z</i> )           | 512.35090 for C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>48</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (calcd. 512.35016)   |

### 3 $\beta$ -Acetoxy-23-oxo-9,16-lanostadien-26-oic acid

(Rukachaisirikul, *et al.*, 2000b)

physical appearance : white solid

mp. 140-141°C

IR(KBr)  $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$  : 3570, 2780, 1730, 1690

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 5.29 (1H, *d*,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, H-11), 5.21 (1H, *s*, H-16), 4.68 (1H, *s*, H-3), 3.01-2.90 (1H, *m*, H-25), 2.85 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 18.0$  and  $8.0$  Hz, H-24), 2.73-2.63 (1H, *m*), 2.65 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 18.0$  and  $6.0$  Hz, H-22), 2.50 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 18.0$  and  $10.0$  Hz, H-22), 2.46 (1H, *dd*,  $J = 18.0$  and  $6.0$  Hz, H-24), 2.41-2.30 (2H, *m*), 2.07 (3H, *s*, OCMe), 2.00-1.40 (10H, *m*), 1.40-1.23 (3H, *m*), 1.20 (3H, *d*,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, Me-27), 1.08 (3H, *s*, Me-19), 1.04 (3H, *d*,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, Me-21), 0.90 (3H, *s*, Me-28), 0.87 (3H, *s*, Me-29), 0.79 (3H, *s*, Me-30), 0.75 (3H, *s*, Me-18)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| MS( <i>m/z</i> )(% rel. int.) | 512 ( $[M]^+$ , 4), 480 (2), 355 (12), 43 (100)                                 |
| HR-MS( <i>m/z</i> )           | 512.35131 for C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>48</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (calcd. 512.35016) |

### 1.3 The Objective

Up to the present, only two reports revealed the isolation of three xanthenes from stem and one xanthone from leaves of *G. speciosa*. We are therefore interested in further investigation of its stem bark in order to separate other additional chemical constituents.

## CHAPTER 2

### EXPERIMENTAL

#### 2.1 Chemicals and Instruments

Melting points were determined on an electrothermal melting point apparatus (Electrothermal 9100) and reported without correction. Infrared spectra (IR) were obtained on a FTS165 FT-IR spectrometer and Perkin Elmer Spectrum GX FT-IR system and recorded on wavenumber ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ).  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$ -Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra ( $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR) were recorded on a Bruker AMX 400 and a FTNMR, Varian UNITY INOVA 500 MHz by using a solution in either deuteriochloroform or deuteromethanol with tetramethylsilane (TMS) as an internal standard. Spectra were recorded as chemical shift parameter ( $\delta$ ) value in ppm down field from TMS ( $\delta 0.00$ ). Ultraviolet spectra (UV) were measured with UV-160A spectrophotometer (SHIMADZU). Principle bands ( $\lambda_{\text{max}}$ ) were recorded as wavelengths (nm) and  $\log \epsilon$  in methanol solution. Optical rotation was measured in methanol solution with sodium D line (590 nm) on an AUTOPOL<sup>®</sup> II automatic polarimeter. Quick column chromatography, thin-layer chromatography (TLC) and preparative thin-layer chromatography were performed on silica gel 60 GF<sub>254</sub> (Merck) or reversed-phase C-18. Column chromatography was performed on silica gel (Merck) type 100 (70-230 Mesh ASTM) or reversed-phase C-18. The solvents for extraction and chromatography were distilled at their boiling point ranges prior to use except for petroleum ether (bp.40-60°C), diethyl ether and ethyl acetate which were analytical grade reagent.

## 2.2 Isolation of Compounds from Stem Bark

The crude methanol extract of stem bark of *Garcinia speciosa* was prepared by Professor Dr. Vichai Reutrakul. Chemical investigation of this extract was performed three times. The first investigation was a preliminary study to separate and purify the major components as well as to find out the purification process. The objectives of the second and third were to increase amount of minor components and to purify other minor components which could not be separated in the first investigation.

### The First Investigation

The crude extract (20.00 g) was partitioned with water and ethyl acetate to give the ethyl acetate soluble (ET) fraction (7.76 g) and water soluble (AQ) fraction (10.80 g) as red-brown and brown solid, respectively. TLC of ET fraction, using chloroform as a mobile phase, was composed of three purple spots with  $R_f$  values of 0.35, 0.29 and 0.09 while AQ fraction showed no definite spot on TLC after dipping in ASA reagent and subsequent heating. According to above information, ET fraction was further tested for its solubility in various solvents at room temperature. The results were demonstrated in Table 3.

Table 3 Solubility of ET fraction in various solvents at room temperature

| solvent         | solubility at room temperature |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| petroleum ether | -                              |
| dichloromethane | + (pale yellow solution)       |
| diethyl ether   | + (pale yellow solution)       |



**Table 3 (Continued)**

| solvent                | solubility at room temperature |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ethyl acetate          | +++ (yellow solution)          |
| acetone                | +++ (yellow solution)          |
| methanol               | +++ (yellow solution)          |
| water                  | -                              |
| 10% HCl                | -                              |
| 10% NaHCO <sub>3</sub> | ++ (orange solution)           |
| 10% NaOH               | +++ (orange solution)          |

symbol meaning: - insoluble, + slightly soluble, ++ moderately soluble  
+++ well soluble

The solubility results indicated that ET fraction contained moderately polar chemical constituents as it was soluble in polar solvents. In addition, the major constituents would be acids according to its solubility in base. All soluble parts in above organic solvents were chromatographed on TLC with chloroform as a mobile phase. They showed similar chromatogram. ET fraction was therefore unseparable into subfractions by any organic solvents. Further separation by quick column chromatography on silica gel was carried out. Elution was conducted initially with petroleum ether gradually enriched with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of ethyl acetate in dichloromethane, methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford eleven fractions, as shown in **Table 4**.

**Table 4** Fractions obtained from ET fraction by quick column chromatography

| fraction | weight(g) | physical appearance          |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| E1       | 0.042     | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E2       | 0.512     | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| E3       | 0.161     | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4       | 1.161     | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| E5       | 0.598     | brown-yellow viscous-liquid  |
| E6       | 0.770     | brown viscous-liquid         |
| E7       | 0.185     | red-brown viscous-liquid     |
| E8       | 0.329     | red-brown viscous-liquid     |
| E9       | 1.604     | red-brown solid              |
| E10      | 0.638     | red-brown solid              |
| E11      | 1.040     | red solid                    |

**Fraction E1** contained approximately five compounds on TLC with 40% dichloromethane in petroleum ether as a mobile phase. Further purification was then not performed.

**Fraction E2** was characterized by TLC on reversed-phase silica gel with 90% methanol in water as a mobile phase. Only one purple spot ( $R_f$  0.28) was observed in ASA reagent. Further separation by column chromatography over reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with 90% methanol in water was carried out. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford six subfractions, as shown in **Table 5**.

**Table 5 Subfractions obtained from fraction E2 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight(g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| E2.1        | 0.004     | white solid           |
| E2.2        | 0.027     | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E2.3        | 0.254     | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E2.4        | 0.173     | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E2.5        | 0.016     | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E2.6        | 0.020     | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction E2.1** showed a single purple spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.20 on TLC with dichloromethane as a mobile phase in ASA reagent. It was named as **AH8** (melting at 154-156°C).

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$   $-55.56^\circ$  ( $c = 1.80 \times 10^{-2}$  g/100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  nm(log  $\epsilon$ ) 208 (3.39)

FT-IR (KBr)  $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$  3340 (O-H stretching) 2958, 2936, 2868 (C-H stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) (500 MHz) 5.37-5.34 (*m*, 1H), 5.15 (*dd*,  $J = 12.3$  and 6.7 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (*dd*,  $J = 12.3$  and 6.7 Hz, 1H), 3.56-3.48 (*m*, 1H), 2.29 (*ddd*,  $J = 12.3$ , 6.0 and 2.1 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (*qd*,  $J = 10.8$  and 2.1 Hz, 1H), 2.09-1.94 (*m*, 3H), 1.88-1.80 (*m*, 2H), 1.75-1.66 (*m*, 1H), 1.60-1.39 (*m*, 10H), 1.31-1.04 (*m*, 5H), 1.02 (*d*,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 3H), 1.01 (*s*, 3H), 1.00-0.90 (*m*, 2H), 0.85 (*d*,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 3H), 0.81 (*t*,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), 0.80 (*d*,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 3H), 0.70 (*s*, 3H)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(125 MHz) | 140.79, 138.33, 129.34, 121.72, 71.83, 56.91, 56.02,<br>51.27, 50.22, 42.36, 42.26, 40.49, 39.74, 37.31, 36.55,<br>31.95, 31.94, 31.91, 31.71, 28.92, 25.42, 24.40, 21.24,<br>21.11, 21.08, 19.42, 19.01, 12.26, 12.08  |
| DEPT 135 $^\circ$  | CH <sub>3</sub> : 21.24, 21.08, 19.42, 19.01, 12.26, 12.08<br>CH <sub>2</sub> : 39.74, 37.31, 31.95, 31.91, 31.71, 28.92, 25.42, 24.40,<br>21.11<br>CH : 138.33, 129.34, 121.72, 71.83, 56.91, 56.02, 51.27,<br>50.22, 42.36, 40.49, 31.94  |
| MS( $m/z$ )(% rel. int.)   | 412 (33), 351 (22), 300 (21), 271 (37), 255 (50), 213<br>(33), 163 (30), 159 (53), 151 (29), 147 (47), 145 (52),<br>135 (39), 133 (56), 131 (37), 123 (49), 121 (46), 119<br>(49), 109 (50), 107 (60), 105 (58), 97 (65), 95 (65), 93<br>(61), 91 (64), 83 (76), 81 (74), 79 (64), 69 (80), 67 (66),<br>57 (64), 55 (91), 43 (100), 41 (85), 29 (66), 28 (74), 27<br>(50) |

**Subfraction E2.2**, upon standing at room temperature, afforded a white solid (0.010 g) which was shown to be identical to AH8 by TLC. Furthermore AH8 was also a major component of the filtrate according to its TLC.

**Subfractions E2.3-E2.4** contained two major spots on TLC with  $R_f$  values of 0.45 and 0.32 with dichloromethane as a mobile phase. These spots became purple in ASA reagent. Upon preparative TLC on silica gel plates, using dichloromethane as a mobile phase (twice), two bands were obtained.

**Band 1** was a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.026 g). Its TLC was identical to the original subfraction.

**Band 2** was a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.038 g) with only one spot on TLC with  $R_f$  value of 0.32 with dichloromethane as a mobile phase. However, its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra in  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solution revealed the presence of impurities.

Thus, the residues (0.254 g) was therefore acetylated using acetic anhydride (10 mL) and pyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After working up, a yellow viscous-liquid (0.220 g) was obtained. Further separation was performed by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with petroleum ether, followed by increasing amount of dichloromethane in petroleum ether and finally with 50% dichloromethane in petroleum ether. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford subfractions I and II.

**Subfraction I** was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.138 g). It contained one major spot ( $R_f$  0.56) according to its TLC with 30% dichloromethane in petroleum ether as a mobile phase. This compound appeared as a purple spot after dipping TLC in ASA reagent and subsequent heating. Further chromatography by preparative TLC on silica gel plates, using 30% dichloromethane in petroleum ether as a mobile phase gave a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.017 g). The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra was recorded in  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solution. Base on  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data, it still consisted of the same undesired compound as found in the original subfraction. No further investigation was pursued.

**Subfraction II** was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.025 g). TLC chromatogram was the same as subfraction I. Therefore further purification was not introduced.

**Subfractions E2.5-E2.6** contained many spots without major component. No further separation was conducted.

**Fraction E3** showed one major compound on TLC, using chloroform as a mobile phase, with  $R_f$  value of 0.25 as a purple spot in ASA reagent. Further chromatography

by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with chloroform as a mobile phase gave two isolated bands.

**Band 1** was an orange viscous-liquid (0.055 g). It had the same TLC chromatogram as Band 2.

**Band 2** was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.075 g). It had two major spots on reversed-phase TLC, using 90% methanol in water as a mobile phase. Further separation by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel with 90% methanol in water as a mobile phase afforded six subfractions after combination of subfractions which had similar TLC chromatograms, as shown in **Table 6**.

**Table 6** Subfractions obtained from Band 2 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E3.21       | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E3.22       | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E3.23       | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E3.24       | 0.042      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E3.25       | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E3.26       | 0.024      | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfractions E3.21-E3.23** were combined based on their TLC chromatograms which showed only one yellow spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.23, using chloroform as a mobile phase. The combined subfraction was rechromatographed by preparative TLC on silica gel with chloroform as a mobile phase (twice) to give a pure compound (**E3.2m-1**) as a yellow viscous-liquid (0.0008 g). It was not investigated further because it was obtained in low quantity.

**Subfractions E3.24-E3.26** contained one major purple spot on TLC with dichloromethane as a mobile phase with  $R_f$  value of 0.25 in ASA reagent. Their  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra showed the interesting signals of two olefinic protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.13 and 5.09 ppm and one oxymethine proton at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.20 ppm. However, it was obtained in low quantity. Therefore no attempts were made for further purification.

**Fraction E4** was expected to contain **E3.2m-1**. Further separation by column chromatography on silica gel was performed. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, gradually enriched with methanol and finally with 60% methanol in chloroform. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford seven subfractions, as shown in **Table 7**.

**Table 7 Subfractions obtained from fraction E4 by column chromatography on silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E4.1        | 0.041      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4.2        | 0.264      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4.3        | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4.4        | 0.475      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4.5        | 0.321      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4.6        | 0.132      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E4.7        | 0.015      | yellow viscous-liquid |

All subfractions were not further purified because their TLC revealed the absence of **E3.2m-1**.

**Fraction E5** contained two purple spots on TLC with dichloromethane as a mobile phase in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  values of 0.23 and 0.12. Further separation by column chromatography on silica gel was performed. Elution was conducted initially with petroleum ether gradually enriched with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of ethyl acetate in dichloromethane and methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford thirteen subfractions, as shown in Table 8.

**Table 8** Subfractions obtained from fraction E5 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance          |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------|
| E5.1        | 0.007      | white solid                  |
| E5.2        | 0.316      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.3        | 0.056      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.4        | 0.035      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.5        | 0.014      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.6        | 0.028      | orange viscous-liquid        |
| E5.7        | 0.052      | red-orange viscous-liquid    |
| E5.8        | 0.017      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.9        | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.10       | 0.010      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.11       | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| E5.12       | 0.027      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| E5.13       | 0.026      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |



Subfraction E5.1 contained many spots, none of which were major components. Therefore it was not investigated further.

Subfraction E5.2-E5.3 contained many spots on TLC. These spots were not well-separated. Further purification was therefore not attempted.

Subfractions E5.4-E5.13 showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was pursued.

Fraction E6 was separated into two parts: a white solid (E6S) and a yellow solution (E6L), upon standing at room temperature.

Subfraction E6S was a white solid (0.005 g). It was chromatographed on TLC with 5% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as a mobile phase (twice). It showed one major UV-active spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.13. Two additional spots were observed in ASA reagent at higher  $R_f$  value. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data indicated the presence of two olefinic protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.90 and 5.31 ppm and one oxymethine proton at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.20 ppm.

Subfraction E6L was separated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with petroleum ether gradually enriched with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of ethyl acetate in dichloromethane and methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford subfractions E6.1-E6.14, as shown in **Table 9**.

**Table 9** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E6L by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E6.1        | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.2        | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Table 9 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E6.3        | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.4        | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.5        | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.6        | 0.007      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E6.7        | 0.048      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E6.8        | 0.244      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.9        | 0.183      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.10       | 0.015      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.11       | 0.052      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E6.12       | 0.118      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E6.13       | 0.061      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.14       | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfractions E6.1-E6.6** showed no definite spot on TLC, it was then not investigated further.

**Subfraction E6.7** contained many spots on TLC which overlapped each other. Therefore purification was not performed.

**Subfraction E6.8** contained one major spot on reversed-phase TLC, using methanol as a mobile phase. It appeared as a yellow spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.70. Further separation by column chromatography was performed on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford ten subfractions, as shown in Table 10.

**Table 10** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E6.8 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E6.8.1      | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.2      | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.3      | 0.119      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.4      | 0.021      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.5      | 0.008      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.6      | 0.056      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.7      | 0.024      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.8      | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.9      | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E6.8.10     | 0.016      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions E6.8.1-E6.8.2 showed no definite spot on TLC, it was then not investigated further.

Subfraction E6.8.3 contained a major yellow spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.70 on reversed-phase TLC with methanol as a mobile phase. Therefore it was rechromatographed by column chromatography over reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with methanol to give a yellow compound. Finally purification by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with 5% methanol in chloroform (twice) gave a yellow viscous-liquid (0.015 g). The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data revealed the presence of three chelated hydroxyl groups and four aromatic proton signals in different integral ratio, indicating that it was not a pure compound.

Subfractions E6.8.4-E6.8.10 showed no definite spot on TLC. It was then not investigated further.

**Subfraction E6.9** contained on TLC many spots which overlapped each other.

**Subfractions E6.10-E6.14** showed no definite spot on TLC. It was not investigated further.

**Fraction E7** contained the same constituents as fraction E6. So further purification was not carried out.

**Fraction E8** contained one yellow major spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.44 on reversed-phase TLC with 34% methanol in water as a mobile phase. Further separation by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel was performed. Elution was conducted initially with 34% methanol in water, followed by decreasing amount of water and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford five subfractions, as shown in Table 11.

**Table 11 Subfractions obtained from fraction E8 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance         |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| E8.1        | 0.015      | dark yellow viscous- liquid |
| E8.2        | 0.103      | dark yellow viscous-liquid  |
| E8.3        | 0.003      | dark yellow viscous-liquid  |
| E8.4        | 0.066      | dark yellow viscous-liquid  |
| E8.5        | 0.022      | yellow viscous-liquid       |

**Subfraction E8.1** showed no definite spot on TLC. It was not investigated further.

**Subfraction E8.2** was rechromatographed by preparative TLC on silica gel, using ethyl acetate as a mobile phase to give two isolated bands.

The first band was a dark yellow viscous-liquid (0.022 g). It was further purified by preparative TLC on silica gel plate, using 10% methanol in chloroform as a mobile phase to give a yellow viscous-liquid (0.007 g) which gave a yellow spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.22. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data showed five aromatic proton signals together with undesired signals with low intensity.

The second band was a dark yellow viscous-liquid (0.009 g) and had the same major compound as the first band. Further purification was not carried out.

Subfractions E8.3-E8.5 showed no definite spot on TLC. It was then not investigated further.

Fractions E9-E11 showed no definite spot on TLC. It was then not investigated further.

### The Second Investigation

The crude methanol extract (100.00 g) was partitioned with ethyl acetate and water to give two isolated fractions. ET1, ethyl acetate soluble fraction, was a red-brown powder (42.63 g) while AQ1, aqueous soluble fraction, was a brown powder (56.10 g). Both fractions, upon chromatographed on TLC with chloroform and 5% methanol in chloroform, showed the same chromatograms as ET and AQ fractions obtained from the first investigation. Further separation of ET1 (20.47 g) was carried out by quick column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with various proportions of dichloromethane in petroleum ether, ethyl acetate in dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford ten fractions, as shown in Table 12.

**Table 12 Fractions obtained from fraction ET1 by quick column chromatography on silica gel**

| fraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|----------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'1      | 0.084      | yellow liquid              |
| E'2      | 0.677      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3      | 5.731      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'4      | 1.705      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5      | 0.339      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6      | 0.676      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'7      | 0.671      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8      | 3.179      | brown powder               |
| E'9      | 3.961      | brown powder               |
| E'10     | 1.691      | brown powder               |

**Fraction E'1** showed no definite spot on TLC. Therefore it was not investigated further.

**Fraction E'2** showed two major spots on reversed-phase TLC with methanol. Further separation by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel was carried out. Elution was conducted initially with 50% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford seven subfractions, as shown in **Table 13**.

**Table 13** Subfractions obtained from fraction E'2 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'2.1       | 0.008      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'2.2       | 0.010      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'2.3       | 0.024      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'2.4       | 0.093      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'2.5       | 0.436      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'2.6       | 0.048      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'2.7       | 0.011      | yellow viscous-liquid      |

Subfractions E'2.1-E'2.4 showed no definite spot on TLC. Investigation was then not further carried out.

Subfraction E'2.5 showed two major purple spots on TLC with chloroform in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  values of 0.26 and 0.20. Further chromatography by column chromatography on silica gel was performed. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with 5% methanol in chloroform. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford five subfractions, as shown in **Table 14**.

**Table 14** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E<sup>'</sup>2.5 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction         | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E <sup>'</sup> 2.51 | 0.028      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E <sup>'</sup> 2.52 | 0.040      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E <sup>'</sup> 2.53 | 0.274      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E <sup>'</sup> 2.54 | 0.044      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E <sup>'</sup> 2.55 | 0.019      | yellow viscous-liquid      |

Subfraction E<sup>'</sup>2.51 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E<sup>'</sup>2.52 was rechromatographed by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with chloroform to give AH1 as a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.008 g). It showed a single purple spot on TLC with chloroform in ASA reagent with R<sub>f</sub> value of 0.26. Its <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum showed two sets of the oxymethine and methyl proton signals in a ratio of three to two, indicating the presence of two components of triterpene.

Subfraction E<sup>'</sup>2.53 showed two major spots on TLC with chloroform which were visualized as purple spots in ASA reagent with R<sub>f</sub> values of 0.26 and 0.20. Further separation by column chromatography on silica gel, using chloroform as eluent was carried out. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford subfractions E<sup>'</sup>2.531-E<sup>'</sup>2.533.

Subfraction E<sup>'</sup>2.531 was a colorless viscous-liquid (0.018 g). It was the unseparable AH1 by comparison of R<sub>f</sub> value and the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra data.



**Subfraction E<sup>1</sup>2.532** was a colorless viscous-liquid (0.161 g). It showed the same chromatogram as its original. It was separated further by column chromatography on silica gel, using chloroform as eluent to give subfractions ERa-ERc.

**Subfraction ERa** was a colorless viscous-liquid (0.007 g). It was the unseparable **AH1**.

**Subfraction ERb** was a colorless viscous-liquid (0.087 g). It was further purified by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with chloroform to give two isolated bands. The first band (0.006 g) was the unseparable **AH1**. The second band was a colorless viscous-liquid (0.028 g). It showed a single spot on TLC with chloroform which was visualized as a purple spot in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  value of 0.20. It was named as **AH2**. The presence of two signals of the oxymethine protons at  $\delta_H$  3.44 and  $\delta_H$  3.39 ppm in a ratio of five to one, apart from the characteristic signals of triterpenoid at high field, revealed that **AH2** was also a mixture of two triterpenes.

**Subfraction ERc** was the unseparable **AH2** (0.067 g).

**Subfraction E<sup>1</sup>2.533** was combined with subfraction ERc to give a colorless viscous-liquid (0.154 g). Further purification by preparative TLC on silica gel plates using chloroform as eluent was carried out to give two isolated bands. The first band (0.025 g) was the unseparable **AH1** while the second band (0.009 g) was the unseparable **AH2**, according to their  $^1H$  NMR spectra.

**Subfraction E<sup>1</sup>2.54** was therefore rechromatographed by preparative TLC on silica gel plates using chloroform as a mobile phase to give the unseparable **AH2** as a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.026 g).

**Subfraction E<sup>1</sup>2.55** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfractions E'2.6-E'2.7 showed no definite spot on TLC and then investigation was not further carried out.

Fraction E'3 showed a major spot on TLC with dichloromethane with  $R_f$  value of 0.13. This fraction (2.892 g) was fractionated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane gradually enriched with ethyl acetate, followed by increasing amount of methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with 2% methanol in ethyl acetate. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford seven subfractions, as shown in **Table 15**.

**Table 15** Subfractions obtained from fraction E'3 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'3.1       | 0.002      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3.2       | 0.267      | orange viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.3       | 0.149      | orange viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.4       | 0.162      | orange viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.5       | 1.585      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3.6       | 0.358      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3.7       | 0.007      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfraction E'3.1 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'3.2-E'3.3 were mixture of the unseparable AH1 and AH2.

Subfraction E'3.4-E'3.5 showed a single major spot on reversed-phase TLC with 85% methanol in water (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.34 which was visualized as a

purple spot in ASA reagent. Therefore subfraction E'3.5 was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford seven subfractions, as shown in Table 16.

**Table 16** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'3.5 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'3.51      | 0.003      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3.52      | 0.012      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.53      | 0.412      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.54      | 1.002      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.55      | 0.045      | pale green viscous-liquid  |
| E'3.56      | 0.023      | green viscous-liquid       |
| E'3.57      | 0.010      | colorless viscous-liquid   |

Subfractions E'3.51-E'3.52 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'3.53 showed a single major spot which was well-separated from baseline on TLC with 50% diethyl ether in petroleum ether with  $R_f$  value of 0.34. This subfraction (0.250 g) was further purified by preparative TLC on silica gel plates using 50% diethyl ether in petroleum ether as a mobile phase to give AH3 (0.064 g) as white needles, melting at 57.9-59.2°C.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| $[\alpha]_D^{29}$   | +3.19 <sup>o</sup> (c = 1.56 x 10 <sup>-1</sup> g/ 100 cm <sup>3</sup> , MeOH)  |
| UV(MeOH) $\lambda_{\max}$ nm (log $\epsilon$ )                      | 211 (3.26)  |
| FT-IR(KBr) $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$                                   | 3408 (O-H stretching) 2929, 2867 (C-H stretching)   |
| <sup>1</sup> H NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(400 MHz)  | 5.13 ( <i>qt</i> , $J = 7.2$ and $1.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.09 ( <i>ht</i> , $J = 6.8$ and $1.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.21 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 9.8$ and $6.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.11-2.02 ( <i>m</i> , 4H), 2.01-1.95( <i>m</i> , 2H), 1.89-1.77 ( <i>m</i> , 3H), 1.69-1.67 ( <i>m</i> , 1H), 1.68 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3H), 1.67-1.63 ( <i>m</i> , 2H), 1.62 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3H), 1.62-1.60 ( <i>m</i> , 1H), 1.60 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3H), 1.59-1.45 ( <i>m</i> , 4H), 1.38-1.32 ( <i>m</i> , 1H), 1.22-1.20 ( <i>m</i> , 1H), 1.21 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 1.06 ( <i>dt</i> , $J = 11.9$ and $6.4$ Hz, 1H), 0.98 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.94 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.84 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.78 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.76 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 12.6$ and $2.8$ Hz, 1H) |
| <sup>13</sup> C NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(100 MHz) | 135.19, 131.35, 124.52, 124.26, 79.10, 76.01, 60.04, 58.45, 55.56, 44.47, 39.69, 39.12, 38.69, 37.76, 36.88, 28.04, 27.27, 26.64, 26.48, 25.67, 24.27, 22.74, 21.32, 19.52, 17.67, 16.35, 16.01, 15.23  |
| DEPT 90 <sup>o</sup>  | CH : 124.52, 124.26, 79.10, 60.04, 58.45, 55.56   |
| DEPT 135 <sup>o</sup>   | CH <sub>3</sub> : 28.04, 26.48, 25.67, 17.67, 16.35, 16.01, 15.23<br>CH <sub>2</sub> : 39.69, 39.12, 37.76, 27.27, 26.64, 24.27, 22.74, 21.32, 19.52<br>CH : 124.52, 124.26, 79.10, 60.04, 58.45, 55.56   |

In addition, this subfraction (0.100 g) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (10 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Then the reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and the aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x15 mL). The combined ethyl acetate extracts were washed with 10% HCl, 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and water,

respectively, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate. After removal of ethyl acetate solvent, the acetate derivative (AH3-Ac) was obtained as a colorless viscous-liquid (0.024 g).

$[\alpha]_D^{29} +23.81^{\circ}$  (c =  $4.20 \times 10^{-2}$  g/ 100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  nm (log  $\epsilon$ ) 210 (3.25)

FT-IR(neat)  $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$  3475 (O-H stretching) 2966, 2941, 2873 (C-H stretching)  
1732 (C=O stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 5.13 (*qt*,  $J = 7.2$  and  $1.3$  Hz, 1H), 5.09 (*ht*,  $J = 6.7$  and  
(500 MHz) 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (*dd*,  $J = 9.4$  and  $7.2$  Hz, 1H), 2.10-2.03  
(*m*, 2H), 2.04 (*s*, 3H), 2.03-1.97 (*m*, 2H), 1.88-1.77 (*m*,  
3H), 1.71-1.66 (*m*, 1H), 1.68 (*d*,  $J = 1.3$  Hz, 3H), 1.67-  
1.63 (*m*, 2H), 1.62 (*d*,  $J = 1.3$  Hz, 3H), 1.60 (*s*, 3H), 1.57-  
1.52 (*m*, 4H), 1.52-1.45 (*m*, 3H), 1.38-1.32 (*m*, 1H),  
1.27 (*dd*,  $J = 13.0$  and  $5.3$  Hz, 1H), 1.19 (*s*, 3H), 1.18-  
1.10 (*m*, 1H), 0.95 (*s*, 3H), 0.88 (*dd*,  $J = 12.9$  and  $2.7$  Hz,  
1H), 0.87 (*s*, 3H), 0.86 (*s*, 6H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 171.20, 135.28, 131.39, 124.57, 124.33, 81.05, 76.05,  
(125 MHz) 59.85, 58.68, 55.70, 44.56, 39.75, 38.83, 37.72, 37.69,  
36.87, 28.06, 26.72, 26.48, 25.71, 24.28, 23.63, 22.77,  
21.36, 21.29, 19.44, 17.71, 16.44, 16.38, 16.07

DEPT CH<sub>3</sub> : 28.06, 26.48, 25.71, 21.29, 17.71, 16.44, 16.38, 16.07  
CH<sub>2</sub> : 39.75, 38.83, 37.72, 26.72, 24.28, 23.63, 22.77, 21.36,  
19.44  
CH : 124.57, 124.33, 81.05, 59.85, 58.68, 55.70

Subfraction E'3.54 was crystallized from methanol to give AH3 as white needles (0.026 g) and the mother liquor (0.976 g) containing major AH3 which was not further investigated.

Subfraction E'3.55 contained AH3 as a major component and was not further purified.

Subfractions E'3.56-E'3.57 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'3.6 was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford eight subfractions, as shown in Table 17.

Table 17 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'3.6 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'3.61      | 0.005      | white powder               |
| E'3.62      | 0.057      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.63      | 0.017      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3.64      | 0.065      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'3.65      | 0.092      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'3.66      | 0.040      | white needles              |
| E'3.67      | 0.009      | white powder               |
| E'3.68      | 0.016      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions E'3.61-E'3.63 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Subfraction E'3.64** consisted of **AH4** as major component separated from subfraction E'3.65. Therefore purification was not carried out.

**Subfraction E'3.65** was crystallized from methanol to give **AH4** as white needles (0.020 g), melting at 120.1-120.5°C. It showed a single UV-active spot on reversed-phase TLC with 90% methanol in water with  $R_f$  value of 0.19.

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  +11.72° (c = 1.28 x 10<sup>-1</sup> g/100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm (log  $\epsilon$ ) 218 (3.99)

FT-IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  3600-2500 (O-H stretching) 2967, 2952, 2871 (C-H stretching) 1735, 1683 (C=O stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$ ppm)  
(400 MHz) 6.90 (*qt*,  $J = 7.4$  and  $1.4$  Hz, 1H), 5.34-5.29 (*m*, 1H), 4.49 (*dd*,  $J = 9.6$  and  $6.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.32-2.20 (*m*, 1H), 2.16-2.07 (*m*, 1H), 2.05 (*s*, 3H), 1.99-1.92 (*m*, 1H), 1.90-1.84 (*m*, 1H), 1.84 (*d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz, 3H), 1.80-1.70 (*m*, 4H), 1.70-1.66 (*m*, 2H), 1.66-1.60 (*m*, 1H), 1.60-1.55 (*m*, 2H), 1.55-1.50 (*m*, 3H), 1.49-1.40 (*m*, 2H), 1.28-1.14 (*m*, 4H), 1.06 (*s*, 3H), 0.98 (*s*, 3H), 0.95 ( $J = 6.6$  Hz, 3H), 0.93 (*s*, 3H), 0.90 (*s*, 3H), 0.84 (*s*, 3H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$ ppm)  
(100 MHz) 173.24, 171.11, 148.52, 145.70, 126.67, 120.05, 81.16, 51.97, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27, 38.51, 37.63, 37.49, 35.99, 34.72, 32.46, 31.56, 30.02, 28.38, 26.88, 26.76, 26.35, 25.67, 24.78, 22.69, 21.29, 19.80, 18.15, 17.98, 16.83, 11.97

DEPT 90° CH : 145.70, 120.05, 81.16, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27, 37.49

|                       |                   |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| DEPT 135 <sup>o</sup> | CH <sub>3</sub> : | 28.38, 26.35, 22.69, 21.29, 19.80, 18.15, 16.83, 11.97           |
|                       | CH <sub>2</sub> : | 34.72, 32.46, 31.56, 30.02, 26.88, 26.76, 25.67, 24.78,<br>17.98 |
|                       | CH :              | 145.70, 120.05, 81.16, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27, 37.49                |

**Subfraction E'3.66** was AH4.

**Subfractions E'3.67-E'3.68** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Subfraction E'3.7** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Fraction E'4** was fractionated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane gradually enriched with ethyl acetate, followed by increasing amount of methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford ten subfractions, as shown in **Table 18**.

**Table 18** Subfractions obtained from fraction E'4 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'4.1       | 0.004      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'4.2       | 0.006      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'4.3       | 0.094      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'4.4       | 0.570      | orange viscous-liquid      |
| E'4.5       | 0.191      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'4.6       | 0.193      | yellow viscous-liquid      |



Table 18 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'4.7       | 0.062      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'4.8       | 0.015      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'4.9       | 0.301      | pale yellow powder    |
| E'4.10      | 0.004      | orange powder         |

Subfractions E'4.1-E'4.2 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'4.3 was therefore rechromatographed by preparative TLC on silica gel plates, with chloroform to give three isolated bands. The first band was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.005 g) which contained two adjacent spots on TLC with chloroform with  $R_f$  values of 0.36 and 0.30. Therefore it was not further purified. The second band was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.041 g) which contained the unseparable **AH2** by comparison of its  $R_f$  value and  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data. The third band was a yellow powder (0.001 g) which contained a mixture of **AH2** and **E3.2m-1**.

Subfraction E'4.4 contained a single major spot on TLC with 50% diethyl ether in petroleum ether with  $R_f$  value of 0.32 which was visualized as a purple spot in ASA reagent. Therefore separation by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with various proportions of methanol-dichloromethane and finally with methanol was carried out. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford seven subfractions, as shown in Table 19.

**Table 19 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'4.4 by column chromatography on silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'4.41      | 0.001      | pale yellow powder    |
| E'4.42      | 0.001      | yellow powder         |
| E'4.43      | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'4.44      | 0.035      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E'4.45      | 0.500      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E'4.46      | 0.004      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E'4.47      | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions E'4.41-E'4.43 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfractions E'4.44-E'4.45 showed only one major spot on TLC with 50% diethyl ether in petroleum ether which was visualized as a purple spot in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  value of 0.33. It contained AH3 as a major component. No further purification was carried out.

Subfractions E'4.46-E'4.47 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfractions E'4.5-E'4.6 contained AH3 as a major spot on TLC. No further purification was performed.

Subfractions E'4.7-E'4.8 contained many spots on TLC, overlapping with others. Therefore investigation was not further carried out.

Subfraction E'4.9 was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel using methanol as an eluent. All fractions were examined by TLC and

combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford three subfractions, as shown in Table 20.

**Table 20** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'4.9 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance         |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| E'4.91      | 0.126      | dark yellow viscous- liquid |
| E'4.92      | 0.126      | yellow viscous-liquid       |
| E'4.93      | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid       |

Subfractions E'4.91-E'4.92 were rechromatographed by reversed-phase TLC with methanol to give two isolated bands. The first band was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.037 g) which contained mixture of two compounds according to its TLC. Further purification was not performed. The second band was a white powder (0.010 g) of which the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra demonstrated only high field signals. So it was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'4.93 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'4.10 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Fraction E'5 was fractionated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 50% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford nine subfractions, as shown in Table 21.

**Table 21 Subfractions obtained from fraction E'5 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'5.1       | 0.005      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.2       | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.3       | 0.015      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.4       | 0.093      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.5       | 0.031      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.6       | 0.118      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.7       | 0.034      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.8       | 0.021      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.9       | 0.017      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions E'5.1-E'5.3 contained many spots on TLC. No further separation was carried out.

Subfractions E'5.4-E'5.5 showed many spots, overlapping with others. Therefore investigation was not further carried out.

Subfraction E'5.6 was separated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 3% methanol in chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with 40% methanol in chloroform. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford subfractions E'5.61-E'5.610, as shown in Table 22.

**Table 22** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'5.6 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'5.61      | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.62      | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.63      | 0.034      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.64      | 0.008      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.65      | 0.008      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.66      | 0.023      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.67      | 0.014      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.68      | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'5.69      | 0.002      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'5.610     | 0.003      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions E'5.61-E'5.62 were AH3 by comparison of  $R_f$  value on TLC.

Subfractions E'5.63-E'5.65 were combined to give a yellow viscous-liquid (0.050 g). It was further purified by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with 3% methanol in chloroform to give AH3 (0.018 g).

Subfractions E'5.66-E'5.610 showed no definite spot on TLC and investigation was not further carried out.

Subfractions E'5.7-E'5.9 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Fraction E'6 contained three major spots on TLC with 2% methanol in dichloromethane which appeared as yellow spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.17 and as two purple spots in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  values of 0.30 and 0.24. Further separation by

column chromatography on silica gel was carried out. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane gradually enriched with ethyl acetate, followed by increasing amount of methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford eight subfractions, as shown in Table 23.

**Table 23** Subfractions obtained from fraction E'6 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'6.1       | 0.004      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.2       | 0.027      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'6.3       | 0.218      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.4       | 0.046      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.5       | 0.077      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.6       | 0.034      | orange viscous-liquid      |
| E'6.7       | 0.043      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| E'6.8       | 0.064      | brown viscous-liquid       |

Subfractions E'6.1-E'6.2 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfractions E'6.3 was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel using 90% methanol in water as an eluent. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford six subfractions, as shown in Table 24.

**Table 24 Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'6.3 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'6.31      | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.32      | 0.043      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.33      | 0.065      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.34      | 0.053      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.35      | 0.021      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'6.36      | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction E'6.31** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Subfractions E'6.32-E'6.35** were further rechromatographed on reversed-phase TLC with 80% methanol in water (4 runs) to give two isolated bands. The first band (M1) was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.074 g). Its <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum showed three signals of chelated hydroxyl proton in a ratio of 2:2:1, indicating that it was a mixture of at least three compounds. The second band (M2), a yellow viscous-liquid (0.034 g). It showed three spots on reversed-phase TLC with 80% methanol in water (3 runs). No further purification was further carried out.

**Subfraction E'6.36** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Subfraction E'6.4** contained many spots on TLC, overlapping with others. Investigation was not carried out further.

**Subfractions E'6.5-E'6.8** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Fraction E'7** was crystallized from methanol to give **AH5** as white needles (0.032 g), melting at 201.2-202.1°C. It showed a single spot on TLC with 5% methanol in chloroform with  $R_f$  value of 0.34 under UV light and as a purple spot in ASA reagent.

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  -121.21° (c = 8.25x10<sup>-3</sup> g/100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm (log  $\epsilon$ ) 217 (4.10)

FT-IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  3385 (O-H stretching) 2945, 2868 (C-H stretching) 1675 (C=O stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+CD<sub>3</sub>OD)( $\delta$  ppm) 6.78 (*qt*,  $J$  = 7.5 and 1.4 Hz, 1H), 5.28-5.25 (*m*, 1H), 3.20 (*dd*,  $J$  = 10.6 and 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.30-2.20 (*m*, 2H), 2.14-2.06 (*m*, 1H), 1.99-1.93 (*m*, 1H), 1.91-1.84 (*m*, 2H), 1.82 (*d*,  $J$  = 1.4 Hz, 3H), 1.80-1.69 (*m*, 1H), 1.68-1.63 (*m*, 2H), 1.63-1.55 (*m*, 3H), 1.55-1.50 (*m*, 2H), 1.49-1.40 (*m*, 5H), 1.28-1.14 (*m*, 3H), 1.04 (*s*, 3H), 0.98 (*s*, 3H), 0.96 (*s*, 3H), 0.95 (*d*,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (*s*, 3H), 0.85 (*s*, 3H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+CD<sub>3</sub>OD)( $\delta$  ppm) 170.80, 148.50, 144.04, 127.03, 119.91, 79.18, (125 MHz) 51.90, 49.25, 45.33, 45.20, 39.52, 37.55, 37.48, 36.02, 34.99, 32.51, 31.49, 30.19, 28.36, 28.16, 26.73, 26.70, 26.17, 25.58, 22.60, 19.85, 18.10, 18.07, 15.73, 12.12

DEPT 135° CH<sub>3</sub> : 28.36, 26.17, 22.60, 19.85, 18.07, 15.73, 12.12  
 CH<sub>2</sub> : 34.99, 32.51, 31.49, 30.19, 28.16, 26.73, 26.70, 25.58, 18.10  
 CH : 144.04, 119.91, 79.18, 49.25, 45.33, 45.20, 37.48



The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra of **AH5** was similar to that of **AH4** except for the fact that the oxymethine proton for **AH5** appeared at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.20 ppm (*dd*,  $J = 10.6$  and  $6.0$  Hz, 1H) while this proton of **AH4** occurred at lower field ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.49, *dd*,  $J = 9.6$  and  $6.4$  Hz, 1H). In addition, only **AH4** showed the acetyl protons signal at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.05 ppm (*s*, 3H). Therefore **AH5** (0.021 g) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (3 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and then poured into ice-water. The aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x15 mL). The combined ethyl acetate extracts were washed with 10% HCl, 10%  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and water, respectively, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate. After removal of the ethyl acetate solvent, the acetate derivative (**AH5-Ac**) was obtained as white needles (0.024 g), melting at  $119\text{-}120^\circ\text{C}$ .

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{29} +10.58^\circ$  ( $c = 9.45 \times 10^{-2}$  g/100  $\text{cm}^3$ , MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  nm (log  $\epsilon$ ) 218 (4.07)

FT-IR(KBr)  $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$  3600-2500 (O-H stretching) 2965, 2952, 2873 (C-H stretching) 1735, 1684 (C=O stretching)

$^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$  ppm)  
(400 MHz) 6.90 (*qt*,  $J = 7.4$  and  $1.4$  Hz, 1H), 5.34-5.29 (*m*, 1H),  
4.49 (*dd*,  $J = 9.6$  and  $6.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.32-2.20 (*m*, 1H),  
2.16-2.07 (*m*, 1H), 2.05 (*s*, 3H), 1.99-1.92 (*m*, 1H),  
1.90-1.84 (*m*, 1H), 1.84 (*d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz, 3H), 1.80-1.70  
(*m*, 4H), 1.70-1.66 (*m*, 2H), 1.66-1.60 (*m*, 1H), 1.60-1.55  
(*m*, 2H), 1.55-1.50 (*m*, 3H), 1.49-1.40 (*m*, 2H), 1.28-1.14  
(*m*, 4H), 1.06 (*s*, 3H), 0.98 (*s*, 3H), 0.95 (*d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz,  
3H), 0.93 (*s*, 3H), 0.90 (*s*, 3H), 0.84 (*s*, 3H)

$^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$  ppm)  
(100 MHz) 173.24, 171.11, 148.52, 145.70, 126.67, 120.05, 81.16,  
51.97, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27, 38.51, 37.63, 37.49, 35.99,

|           |                   |   |
|-----------|-------------------|---|
|           |                   | 34.72, 32.46, 31.56, 30.02, 28.38, 26.88, 26.76, 26.35,<br>25.67, 24.78, 22.69, 21.29, 19.80, 18.15, 17.98, 16.83,<br>11.97 |
| DEPT 90°  | CH :              | 145.70, 120.05, 81.16, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27, 37.49   |
| DEPT 135° | CH <sub>3</sub> : | 28.38, 26.35, 22.69, 21.29, 19.80, 18.15, 16.83, 11.97  |
|           | CH <sub>2</sub> : | 34.72, 32.46, 31.56, 30.02, 26.88, 26.76, 25.67, 24.78,<br>17.98  |
|           | CH :              | 145.70, 120.05, 81.16, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27, 37.49   |

Furthermore, **AH5** (0.010 g) was treated with CrO<sub>3</sub> (20 mg) in pyridine (2 mL) and then stirred at room temperature overnight. Upon working-up the reaction mixture in the usual manner and purification by preparative TLC on silica gel plate (2% methanol in chloroform), the oxidized product was obtained as a colorless solid (0.002 g). It showed the same R<sub>f</sub> value, melting point and <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectral data as **AH10**.

The mother liquor (0.639 g) was further separated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane gradually enriched with ethyl acetate, followed by increasing amount of methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. All fractions were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford eight subfractions, as shown in **Table 25**.

**Table 25** Subfractions obtained from mother liquor of fraction E'7 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'7.1       | 0.005      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'7.2       | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Table 25 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'7.3       | 0.184      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E'7.4       | 0.028      | orange viscous-liquid |
| E'7.5       | 0.078      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'7.6       | 0.038      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'7.7       | 0.039      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'7.8       | 0.015      | brown viscous-liquid  |

**Subfractions E'7.1-E'7.2** showed two UV-active spots on TLC with 5% methanol in dichloromethane with  $R_f$  values of 0.77 and 0.67. It was not further purified because it was obtained in low quantity.

**Subfraction E'7.3** was further rechromatographed by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 50% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford subfractions A-I.

**Subfraction A** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Subfraction B** contained four spots on TLC. Because of low quantity, it was not further separated.

**Subfraction C** (0.020 g) contained three spots on TLC with 15% methanol in chloroform. No further purification was carried out.

**Subfractions D-E** showed many spots on TLC with 15% methanol in chloroform. Further investigation was not carried out.

**Subfractions F-I** showed no definite spot on TLC and investigation was not carried out further.

**Subfractions E'7.4-E'7.8** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

**Fraction E'8** contained only one major yellow spot on TLC with 5% methanol in ethyl acetate with  $R_f$  value of 0.52. Therefore it was fractionated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane followed by increasing amount of methanol in dichloromethane and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford seven subfractions, as shown in Table 26.

**Table 26** Subfractions obtained from fraction E'8 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'8.1       | 0.024      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'8.2       | 0.207      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.3       | 0.174      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| E'8.4       | 0.283      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| E'8.5       | 0.582      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| E'8.6       | 0.368      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| E'8.7       | 0.273      | brown viscous-liquid       |

**Subfraction E'8.1** contained three spots on TLC with 10% methanol in chloroform with  $R_f$  values of 0.81, 0.73 and 0.65. Therefore purification was not carried out.

Subfraction E'8.2-E'8.3 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'8.4 was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 35% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford fifteen subfractions, as shown in Table 27.

**Table 27** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'8.4 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| E'8.41      | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'8.42      | 0.025      | brown powder               |
| E'8.43      | 0.042      | brown powder               |
| E'8.44      | 0.009      | brown powder               |
| E 8.45      | 0.056      | brown powder               |
| E'8.46      | 0.007      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.47      | 0.007      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.48      | 0.004      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.49      | 0.003      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.410     | 0.010      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'8.411     | 0.014      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| E'8.412     | 0.022      | yellow viscous-liquid      |

Table 27 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'8.413     | 0.019      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.414     | 0.034      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'8.415     | 0.022      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfraction E'8.41 showed no definite spot on TLC and it was not investigated further.

Subfraction E'8.42 contained AH6 as a major component.

Subfraction E'8.43-E'8.44 was crystallized from methanol to give AH6 as a brown powder (0.040 g), melting at 234.6-237.0°C. It showed a single yellow spot on TLC with 20% methanol in chloroform with  $R_f$  value of 0.34.

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  -41.67° (c = 6.00x10<sup>-2</sup> g/100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm (log  $\epsilon$ ) 281 (3.59), 215 (4.34)

FT-IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  3279 (O-H stretching) 2929 (C-H stretching)  
1627 (C=C stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)( $\delta$ ppm) 8.73 (*s*, 1H), 8.60 (*s*, 1H), 8.35 (*brs*, 1H), 8.17  
(400 MHz) (*brs*, 1H), 7.00 (*d*, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (*d*, *J* = 8.0 Hz,  
1H), 6.77 (*dd*, *J* = 8.0 and 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (*d*, *J* = 2.4  
Hz, 1H), 5.90 (*d*, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (*s*, 1H), 4.15  
(*d*, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 3.71 (*brs*, 1H), 2.81 (*dd*, *J* = 16.8  
and 4.4 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (*dd*, *J* = 16.8 and 3.2 Hz, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)( $\delta$ ppm) 156.63, 156.41, 155.74, 144.60, 144.48,  
(100 MHz) 130.60, 118.04, 115.03, 114.45, 98.53, 95.68, 94.66,  
78.22, 65.67, 28.14

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| DEPT 135°           | CH <sub>2</sub> : 28.14   |
|                     | CH : 118.04, 115.03, 114.45, 95.68, 94.66, 78.22, 65.67   |
| MS(m/z)(% rel.int.) | 290 ([M] <sup>+</sup> , 21), 272 (6), 271 (4), 186 (3), 172 (3), 167 (4), 163 (4), 152 (40), 143 (21), 139 (100), 129 (6), 124 (13), 123 (41), 111 (7), 101 (10), 87 (8), 77 (10), 69 (18), 59 (6), 55 (10), 46 (24), 45 (65), 43 (47), 42 (23), 39 (9) |

**Subfraction E'8.45** contained **AH6** as a major component and was not further purified.

**Subfractions E'8.46-E'8.415** showed no definite spot on TLC and investigation was not carried out further.

**Subfraction E'8.5** was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 50% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford ten subfractions, as shown in **Table 28**.

**Table 28** Subfractions obtained from subfraction E'8.5 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance  |
|-------------|------------|----------------------|
| E'8.51      | 0.016      | brown viscous-liquid |
| E'8.52      | 0.161      | brown viscous-liquid |
| E'8.53      | 0.085      | brown viscous-liquid |
| E'8.54      | 0.087      | brown viscous-liquid |

Table 28 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance  |
|-------------|------------|----------------------|
| E'8.55      | 0.018      | brown viscous-liquid |
| E'8.56      | 0.018      | brown viscous-liquid |
| E'8.57      | 0.012      | brown powder         |
| E'8.58      | 0.012      | brown powder         |
| E'8.59      | 0.030      | brown powder         |
| E'8.510     | 0.115      | brown viscous-liquid |

Subfractions E'8.51-E'8.52 showed no definite spot on TLC and investigation was not further carried out.

Subfraction E'8.53 was further rechromatographed by preparative TLC on silica gel plates using 25% methanol in chloroform as eluent (twice) to give AH6 (0.003 g).

Subfraction E'8.54 contained AH6 as a major component. No further purification was carried out.

Subfractions E'8.55-E'8.510 showed no definite spot on TLC and investigation was not further carried out.

Subfractions E'8.6-E'8.7 were combined to give a brown powder (0.641 g). Most of constituents of these combined subfractions remained at baseline on TLC with 10% methanol in chloroform. Thus it was tested for their solubility in various solvents at room temperature, as shown in Table 29.



**Table 29 Solubility of the combined subfractions E'8.6-E'8.7 in various solvents at room temperature**

| solvent                | solubility at room temperature |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| petroleum ether        | -                              |
| dichloromethane        | -                              |
| diethyl ether          | + (pale yellow solution)       |
| ethyl acetate          | + (yellow solution)            |
| acetone                | ++ (dark yellow solution)      |
| methanol               | +++ (red brown solution)       |
| water                  | + (pale yellow solution)       |
| 10% HCl                | + (pale yellow solution)       |
| 10% NaHCO <sub>3</sub> | ++ (red-orange solution)       |
| 10% NaOH               | ++ (red-orange solution)       |

symbol meaning: - insoluble, +slightly soluble, ++ moderately soluble,  
+++ well soluble

The above data indicated that most of the constituents were acids with high polarity. In addition, the IR spectra showed strong signal of hydroxyl group. Two following pathways were therefore employed for separation of these combined subfractions.

**Pathway A** : The combined subfraction (0.300 g) was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 40% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis

of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford eight subfractions, as shown in Table 30.

**Table 30** Subfractions obtained from the combined subfractions E'8.6-E'8.7 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| P1          | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| P2          | 0.028      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| P3          | 0.033      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| P4          | 0.050      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| P5          | 0.020      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| P6          | 0.010      | orange viscous-liquid |
| P7          | 0.020      | orange viscous-liquid |
| P8          | 0.010      | orange viscous-liquid |

All subfractions (P1-P8) showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was not then carried out.

**Pathway B** : The combined subfraction (0.100 g) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (10 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for four days. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and the aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x25 mL). The combined ethyl acetate extract was washed with water and dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate. After removal of the ethyl acetate solvent, the acetate derivative was obtained as an orange viscous-liquid (0.127 g). Further separation by column chromatography on silica gel with various proportions of dichloromethane-petroleum ether, followed by increasing amount of methanol in dichloromethane and

finally with methanol was carried out. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford subfractions N1-N3. All subfractions (N1-N3) showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was carried out.

From the above unsuccessful results, the combined fraction was not investigated further.

**Fraction E'9** was fractionated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with methanol. All fractions were examined by TLC and combined on the basis of their TLC chromatograms. The solvents were evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford nine subfractions, as shown in **Table 31**.

**Table 31** Subfractions obtained from fraction E'9 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| E'9.1       | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'9.2       | 0.068      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'9.3       | 0.154      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| E'9.4       | 0.373      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'9.5       | 0.335      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'9.6       | 0.804      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'9.7       | 0.280      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'9.8       | 0.557      | brown viscous-liquid  |
| E'9.9       | 0.612      | brown viscous-liquid  |

**Subfraction E'9.1** contained three spots on TLC with 5% methanol in chloroform (twice) with  $R_f$  values of 0.62, 0.55 and 0.34 which were visualized as purple spots in ASA reagent. Further it was not investigated.

**Subfraction E'9.2** showed the same chromatograms as subfraction E'9.3. No separation was further carried out.

**Subfraction E'9.3** was crystallized from methanol to give AH9 as a white powder (0.009 g), melting at 269-270°C. It showed a single spot on TLC with 10% methanol in chloroform with  $R_f$  value of 0.20 which was visualized as a purple spot in ASA reagent.

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  -120.00° (c = 1.20x10<sup>-2</sup> g/ 100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm 206

FT-IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  3403 (O-H stretching) 2955, 2934, 2873 (C-H stretching) 1072, 1024 (C-O stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+CD<sub>3</sub>OD)( $\delta$ ppm) 5.39-5.37 (*m*), 5.17 (*dd*, *J* = 15.1 and 8.6 Hz), 5.04 (500 MHz) (*dd*, *J* = 15.1 and 8.6 Hz), 4.42 (*d*, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 3.86 (*dd*, *J* = 12.0 and 2.2 Hz), 3.77 (*dd*, *J* = 12.0 and 4.6 Hz), 3.58-3.55 (*m*), 3.47-3.44 (*m*), 3.33-3.28 (*m*), 3.28-3.23 (*m*), 2.41 (*ddd*, *J* = 13.5, 5.0 and 2.5 Hz), 2.32-2.24 (*m*), 2.09-1.96 (*m*), 1.95-1.82 (*m*), 1.72-1.40 (*m*), 1.40-1.06 (*m*), 1.04 (*d*, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 1.02 (*s*), 0.94 (*d*, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 0.72 (*s*), 0.70 (*s*)

**Subfractions E'9.4-E'9.9** showed no definite spot on TLC and investigation was not carried out further.

**Fraction E'10** showed no definite spot on TLC and was not investigated further.

### The Third Investigation

The crude extract (200.00 g) was first fractionated by quick column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with petroleum ether gradually enriched with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of ethyl acetate in dichloromethane, methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford ten fractions, as shown in Table 32.

**Table 32** Fractions obtained from the crude extract by quick column chromatography on silica gel

| fraction | weight (g) | physical appearance          |
|----------|------------|------------------------------|
| K1       | 0.048      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K2       | 1.004      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K3       | 3.186      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4       | 9.814      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5       | 10.221     | brown-yellow viscous-liquid  |
| K6       | 3.355      | brown powder                 |
| K7       | 10.844     | brown powder                 |
| K8       | 40.174     | red-brown powder             |
| K9       | 51.065     | red-brown powder             |
| K10      | 28.545     | red-brown powder             |

**Fraction K1** contained many spots on TLC without major component. No further separation was conducted.

**Fraction K2** showed two major purple spots on TLC with 50% chloroform in petroleum ether as a mobile phase (twice) in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  values of 0.41 and 0.27. Further separation by column chromatography on silica gel was then performed. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with 1% methanol in chloroform. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford subfractions K2.1-K2.5.

**Subfraction K2.1** was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.021 g) which contained many spots without major component. Further separation was not carried out.

**Subfraction K2.2** was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.073 g). It showed the same chromatogram as subfraction K4.31.

**Subfractions K2.3-K2.4** were yellow viscous-liquids (0.125 and 0.629 g, respectively) and showed the same TLC as subfractions K4.32 and K5.2.

**Subfraction K2.5** was a yellow viscous-liquid (0.105 g) which contained one major purple spot on TLC with chloroform as a mobile phase in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  value of 0.26. It was shown to be identical to AH2 by TLC chromatogram.

**Fraction K3** was separated by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with proportions of methanol-chloroform and finally with 5% methanol in chloroform. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford seven subfractions, as shown in Table 33.

**Table 33** Subfractions obtained from fraction K3 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| K3.1        | 0.017      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K3.2        | 0.213      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Table 33 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance          |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------|
| K3.3        | 0.049      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K3.4        | 0.073      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K3.5        | 1.082      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K3.6        | 1.731      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K3.7        | 0.028      | yellow viscous-liquid        |

**Subfraction K3.1** contained **AH1** as a major component. It was combined with subfractions K67.16-K67.17 for further investigation.

**Subfraction K3.2** was found to contain a mixture of **AH1** and **AH2**. Therefore it was separated by column chromatography on silica gel into four subfractions.

**Subfraction K3.21** showed no definite spot on TLC.

**Subfraction K3.22** (0.039 g) was the unseparable **AH1** which was combined with subfractions K67.16-K67.17 for further investigation.

**Subfraction K3.23** showed the same TLC as the original subfraction.

**Subfraction K3.24** (0.090 g) was shown to be identical to **AH2** by TLC.

**Subfraction K3.3** contained the unseparable **AH2**. Further purification was not then performed.

**Subfraction K3.4** was a mixture of **AH2** and **AH3**. No further purification was attempted.

**Subfractions K3.5-K3.6** contained **AH3** as a major components. No further purification was then carried out.

**Subfraction K3.7** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was conducted.

**Fraction K4** was separated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with petroleum ether gradually enriched with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of ethyl acetate in dichloromethane, methanol in ethyl acetate and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford twelve subfractions, as shown in Table 34.

**Table 34** Subfractions obtained from fraction K4 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance          |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------|
| K4.1        | 0.055      | orange viscous-liquid        |
| K4.2        | 0.093      | orange viscous-liquid        |
| K4.3        | 0.459      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.4        | 0.512      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.5        | 0.195      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.6        | 3.903      | orange viscous-liquid        |
| K4.7        | 1.054      | dark yellow viscous-liquid   |
| K4.8        | 0.934      | dark yellow viscous-liquid   |
| K4.9        | 0.109      | dark yellow viscous-liquid   |
| K4.10       | 0.262      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K4.11       | 0.878      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K4.12       | 0.620      | brown-yellow viscous-liquid  |

**Subfractions K4.1-K4.2** contained many purple spots on TLC in ASA reagent without major component. Further separation was not then carried out.



**Subfraction K4.3** contained two major purple spots on TLC with chloroform as a mobile phase in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  values of 0.32 and 0.28. Further it was then separated by column chromatography on silica gel, using chloroform as an eluent. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford five subfractions, as shown in **Table 35**.

**Table 35** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.3 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| K4.31       | 0.026      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.32       | 0.117      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.33       | 0.194      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.34       | 0.088      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.35       | 0.014      | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction K4.31** was combined with subfraction K2.2 to give a yellow viscous-liquid (0.099 g). Further separation by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel using methanol as an eluent was then performed. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford five subfractions (Ka1-Ka5) which showed the same TLC. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra of some of these subfractions indicated that none of subfractions contained pure compound. All subfractions were then recombined and converted to the acetate derivative, using acetic anhydride (5 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. After work up and purification of the acetate derivatives by column chromatography, all fractions were shown to be a mixture of acetate derivatives according to their  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra. No attempted purification were further performed.

**Subfraction K4.32** contained two major spots on TLC with chloroform with  $R_f$  values of 0.33 and 0.28 which was visualized as purple spots in ASA reagent. It had the same TLC as subfraction K5.2. It was then examined together with subfraction K5.2.

**Subfractions K4.33-K4.35** contained one major spot. It was identical to **AH2** according to its TLC chromatogram.

**Subfraction K4.4** was separated by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a pure dichlorometane. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford four subfractions, as shown in **Table 36**.

**Table 36** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.4 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| K4.41       | 0.006      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K4.42       | 0.018      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K4.43       | 0.399      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K4.44       | 0.056      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfractions K4.41-K4.42** showed no definite spot on TLC. They were then not carried out further.

**Subfractions K4.43** were combined because of their similar TLC chromatograms which showed only one major spot with  $R_f$  value of 0.30, using a pure chloroform as a mobile phase in ASA reagent. Further these subfractions were therefore combined and then chromatographed by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC

chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford six subfractions, as shown in Table 37.

**Table 37** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.43 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance      |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------|
| KE1         | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid    |
| KE2         | 0.185      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| KE3         | 0.042      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| KE4         | 0.024      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| KE5         | 0.020      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| KE6         | 0.023      | colorless viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction KE1** showed no definite spot on TLC.

**Subfraction KE2** contained one purple spot on reversed-phase TLC with methanol with  $R_f$  value of 0.30 in ASA reagent. It was named as **AH2**.

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  +60.61° (c = 1.65x10<sup>-2</sup> g/100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm (log  $\epsilon$ ) 213 (3.43)

FT-IR (neat)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  3420 (O-H stretching) 2953, 2928, 2868 (C-H stretching) 1640 (C=C stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$  ppm) 5.13 (*sxt*,  $J = 6.9$  and  $1.4$  Hz, 1H), 5.10 (*ht*,  $J = 6.9$  and  $1.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.85 (*q*,  $J = 1.2$  Hz, 1H), 4.62 (*s*, 1H), 3.25 (*dd*,  $J = 11.4$  and  $5.1$  Hz, 1H), 2.20-2.11 (*m*, 1H), 2.10-1.93 (*m*, 8H), 1.91-1.81 (*m*, 1H), 1.79-1.72 (*m*, 1H), 1.68 (*d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz, 3H), 1.68-1.60 (*m*, 2H), 1.61 (*d*,  $J = 1.4$

|   |                   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
|   |                   | Hz, 3H), 1.60 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.4 Hz, 3H), 1.60-1.49 ( <i>m</i> , 5H),<br>1.49-1.37 ( <i>m</i> , 3H), 1.30-1.20 ( <i>m</i> , 2H), 1.10 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.97<br>( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.94 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.77 ( <i>s</i> , 3H) |
| <sup>13</sup> C NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(100 MHz) |                   | 155.05, 135.09, 131.26, 124.32, 124.09, 109.09, 79.49,<br>56.37, 52.19, 46.64, 44.74, 39.66, 39.19, 39.00, 35.20,<br>34.20, 31.86, 29.62, 29.08, 29.05, 28.31, 26.67, 26.46,<br>25.69, 23.06, 20.69, 18.51, 17.67, 15.98, 15.80         |
| DEPT 90°  | CH :              | 124.32, 124.09, 79.49, 56.37, 52.19, 46.64  |
| DEPT 135°   | CH <sub>3</sub> : | 29.62, 29.05, 25.69, 23.06, 17.67, 15.98, 15.80   |
|   | CH <sub>2</sub> : | 109.09, 39.66, 39.19, 34.20, 31.86, 29.08, 28.31, 26.67,<br>26.46, 20.69, 18.51   |
|   | CH :              | 124.32, 124.09, 79.49, 56.37, 52.19, 46.64  |

**Subfractions KE3-KE6** contained **AH2** as major component. No further purification was then performed.

**Subfraction K4.44** showed no definite spot on TLC and it was then not investigated further.

**Subfractions K4.5-K4.6** contained one major spot on TLC. It was shown to be identical to **AH3** by TLC chromatograms. Further purification was not then conducted.

**Subfraction K4.7** was chromatographed by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with 50% methanol in chloroform. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford eleven subfractions, as shown in **Table 38**.

**Table 38** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.7 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| K4.71       | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.72       | 0.161      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.73       | 0.235      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.74       | 0.038      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.75       | 0.073      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.76       | 0.057      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.77       | 0.188      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.78       | 0.042      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.79       | 0.010      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.710      | 0.019      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.711      | 0.022      | orange viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction K4.71** showed no definite spot on TLC.

**Subfractions K4.72-K4.73** contained one major spot on TLC, using 1% methanol in chloroform as a mobile phase, which was visualized as a purple spot in ASA reagent with  $R_f$  value of 0.49, indicating the presence of **AH3**. Further purification was not then performed.

**Subfractions K4.74-K4.76** showed the same TLC as subfraction K4.77. No further investigation was then carried out.

**Subfraction K4.77** contained two yellow spots on reversed-phase TLC with 75% methanol in water as a mobile phase (10 runs) with  $R_f$  values of 0.40 and 0.32. Further separation by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, using 75% methanol in water as an eluent was performed. Fractions with the similar TLC

chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford fourteen subfractions, as shown in Table 39.

**Table 39** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K4.77 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| K4.771      | 0.005      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.772      | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.773      | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.774      | 0.006      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.775      | 0.043      | yellow solid          |
| K4.776      | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.777      | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.778      | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.779      | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.7710     | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.7711     | 0.046      | yellow solid          |
| K4.7712     | 0.024      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.7713     | 0.011      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K4.7714     | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions K4.771-K4.774 contained two spots on TLC which was AH7 as a major component. No further purification was then conducted.

Subfraction K4.775 showed only one yellow spot on reversed-phase TLC with 75% methanol in water (twice) as a mobile phase with  $R_f$  value of

0.16. It was the same compound as E'6.3 from the second investigation. It was named as AH7, melting at 159.3-161.0°C.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| UV(MeOH) $\lambda_{\max}$ nm (log $\epsilon$ )                     | 300 (4.15), 218 (4.20)  |
| FT-IR(KBr) $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$                                  | 3423 (O-H stretching) 2966, 2929 (C-H stretching)<br>1631 (C=O stretching)  |
| $^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(400 MHz)    | 13.60 ( <i>s</i> , 1H), 6.85 ( <i>brs</i> , 1H), 6.46 ( <i>s</i> , 1H), 6.13 ( <i>s</i> , 1H),<br>5.98 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.85 ( <i>brs</i> , 2H), 5.74 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 2.6$<br>Hz, 1H), 5.13 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H), 5.00 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz,<br>2H), 3.19 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 4H), 2.06-1.98 ( <i>m</i> , 4H), 1.97-<br>1.91 ( <i>m</i> , 4H), 1.66 ( <i>s</i> , 6H), 1.61 ( <i>s</i> , 6H), 1.58 ( <i>s</i> , 6H) |
| $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(100 MHz) | 198.40, 166.66, 165.10, 161.14, 155.14, 139.60, 139.20,<br>132.07, 123.72, 120.69, 115.60, 106.48, 105.90, 96.67,<br>96.13, 39.50, 26.40, 26.18, 25.60, 17.64, 15.98  |
| DEPT 135°  | CH <sub>3</sub> : 25.60, 17.64, 15.98<br>CH <sub>2</sub> : 39.50, 26.40, 26.18<br>CH : 123.72, 120.69, 106.48, 96.67, 96.13   |

Subfractions K4.776-K4.779 contained two yellow spots on reversed-phase TLC with 75% methanol in water as a mobile phase (twice) with  $R_f$  values of 0.16 and 0.08 which were a mixture of AH7 and compound from subfractions K4.7710-K4.7712.

Subfractions K4.7710-K4.7712 showed only one yellow spot on reversed-phase TLC with 75% methanol in water as a mobile phase with  $R_f$  value of 0.08. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra indicated that this subfraction was a mixture of two compounds in the ratio of two to one which showed the similar signals as AH7.

$^1\text{H NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)(\delta \text{ ppm})$  (500 MHz) 13.84 (*s*, 2H), 13.50 (*s*, 1H), 6.50 (*brs*, 2H), 6.42 (*s*, 3H), 6.08 (*s*, 1H), 6.01 (*s*, 1H), 5.88 (*brs*, 2H), 5.82 (*brs*, 4H), 5.76 (*s*, 2H), 5.29 (*mt*,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 5.16-5.09 (*m*, 8H), 5.01 (*mt*,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 4H), 3.38 (*d*,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 4H), 3.20 (*d*,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 16H), 2.05-1.98 (*m*, 8H), 1.98-1.92 (*m*, 8H), 1.83 (*s*, 6H), 1.76 (*d*,  $J = 1.0$  Hz, 6H), 1.73 (*s*, 3H), 1.70 (*d*,  $J = 1.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.66 (*s*, 9H), 1.63 (*s*, 6H), 1.62 (*s*, 12H), 1.60 (*s*, 3H), 1.59 (*s*, 3H), 1.57 (*s*, 6H)

Further separation was performed by column chromatography on gel using 50% methanol in chloroform as an eluent to afford eight subfractions based on their TLC chromatograms. In addition, the TLC chromatogram indicated unsuccessful separation. Thus all (0.019 g) were combined and then acetylated using acetic anhydride (5 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. After working up and purification by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with 20% chloroform in petroleum ether, the acetate derivative was obtained as a yellow viscous-liquid (0.006 g). But it decomposed during the record of the  $^1\text{H NMR}$  spectrum.

**Subfractions K4.7713-K4.7714** showed no definite spot on TLC. It was then not investigated.

**Subfractions K4.78-K4.79** contained two yellow spots which were a mixture of **AH7** and compound in subfractions K4.7710-K4.7712.

**Subfraction K4.710** contained two major yellow spots on reversed-phase TLC using 75% methanol in water as a mobile phase (10 runs) with  $R_f$  values of 0.55 and 0.47. It was then combined with subfraction K5.7 as they showed similar TLC chromatograms.



**Subfractions K4.8-K4.9** contained many purple spots in ASA reagent without the major components according to TLC chromatogram on silica gel with 5% methanol in chloroform. Further separation was then not performed.

**Subfraction K4.10** was crystallized from methanol to give **AH4** as white solid (0.080 g) and mother liquor (0.180 g) which contained **AH4** as a major component.

**Subfraction K4.11** was crystallized upon standing at room temperature to afford white solid (K4.11S; 0.288 g) and mother liquor (K4.11L; 0.580 g). The solid contained two UV-active spots with  $R_f$  values of 0.46 and 0.39 on reversed-phase TLC using methanol as a mobile phase (twice). Further separation by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with 90% methanol in water was then performed. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford six subfractions, as shown in **Table 40**.

**Table 40** Subfractions obtained from K4.11S by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance |
|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| 11SA        | 0.090      | white solid         |
| 11SB        | 0.052      | white solid         |
| 11SC        | 0.026      | white solid         |
| 11SD        | 0.042      | white solid         |
| 11SE        | 0.060      | white solid         |
| 11SF        | 0.021      | white solid         |

**Subfraction 11SA** showed two overlapped UV-active spots on reversed-phase TLC with 80% methanol in water. Further it was then separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel eluting with 80% methanol in

water. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford subfractions Fr1-Fr3.

**Subfraction Fr1** was a white solid (0.018 g) which showed the same TLC as the original subfraction. Therefore purification was performed by reversed-phase TLC with 80% methanol in water (110 runs) to give white solid (0.002 g) which showed the same TLC as the original subfraction.

**Subfraction Fr2** was a white solid (0.017 g). It was then purified by reversed-phase TLC using 80% methanol in water as a mobile phase (50 runs) to afford four bands. All bands showed the same  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data which indicated a mixture of two compounds.

**Subfraction Fr3** was a white solid (0.023 g). Its TLC and the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data indicated that Fr3 was a mixture of two triterpenoids with ketone functionality at C-3 as found in **AH10**.

**Subfractions 11SB-11SD** were a mixture of **11SA** and **AH4** by comparison of its TLC and the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data. **AH4** was shown to be a major component for this mixture.

**Subfractions 11SE-11SF** showed only one UV-active spot on TLC. It was shown to be identical to **AH4** by its TLC chromatogram.

**Subfraction K4.12** showed the similar TLC as subfraction K4.11L. Therefore they were combined and separated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of methanol in dichloromethane and finally with 80% methanol in dichloromethane. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford eight subfractions, as shown in **Table 41**.

**Table 41** Subfractions obtained from subfractions K4.11L and K4.12 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 12A         | 0.021      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12B         | 0.289      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12C         | 0.202      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12D         | 0.057      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12E         | 0.072      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12F         | 0.072      | orange viscous-liquid |
| 12G         | 0.065      | orange viscous-liquid |
| 12H         | 0.025      | orange viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction 12A** contained many spots on TLC without major component. Further investigation was not carried out.

**Subfraction 12B** was crystallized upon standing at room temperature to afford a white solid (12BS; 0.161 g) and mother liquor (0.120 g) which contained 12BS residue as a major component. The 12BS residue was a mixture according to its reversed-phase TLC. It was then separated further by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel using 90% methanol in water as an eluent. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford fifteen subfractions, as shown in **Table 42**.

**Table 42** subfractions obtained from 12BS residue by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance      |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 12BS1       | 0.001      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| 12BS2       | 0.002      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| 12BS3       | 0.001      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| 12BS4       | 0.002      | colorless viscous-liquid |
| 12BS5       | 0.010      | white solid              |
| 12BS6       | 0.011      | white solid              |
| 12BS7       | 0.032      | white solid              |
| 12BS8       | 0.024      | white solid              |
| 12BS9       | 0.004      | white solid              |
| 12BS10      | 0.006      | white solid              |
| 12BS11      | 0.016      | white solid              |
| 12BS12      | 0.026      | white solid              |
| 12BS13      | 0.013      | white solid              |
| 12BS14      | 0.006      | white solid              |
| 12BS15      | 0.003      | white solid              |

**Subfraction 12BS1** showed no definite spot on TLC.

**Subfractions 12BS2-12BS4** were combined according to their TLC which showed one UV-active spot on reversed-phase TLC with pure methanol as a mobile phase (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.51. Its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum indicated that it was not a pure compound.

**Subfractions 12BS5-12BS6** contained a mixture of subfractions 12BS4 and 12BS7.

**Subfractions 12BS7-12BS9** showed one UV-active spot on reversed-phase TLC with methanol (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.44. It also gave the same  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data as that of subfraction Fr3.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| FT-IR(KBr) $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$                               | 3700-2500 (O-H stretching) 2969, 2946, 2914, 2860 (C-H stretching) 1706, 1675 (C=O stretching)   |
| $^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(500 MHz) | 6.90 ( <i>t</i> , $J = 7.5$ Hz), 5.28 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.5$ Hz), 2.71 ( <i>ddd</i> , $J = 15.5, 13.5$ and $6.5$ Hz), 2.57 ( <i>ddd</i> , $J = 15.5, 11.0$ and $7.0$ Hz), 2.43-2.36 ( <i>m</i> ), 2.32-2.18 ( <i>m</i> ), 2.16-2.00 ( <i>m</i> ), 2.00-1.86 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.83 ( <i>s</i> ), 1.81-1.66 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.65-1.50 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.50-1.26 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.21 ( <i>s</i> ), 1.21-1.12 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.10 ( <i>s</i> ), 1.08 ( <i>s</i> ), 1.06 ( <i>s</i> ), 1.05 ( <i>s</i> ), 0.93 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.0$ Hz), 0.91 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.5$ Hz), 0.88 ( <i>s</i> ), 0.73 ( <i>s</i> ), 0.70 ( <i>s</i> ), 0.66 ( <i>s</i> ) |

**Subfraction 12BS10** was the same mixture as subfractions 12BS7-12BS9 with an additional AH4.

**Subfractions 12BS11-12BS15** were shown to be identical to AH4 by its TLC and  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectral data.

**Subfraction 12C** was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with 90% methanol in water. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford six subfractions, as shown in **Table 43**.

**Table 43 Subfractions obtained from subfraction 12C by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 12C1        | 0.008      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12C2        | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12C3        | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12C4        | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12C5        | 0.008      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| 12C6        | 0.148      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions 12C1-12C4 showed no definite spot on TLC. No further separation was then performed.

Subfraction 12C5 showed the same TLC as subfraction 12C6.

Subfraction 12C6 was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with 90% methanol in water. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford nine subfractions, as shown in Table 44.

**Table 44 Subfractions obtained from subfraction 12C6 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance |
|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| 12C6.81     | 0.001      | white solid         |
| 12C6.82     | 0.001      | white solid         |
| 12C6.83     | 0.002      | white solid         |
| 12C6.84     | 0.010      | white solid         |

Table 44 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance |
|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| 12C6.85     | 0.029      | white solid         |
| 12C6.86     | 0.024      | white solid         |
| 12C6.87     | 0.016      | white solid         |
| 12C6.88     | 0.009      | white solid         |
| 12C6.89     | 0.019      | white solid         |

Subfractions 12C6.81-12C6.82 showed no definite spot on TLC.

Subfractions 12C6.83-12C6.84 contained AH10, obtained from subfraction 12C6.85, as a major component.

Subfractions 12C6.85-12C6.86 contained one UV-active spot on reversed-phase TLC with 95% methanol in water (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.38. It was named as AH10, melting at 93.0-95.0°C.

$[\alpha]_D^{29}$  +125.00° (c = 8.00x10<sup>-3</sup> g/100 cm<sup>3</sup>, MeOH)

UV(MeOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  nm(log  $\epsilon$ ) 216 (4.07)

FT-IR(KBr)  $\nu_{cm^{-1}}$  3600-2500 (O-H stretching) 2955,2867 (C-H stretching) 1708,1680 (C=O stretching)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)( $\delta$ ppm) 6.90 (*qt*,  $J$  = 7.5 and 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.25-5.23 (*m*, 1H),  
(500 MHz) 2.66 (*ddd*,  $J$  = 16.0, 11.5 and 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.36 (*ddd*,  
 $J$  = 16.0, 9.5 and 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.32-2.23 (*m*, 2H),  
2.16-2.01 (*m*, 4H), 1.97 (*dd*,  $J$  = 12.0 and 2.0 Hz, 1H),  
1.93 (*td*,  $J$  = 11.3 and 3.0 Hz, 1H), 1.90-1.86 (*m*, 1H),

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 1.83 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.5 Hz, 3H), 1.71-1.53 ( <i>m</i> , 5H), 1.49-1.42 ( <i>m</i> , 2H), 1.33-1.15 ( <i>m</i> , 4H), 1.08 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 1.06 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.99 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.96 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.94 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.88 ( <i>s</i> , 3H) |
| <sup>13</sup> C NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> )( $\delta$ ppm) | 220.05, 173.27, 148.49, 145.63, 126.79, 116.84,   |
| (125 MHz)  | 51.56, 49.79, 49.29, 47.07, 41.24, 37.43, 36.18, 36.13, 34.57, 34.06, 33.20, 31.84, 31.50, 29.01, 27.06, 25.61, 24.30, 24.10, 23.32, 22.51, 20.32, 19.80, 18.10, 11.99  |
| DEPT 135°  | CH <sub>3</sub> : 29.01, 24.30, 23.32, 22.51, 19.80, 18.10, 11.99   |
|  | CH <sub>2</sub> : 34.57, 34.06, 33.20, 31.84, 31.50, 27.06, 25.61, 24.10, 20.32   |
|  | CH : 145.63, 116.84, 49.79, 49.29, 41.24, 36.18   |

**Subfractions 12C6.87-12C6.89** were shown to be identical to **AH10** by its TLC and the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra data.

**Subfractions 12D-12F** contained one major spot on reversed-phase TLC with methanol as a mobile phase, it was identical to **AH10**. No further purification was then performed.

**Subfractions 12G-12H** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further separation was then carried out.

**Fraction K5** was fractionated by column chromatography on silica gel with various proportions of methanol-chloroform and finally with 80% methanol in chloroform.

Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford nine subfractions, as shown in **Table 45**.



**Table 45** Subfractions obtained from fraction K5 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance      |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------|
| K5.1        | 0.061      | yellow viscous-liquid    |
| K5.2        | 0.935      | yellow viscous-liquid    |
| K5.3        | 0.381      | yellow viscous-liquid    |
| K5.4        | 5.934      | orange viscous-liquid    |
| K5.5        | 2.002      | orange viscous-liquid    |
| K5.6        | 0.406      | orange viscous-liquid    |
| K5.7        | 0.115      | orange viscous-liquid    |
| K5.8        | 0.025      | red-brown viscous-liquid |
| K5.9        | 0.032      | red-brown viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction K5.1** was combined with subfraction K4.2 to give a yellow viscous-liquid (0.154 g) which contained **AH1** as a major component. Then the combined subfraction was dissolved in acetic anhydride (8 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for one day. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and the aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x20 mL). The combined ethyl acetate extracts were washed with 10% HCl, 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and water, respectively, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate. After removal of the ethyl acetate solvents, a pale yellow viscous- liquid was obtained in 0.167 g. Further separation was then carried out by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 2% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether to give a yellow viscous-liquid (0.119 g). Then it was separated into three bands by preparative TLC with 2% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether (3 runs). The first band (KD1) was a colorless-viscous liquid (0.015 g). Its <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra data indicated that

KD1 was the impure compound. The second and third bands (KD2 and KD3) were colorless viscous-liquids (0.013 and 0.006 g, respectively) of which  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data were identical to that of KD1.

**Subfraction K5.2** was combined with subfractions K2.3, K2.4 and K4.32 to give a yellow viscous-liquid (1.806 g). Further separation was performed by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane as an eluent to afford three subfractions.

**Subfraction KB1** was a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.135 g) which contained unseparable **AH1**. Then KB1 was acetylated by acetic anhydride (2 mL) in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. After working up, a yellow viscous-liquid was produced in 0.132 g and then was separated by column chromatography to give a colorless viscous-liquid (0.073 g). Further purification by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with 20% chloroform in petroleum ether (3 runs) was then carried out. Subfractions a-g were obtained as a colorless viscous-liquid (0.006, 0.005, 0.007, 0.004, 0.004, 0.005 and 0.014 g, respectively). All subfractions showed single purple spot on TLC with 50% chloroform in petroleum ether with  $R_f$  value of 0.42. However, the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data indicated that they are a mixture. Thus subfractions a-g were then combined with subfractions KD1-KD3. A portion of these subfractions (0.030 g) was purified by preparative TLC on silica gel plates with 50% chloroform in petroleum ether (50 runs) to give a pure **AH1-1** as a colorless viscous-liquid (0.001 g). Because **AH1-1** was obtained in low quantity which was not enough for structural elucidation, **AH1** was identified as a mixture of triterpenes. In addition, its acetate derivative (**AH1-Ac**) was unstable. Decomposition was detected during TLC examination.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| FT-IR(neat) $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$                               | 3400 (O-H stretching) 2961, 2922, 2844 (C-H stretching)  |
| $^1\text{H NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)(\delta \text{ ppm})$<br>(500 MHz) | 5.27-5.23 ( <i>m</i> , 0.8H), 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> , 7.2H), 4.89 ( <i>s</i> , 1H), 4.62 ( <i>s</i> , 1H), 3.48 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 7.0$ and $5.9$ Hz, 0.8H), 3.42 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 10.5$ and $4.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.35 ( <i>td</i> , $J = 13.5$ and $5.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.28-2.21 ( <i>m</i> , 0.8H), 2.21-1.96 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.89-1.74 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.73 ( <i>brs</i> , 2.4H), 1.69 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz, 5.4H), 1.68-1.64 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.61 ( <i>s</i> , 21.6H), 1.60-1.48 ( <i>m</i> ), 1.04 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 0.98 ( <i>s</i> , 2.4H), 0.85 ( <i>s</i> , 2.4H), 0.73 ( <i>s</i> , 3H) |

**Subfraction K5.3** contained one major purple spot on TLC with chloroform with  $R_f$  value of 0.30 in ASA reagent. It was shown to be identical to **AH2** by its TLC. No further purification was then carried out.

**Subfraction K5.4** contained **AH3** as a major component. Further separation was then not performed.

**Subfraction K5.5** showed similar TLC to subfraction K5.6.

**Subfraction K5.6** was crystallized upon standing at room temperature to afford compound **AH5** as white needles (0.060 g). The remainder (0.340 g) was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel using 75% methanol in water as eluents. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford twelve subfractions, as shown in **Table 46**.

**Table 46 Subfractions obtained from the remainder of subfraction K5.6 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| K5.61       | 0.034      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.62       | 0.017      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.63       | 0.021      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.64       | 0.006      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.65       | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.66       | 0.007      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.67       | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.68       | 0.020      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.69       | 0.011      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.610      | 0.005      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.611      | 0.006      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.612      | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfractions K5.61-K5.63** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was then carried out.

**Subfractions K5.64-K5.65** were shown to be identical to **AH7** by its TLC and the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data.

**Subfraction K5.66** was a mixture of **AH7** and compounds found in subfraction **K5.67**.

**Subfractions K5.67-K5.69** contained one yellow spot on reversed-phase TLC with 80% methanol in water (3 runs) with  $R_f$  value of 0.33. Its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum indicated that it contained the same mixture as subfractions **K4.7710-K4.7712**.

Subfractions K5.610-K5.612 showed no definite spot on TLC. Further investigation was then not performed.

Subfraction K5.7 was combined with subfraction K4.710 to give a yellow viscous-liquid (0.134 g). Further separation was then performed by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with 75% methanol in water, followed by increasing amount of methanol in water and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford eight subfractions, as shown in Table 47.

**Table 47** Subfractions obtained from the combined subfractions K5.7 and K4.710 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| K5.71       | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.72       | 0.006      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.73       | 0.009      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.74       | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.75       | 0.010      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.76       | 0.005      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.77       | 0.007      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| K5.78       | 0.072      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfraction K5.71 showed no definite spot on TLC and was not then investigated.

Subfraction K5.72 contained the compound found in subfraction K5.73 as a major component. No further separation was then performed.

**Subfraction K5.73** contained one yellow spot on reversed-phase TLC with 75% methanol in water (5 runs) with  $R_f$  value of 0.48, indicating the presence of the similar as **AH7**.

**Subfractions K5.74-K5.76** were a mixture of compounds found in subfractions K5.73 and K5.75. No further purification was then carried out.

**Subfractions K5.77-K5.78** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was performed.

**Subfractions K5.8-K5.9** were not well-separated on TLC. Further investigation was then not carried out.

**Fractions K6-K7** were combined to give a brown powder (14.199 g). Further separation by column chromatography on silica gel was performed. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of methanol in dichloromethane and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford nine subfractions, as shown in **Table 48**.

**Table 48** Subfractions obtained from the combined fractions **K6-K7** by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance         |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| K67.1       | 0.113      | yellow viscous-liquid       |
| K67.2       | 3.463      | yellow viscous-liquid       |
| K67.3       | 3.264      | yellow-brown solid          |
| K67.4       | 1.289      | yellow-brown solid          |
| K67.5       | 0.457      | yellow-brown viscous-liquid |

**Table 48 (Continued)**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance |
|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| K67.6       | 0.395      | yellow-brown solid  |
| K67.7       | 0.756      | brown solid         |
| K67.8       | 0.508      | brown solid         |
| K67.9       | 0.659      | brown solid         |

**Subfraction K67.1** contained one major purple spot on TLC with 1% methanol in chloroform with  $R_f$  value of 0.50 in ASA reagent, indicating the presence of the unseparated mixture **AH1**. Further separation was then carried out by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a pure chloroform to afford yellow viscous-liquid (0.039 g), containing the unseparated mixture **AH1**. Then it was combined with subfractions K3.1 and K3.22 to give **KG** as a yellow viscous-liquid (0.095 g) and re-separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with 95% methanol in water to afford fourteen subfractions, as shown in **Table 49**.

**Table 49 Subfractions obtained from KG by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| KG1         | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG2         | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG3         | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG4         | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG5         | 0.002      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG6         | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Table 49 (Continued)

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| KG7         | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG8         | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG9         | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG10        | 0.001      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG11        | 0.004      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG12        | 0.042      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG13        | 0.040      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KG14        | 0.011      | yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfraction KG1** contained two yellow spots on TLC with chloroform with  $R_f$  values of 0.39 and 0.30. No further purification was performed because of a small quantity.

**Subfractions KG2-KG3** were combined and then purified by preparative TLC using chloroform as a mobile phase (3 runs) to afford three bands. The first band (KG23A) was a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.001 g) which showed one yellow spot on TLC with chloroform (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.49. Its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum indicated that KG23A was a mixture. The second band (KG23B) was a colorless viscous-liquid (0.001 g). It showed a single UV-active spot on TLC with chloroform as a mobile phase (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.45. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data showed the signals of impure compound. The third band (KG23C) was a yellow solid (0.001 g) which contained one yellow spot on TLC using chloroform as a mobile phase (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.38. It was named as **AH11**, melting at 156.0-159.0°C.



|  |  |
|--|--|
| UV(MeOH) $\lambda_{\max}$ nm (log $\epsilon$ )                     | 375 (3.54), 322 (4.15), 260 (4.35), 254 (4.30), 245 (4.45), 209 (4.46)   |
| FT-IR(KBr) $\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$                                  | 3427 (O-H stretching) 1644 (C=O stretching)<br>1045, 1025 (C-O stretching)   |
| $^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(400 MHz)    | 13.20 ( <i>s</i> , 1H), 7.77 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 8.0$ and 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 8.0$ and 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.24 ( <i>t</i> , $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.54 ( <i>s</i> , 1H), 5.72 ( <i>br</i> , 1H), 5.29 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.27 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.56 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H), 3.49 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.8$ Hz, 2H), 1.88 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 1.86 ( <i>s</i> , 3H), 1.79 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz, 3H), 1.76 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz, 3H) |
| $^{13}\text{C}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )( $\delta$ ppm)<br>(125 MHz) | 181.79, 161.45, 159.21, 152.90, 144.82, 144.68, 136.68, 133.86, 124.15, 122.53, 121.45, 121.19, 120.01, 117.21, 109.29, 105.62, 103.52, 25.57, 25.35, 21.76, 21.31, 17.61  |

**Subfraction KG4** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was then carried out.

**Subfractions KG5-KG7** contained one yellow spot and one purple spot on TLC with chloroform as a mobile phase (twice) with  $R_f$  values of 0.38 and 0.08, respectively. Because of a low quantity, purification was then not performed further.

**Subfractions KG8-KG10** were combined based on their chromatographic data. The combined subfraction was then purified by preparative TLC on silica gel plate with chloroform as a mobile phase (3 runs) to give KG8910P as a pale yellow viscous-liquid (0.002 g). It showed a single UV-active spot on TLC with chloroform (twice) with  $R_f$  value of 0.40. Its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum indicated that KG8910P was not pure.

**Subfractions KG11-KG14** contained one purple spot on TLC with chloroform as a mobile phase with  $R_f$  value of 0.42 in ASA reagent. TLC and  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectral data indicated that it was an unseparated mixture **AH1**.

**Subfraction K67.2** contained two major purple spots on TLC, indicating the presence of a mixture of **AH2** and **AH3**. No further separation was then performed.

**Subfraction K67.3** contained **AH3** as a major component and then was not separated.

**Subfraction K67.4** was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel using various proportions of water-methanol and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford five subfractions, as shown in **Table 50**.

**Table 50** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K67.4 by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| K67.41      | 0.067      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K67.42      | 0.058      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K67.43      | 0.181      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K67.44      | 0.068      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| K67.45      | 0.322      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |

**Subfractions K67.41-K67.42** contained compound **AH7** as a major component. Further separation was then not carried out.

Subfraction **K67.43** was separated by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel, eluting with 75% methanol in water. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford eleven subfractions, as shown in **Table 51**.

**Table 51** Subfractions obtained from subfraction **K67.43** by column chromatography on reversed-phase silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance   |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| KF1         | 0.003      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF2         | 0.005      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF3         | 0.018      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF4         | 0.030      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF5         | 0.011      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF6         | 0.027      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF7         | 0.026      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF8         | 0.014      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF9         | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF10        | 0.013      | yellow viscous-liquid |
| KF11        | 0.012      | yellow viscous-liquid |

Subfractions **KF1-KF2** showed no definite spot on TLC.

Further investigation was then not carried out.

Subfractions **KF3-KF4** were shown to be identical to **AH7** based on its TLC and the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data.

Subfraction **KF5** was found to contain a mixture of **AH7** and compounds from subfraction **KF6**.

Subfractions **KF6-KF9** contained only one yellow spot on reversed-phase TLC with 75% methanol in water with  $R_f$  value of 0.27. It was the same compounds as subfractions K4.7710-K4.7712.

Subfraction **K67.44** showed similar TLC to subfraction **K67.45**.

Subfraction **K67.45** crystallized upon standing at room temperature to afford **AH5** as white needles (0.022 g). The filtrate contained **AH5** as well as major component according to TLC.

Subfraction K67.5 showed no definite spot on TLC and then was not investigated further.

Subfraction K67.6 contained one major yellow spot on TLC with 20% methanol in chloroform with  $R_f$  value of 0.28, indicating the presence of **AH6**. Further separation was then not carried out.

Subfractions K67.7-K67.9 showed no definite spot on TLC. It was then not investigated further.

Fraction K8 contained the polar constituents because its was found near the baseline on TLC with 5% methanol in chloroform as a mobile phase. This fraction (20.065 g) was further fractionated by quick column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with dichloromethane, followed by increasing amount of methanol in dichloromethane and finally with 50% methanol in dichloromethane. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford fourteen subfractions, as shown in **Table 52**.

**Table 52 Subfractions obtained from fraction K8 by quick column chromatography on silica gel**

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| K8.1        | 0.082      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K8.2        | 0.148      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K8.3        | 0.265      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| K8.4        | 0.208      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| K8.5        | 0.753      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| K8.6        | 0.260      | brown powder               |
| K8.7        | 0.189      | brown powder               |
| K8.8        | 0.104      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| K8.9        | 0.052      | brown powder               |
| K8.10       | 0.354      | brown powder               |
| K8.11       | 1.245      | brown viscous-liquid       |
| K8.12       | 3.033      | brown powder               |
| K8.13       | 2.560      | brown powder               |
| K8.14       | 3.616      | brown powder               |

**Subfractions K8.1-K8.2** contained two major purple spots on TLC. It was a mixture of the unseparable AH1 and AH2 by comparison of their TLC chromatograms. Then separation was not carried out further.

**Subfractions K8.3-K8.4** contained a mixture of AH2 and AH3 by comparison of TLC chromatograms.

**Subfraction K8.5** was separated by column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with 20% methanol in chloroform. Fractions with

the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to afford five subfractions, as shown in Table 53.

**Table 53** Subfractions obtained from subfraction K8.5 by column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance        |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| K8.51       | 0.010      | pale yellow viscous-liquid |
| K8.52       | 0.315      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| K8.53       | 0.194      | dark yellow viscous-liquid |
| K8.54       | 0.052      | yellow viscous-liquid      |
| K8.55       | 0.017      | yellow viscous-liquid      |

**Subfraction K8.51** contained an **AH2** as a major component according to its characteristic chromatogram.

**Subfraction K8.52** showed two major purple spots on TLC in ASA reagent which were a mixture of **AH3** and **AH4** by TLC.

**Subfraction K8.53** was found to contain the compound **AH4** as a major component by comparison of the TLC chromatogram.

**Subfraction K8.54** was subjected to preparative TLC on silica gel plates using a pure chloroform as an eluent (6 runs) to give **55P** as white solid (0.005 g). It showed only one UV-active spot on TLC with 2% methanol in chloroform (2 runs) with  $R_f$  value of 0.24 which appeared as a purple spot in ASA reagent. Its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum indicated that the compound **55P** was a mixture of two triterpenoids which showed the similar signals as **AH10** but it had the  $\beta$ -hydroxyl group at C-3. Because of low quantity, purification was then not attempted.

**Subfraction K8.55** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further purification was conducted.

**Subfractions K8.6-K8.10** were not well separated on TLC in various mobile phase systems. Further investigation was then not carried out.

**Subfractions K8.11-K8.14** showed no definite spot on TLC. No further investigation was conducted.

**Fraction K9** (25.09 g) was fractionated by quick column chromatography on silica gel. Elution was conducted initially with chloroform, followed by increasing amount of methanol in chloroform and finally with methanol. Fractions with the similar TLC chromatograms were combined and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to afford nine subfractions, as shown in **Table 54**.

**Table 54** Subfractions obtained from fraction K9 by quick column chromatography on silica gel

| subfraction | weight (g) | physical appearance          |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------|
| K9.1        | 0.042      | pale yellow viscous-liquid   |
| K9.2        | 0.178      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K9.3        | 0.037      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K9.4        | 0.037      | yellow viscous-liquid        |
| K9.5        | 0.061      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K9.6        | 0.511      | orange-yellow viscous-liquid |
| K9.7        | 0.094      | brown powder                 |
| K9.8        | 2.443      | brown powder                 |
| K9.9        | 3.122      | brown powder                 |

Subfraction K9.1 contained a mixture of the unseparable AH1 and AH2 by comparison of its TLC with AH1 and AH2.

Subfraction K9.2 showed two major purple spots on TLC which were AH2 and AH3. No further separation was then carried out.

Subfractions K9.3-K9.5 were not well separated on TLC. Further investigation was then not performed.

Subfractions K9.6-K9.9 showed no definite spot on TLC and then were not investigated further.

Fraction K10 showed no definite spot on TLC. Further investigation was then not carried out.



## CHAPTER 3

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The methanol extract of the stem bark of *G. speciosa* was separated by chromatographic methods to yield five new compounds ; four triterpenoids (AH3, AH4, AH5 and AH10) and one benzophenone derivative (AH7) together with eight known compounds ; one xanthone [8-deoxygartanin (AH11)], one flavonoid [(-)-epicatechin (AH6)], one steroid [stigmasterol (AH8)], one malabaricane triterpene (AH2), a mixture of two triterpenoids (AH1) and a mixture of two steroid glucosides (AH9). The structures of AH2, AH3, AH4, AH7, AH10 and AH11 were elucidated using 1D and 2D NMR spectroscopic data. AH5 was transformed to its monoacetate derivative (AH5-Ac) and then identified by comparison of its spectroscopic data with those of AH4. The structure elucidation of remainders was accomplished by comparison of their spectroscopic data, especially its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra data with known compounds. For structural elucidation, the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR signals were assigned from DEPT, HMQC and HMBC spectra.

#### 3.1 Compound AH3

Compound AH3 was obtained as white needles, melting at 57.9-59.2°C. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.2) exhibited an absorption band for a hydroxyl group at 3408  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . It also gave a positive Liebermann-Burchard test for triterpene compound. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Table 55) (Figure 3.3) of AH3 indicated the presence of five tertiary methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.21, s ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.98, s ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.94, s ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.84, s and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.78, s), three

vinyllic methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.68, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.62, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.60, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz) and one oxymethine proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.21, *dd*,  $J = 9.8$  and 6.4 Hz). These signals were regarded as being due to a tetracyclic triterpene having a  $3\beta$ -hydroxyl group (Rukachaisirikul, 2000b). Furthermore, **AH3** showed the signals of two olefinic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.13, *qt*,  $J = 7.2$  and 1.4 Hz and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.09, *ht*,  $J = 6.8$  and 1.4 Hz). The DEPT experiments (Figures 3.5 and 3.6) demonstrated that both olefinic protons belonged to two trisubstituted double bonds which were shown by the UV spectrum (Figure 3.1) ( $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  211 nm) to be unconjugated. The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Table 55) (Figure 3.4) exhibited seven quaternary carbons [ $sp^3\text{C}$  :  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  76.01, 44.47 (2xC), 38.69 and 36.88 ;  $sp^2\text{C}$  :  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  135.19 and 131.35], six methine carbons ( $sp^3\text{C}$  :  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  79.10, 60.04, 58.45 and 55.56 ;  $sp^2\text{C}$  :  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  124.52 and 124.26), nine methylene carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  39.69, 39.12, 37.76, 27.27, 26.64, 24.27, 22.74, 21.32 and 19.52) and eight methyl carbons [ $\delta_{\text{C}}$  28.04, 26.48, 25.67 (2xC), 17.67, 16.35, 16.01 and 15.23].

Table 55 The  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral data of compound **AH3**

| Position | $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , mult., $J$ (Hz)                                      | Type of Carbon | $\delta_{\text{C}}$ |
|----------|--|----------------|---------------------|
| 1        | 1.59-1.45 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 1.06 ( <i>dt</i> , $J = 11.9$ and 6.4 Hz, 1H) | $\text{CH}_2$  | 39.12               |
| 2        | 1.67-1.63 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 1.62-1.60 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                    | $\text{CH}_2$  | 27.27               |
| 3        | 3.21 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 9.8$ and 6.4 Hz, 1H)                               | CH             | 79.10               |
| 4        | -  | C              | 38.69               |
| 5        | 0.76 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 12.6$ and 2.8 Hz, 1H)                              | CH             | 55.56               |
| 6        | 1.67-1.63 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 1.59-1.45 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                    | $\text{CH}_2$  | 19.52               |
| 7        | 1.89-1.77 ( <i>m</i> , 2H)   | $\text{CH}_2$  | 37.76               |
| 8        | -  | C              | 44.47               |
| 9        | 1.22-1.20 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)   | CH             | 60.04               |

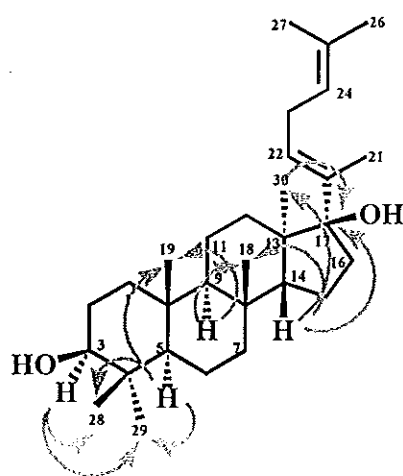
Table 55 (Continued)

| Position | $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , $J$ (Hz)           | Type of Carbon  | $\delta_{\text{C}}$ |
|----------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 10       | -   | C               | 36.88               |
| 11       | 1.59-1.45 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 1.38-1.32 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 21.32               |
| 12       | 1.89-1.77 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 1.59-1.45 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 24.27               |
| 13       | -   | C               | 44.47               |
| 14       | 1.69-1.67 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                              | CH              | 58.45               |
| 15       | 2.11-2.02 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 2.01-1.95 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.64               |
| 16       | 2.11-2.02 ( <i>m</i> , 2H)                              | CH <sub>2</sub> | 22.74               |
| 17       | -   | C               | 76.01               |
| 18       | 0.94 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 26.48               |
| 19       | 0.84 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 16.35               |
| 20       | -   | C               | 135.19              |
| 21       | 1.62 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3H)                     | CH <sub>3</sub> | 16.01               |
| 22       | 5.13 ( <i>qt</i> , $J = 7.2$ and 1.4 Hz, 1H)            | CH              | 124.52              |
| 23       | 2.11-2.02 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ; 2.01-1.95 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 39.69               |
| 24       | 5.09 ( <i>ht</i> , $J = 6.8$ and 1.4 Hz, 1H)            | CH              | 124.26              |
| 25       | -   | C               | 131.35              |
| 26       | 1.68 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3H)                     | CH <sub>3</sub> | 25.67               |
| 27       | 1.60 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3H)                     | CH <sub>3</sub> | 17.67               |
| 28       | 0.78 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 15.23               |
| 29       | 0.98 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 28.04               |
| 30       | 1.21 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 25.67               |

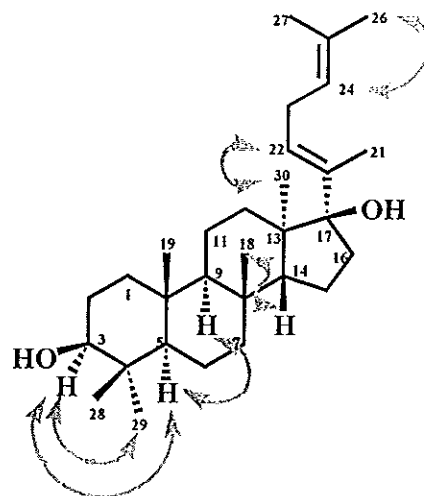
The decoupling experiments demonstrated that the irradiation of the methylene protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.11-1.95 changed the splitting pattern of both olefinic protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.13

from *quartet of triplet* ( $J = 7.2$  and  $1.4$  Hz) to *quartet* ( $J = 1.4$  Hz) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.09 from *heptet of triplet* ( $J = 6.8$  and  $1.4$  Hz) to *heptet* ( $J = 1.4$  Hz). These data suggested that both olefinic protons coupled to these methylene protons with the vicinal coupling ( $J = 7.2$  and  $6.8$  Hz). The structure of the side chain was then suggested to be  $[\text{MeC}=\text{CHCH}_2\text{CH}=\text{C}(\text{Me})_2]$ . Apart from the signals of 3-oxymethine carbon (C-3,  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  79.10), the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR and DEPT spectra displayed a signal for an oxyquaternary carbon at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  76.01, indicating that **AH3** contained an additional hydroxyl group of a tertiary alcohol in the molecule. When **AH3** was subjected to an acetylation reaction, the acetylated product (**AH3-Ac**) obtained showed only one acetoxyl group ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.04, *s*) in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.18) and a hydroxyl group at  $3475\text{ cm}^{-1}$  in the IR spectrum (Figure 3.17) together with two signals of oxycarbon atoms ; one acetoxymethine carbon ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  81.05) and one hydroxyquaternary carbon ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  76.05) in the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.19). The presence of the intact hydroxyl group in the IR spectrum (Figure 3.17) together with the unshifted signal of oxyquaternary carbon (Figure 3.19) of its monoacetate derivative (**AH3-Ac**) confirmed that **AH3** carried two hydroxy groups : one for a secondary alcohol and the other for a tertiary alcohol.

The location of all tertiary methyls were established using the HMBC chain correlation data (Table 56) (Figure 3.9) starting from the observed correlations between H-3 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.21) and the Me-28 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  15.23) and the Me-29 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  28.04). In addition, the HMBC spectrum suggested that the hydroxyl group of the tertiary alcohol was located at the C-17 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  76.01) due to the cross peaks with the Me-30 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.21) and the H-14 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.69-1.67) as shown.



HMBC correlations



NOE correlations

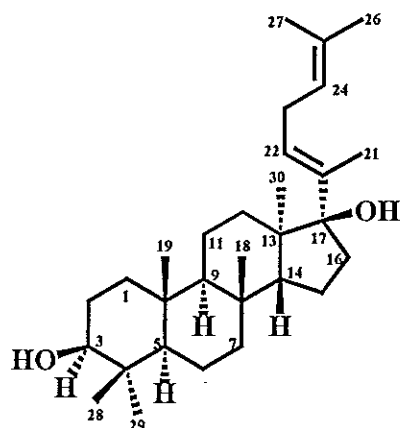
Table 56 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH3

| Proton | HMBC correlation ; $\delta_c(C_n)$  |
|--------|---|
| H-3    | 38.69 (4), 28.04 (Me-29), 27.27 (2), 15.23 (Me-28)  |
| H-5    | 79.10 (3), 60.04 (9), 38.69 (4), 39.12 (1), 37.76 (7),<br>36.88 (10), 28.04 (Me-29), 19.52 (6), 16.35 (Me-19),<br>15.23 (Me-28) |
| H-9    | 55.56 (5), 44.47 (8), 39.12 (1), 37.76 (7), 36.88 (10),<br>26.48 (Me-18), 24.27 (12), 21.32 (11), 16.35 (Me-19)                 |
| H-14   | 76.01 (17), 60.04 (9), 44.47 (8,13), 26.64 (15), 25.67<br>(Me-18, Me-30)  |
| H-22   | 39.69 (23), 22.74 (16), 16.01 (Me-21)   |
| H-24   | 124.52 (22), 25.67 (Me-26), 17.67 (Me-27)   |
| Me-18  | 60.04 (9), 58.45 (14), 44.47 (8), 37.76 (7)   |

Table 56 (Continued)

| Proton | HMBC correlation ; $\delta_c(C_n)$                         |
|--------|--|
| Me-19  | 60.04 (9), 55.56 (5), 39.12 (1), 36.88 (10), 15.23 (Me-28) |
| Me-21  | 135.19 (20), 124.52 (22), 39.69 (23), 22.74 (16)           |
| Me-26  | 131.35 (25), 124.26 (24), 17.67 (Me-27)                    |
| Me-27  | 131.35 (25), 124.26 (24), 25.67 (Me-26)                    |
| Me-28  | 79.10 (3), 55.56 (5), 38.69 (4), 28.04 (Me-29)             |
| Me-29  | 79.10 (3), 55.56 (5), 38.69 (4), 15.23 (Me-28)             |
| Me-30  | 76.01 (17), 58.45 (14), 24.27 (12), 22.74 (16)             |

The relative stereochemistry of AH3 was established by the NOE difference results as shown above. The enhancement of the H-5 ( $\delta_H$  0.76) and Me-29 ( $\delta_H$  0.98) signals by the irradiation at  $\delta_H$  3.21 (H-3) (Figure 3.13) indicated that the H-5 and Me-29 were *cis* to the H-3. Additionally, only the signal of the H-9 ( $\delta_H$  1.22-1.20) was enhanced when the H-5 was irradiated (Figure 3.10), indicating that the H-9 and H-5 were also *cis*. The Me-19 ( $\delta_H$  0.84) was therefore *trans* to the H-5 and H-9. The irradiation at the Me-18 ( $\delta_H$  0.94) (Figure 3.11) enhanced the H-14 signal ( $\delta_H$  1.69-1.67) but not the H-9 indicated that the Me-18 was *cis* to H-14 but *trans* to H-9. The Me-30 was finally found to be *cis* to the side chain but *trans* to H-14 as the irradiation at Me-30 ( $\delta_H$  1.21) (Figure 3.12) affected the olefinic proton H-22 ( $\delta_H$  5.13) of the side chain but did not show any effect to the H-14. Furthermore, the Me-26 ( $\delta_H$  1.68) was enhanced by the irradiation at the olefinic H-24 ( $\delta_H$  5.09) (Figure 3.14), indicating that they were *cis*. The Me-21 ( $\delta_H$  1.62) was *trans* to the H-22 because it was not enhanced by irradiation at the H-22 (Figure 3.15). AH3 was then elucidated as 3 $\beta$ ,17 $\beta$ -dihydroxy-20*E*,24-apotirucalladiene (1), a new apotirucallane-type triterpene.



(1)

### 3.2 Compound AH2

Compound AH2 was obtained as a colorless viscous-liquid. It exhibited an IR absorption band at  $3420\text{ cm}^{-1}$  (Figure 3.22) for a hydroxyl group while the UV spectra (Figure 3.21) revealed the presence of an unconjugated chromophore with a maximum absorption band at 213 nm ( $\log \epsilon$  3.43). Additionally, it gave a positive Liebermann-Burchard test for triterpenoid compounds. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Table 57) (Figure 3.23) of AH2 indicated the presence of four tertiary methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.10, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.97, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.94, *s* and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.77, *s*), three vinylic methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.68, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.61, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.60, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz), one oxymethine proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.25, *dd*,  $J = 11.4$  and 5.1 Hz) and four olefinic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.13, *sxt*,  $J = 6.9$  and 1.4 Hz;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.10, *ht*,  $J = 6.9$  and 1.4 Hz;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.85, *q*,  $J = 1.2$  Hz and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.62, *s*). The DEPT experiments (Figures 3.25 and 3.26) demonstrated that these olefinic protons belonged to two trisubstituted double bonds and one terminal disubstituted double bond which were shown by the UV spectrum to be unconjugated. The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Table 57) (Figure 3.24) together with DEPT and HMQC spectra (Figures 3.25, 3.26 and 3.28) exhibited 30 resonances for 30 carbon atoms; six quaternary carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  155.05, 135.09, 131.26, 44.74, 39.00 and 35.20), six methine carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  124.32, 124.09, 79.49, 56.37,

and 46.64), eleven methylene carbons ( $\delta_C$  109.09, 39.66, 39.19, 34.20, 31.86, 29.08, 28.31, 26.67, 26.46, 20.69 and 18.51) and seven methyl carbons ( $\delta_C$  29.62, 29.05, 25.69, 23.06, 17.67, 15.98 and 15.80).

**Table 57** The NMR spectral data of compound AH2 and 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene

| Position | AH2                                   |                 |            | 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------|
|          | $\delta_H$ , mult., J (Hz)            | Type of Carbon  | $\delta_C$ | $\delta_C$                    |
| 1        | 1.49-1.37 (m, 2H)                     | CH <sub>2</sub> | 34.20      | 40.5                          |
| 2        | 1.79-1.72 (m, 1H) ; 1.68-1.60 (m, 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 29.08      | 18.5                          |
| 3        | 3.25 (dd, J = 11.4 and 5.1 Hz)        | CH              | 79.49      | -                             |
|          |                                       | CH <sub>2</sub> | -          | 42.5                          |
| 4        | -                                     | C               | 39.00      | 33.0                          |
| 5        | 1.60-1.49 (m, 1H)                     | CH              | 46.64      | 57.0                          |
| 6        | 1.60-1.49 (m, 1H) ; 1.30-1.20 (m, 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 18.51      | 19.3                          |
| 7        | 1.68-1.60 (m, 1H) ; 1.30-1.20 (m, 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 31.86      | 39.3                          |
| 8        | -                                     | C               | 44.74      | 45.5                          |
| 9        | 1.60-1.49 (m, 1H)                     | CH              | 52.19      | 55.6                          |
| 10       | -                                     | C               | 35.20      | 36.8                          |
| 11       | 1.60-1.49 (m, 1H) ; 1.49-1.37 (m, 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 20.69      | 20.7                          |
| 12       | 2.10-1.93 (m, 2H)                     | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.67      | 24.9                          |
| 13       | 2.10-1.93 (m, 1H)                     | CH              | 56.37      | 56.6                          |
| 14       | -                                     | C               | 155.05     | 154.5                         |

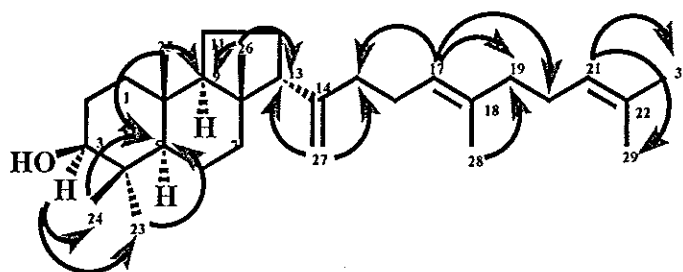


Table 57 (Continued)

| Position | AH2  |                 |            | 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene |
|----------|--|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------|
|          | $\delta_H$ , mult., J (Hz)                 | Type of Carbon  | $\delta_C$ | $\delta_C$                    |
| 15       | 2.10-1.93 (m, 1H) ; 1.91-1.81 (m, 1H)      | CH <sub>2</sub> | 39.19      | 36.7                          |
| 16       | 2.10-1.93 (m, 1H) ; 1.60-1.49 (m, 1H)      | CH <sub>2</sub> | 28.31      | 27.8                          |
| 17       | 5.13 (sxt, J = 6.9 and 1.4 Hz, 1H)         | CH              | 124.09     | 124.3                         |
| 18       | -  | C               | 135.09     | 135.0                         |
| 19       | 2.10-1.93 (m, 2H)                          | CH <sub>2</sub> | 39.66      | 39.7                          |
| 20       | 2.20-2.11 (m, 1H) ;<br>2.10-1.93 (m, 1H)   | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.46      | 26.9                          |
| 21       | 5.10 (sxt, J = 6.9 and 1.4 Hz, 1H)         | CH              | 124.32     | 124.4                         |
| 22       | -  | C               | 131.26     | 131.2                         |
| 23       | 0.97 (s, 3H)                               | CH <sub>3</sub> | 29.05      | 33.5                          |
| 24       | 0.77 (s, 3H)                               | CH <sub>3</sub> | 15.80      | 21.4                          |
| 25       | 0.94 (s, 3H)                               | CH <sub>3</sub> | 23.06      | 15.6                          |
| 26       | 1.10 (s, 3H)                               | CH <sub>3</sub> | 29.62      | 26.8                          |
| 27       | 4.85 (q, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H) ;<br>4.62 (s, 1H) | CH <sub>2</sub> | 109.09     | 108.7                         |
| 28       | 1.60 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H)                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 15.98      | 16.0                          |
| 29       | 1.61 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H)                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 17.67      | 17.7                          |
| 30       | 1.68 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 3H)                   | CH <sub>3</sub> | 25.69      | 25.7                          |

Comparison of the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral data of AH2 with those of 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene obtained from *Lemmaphyllum microphyllum* var. *obovatum* showed

that their carbon signals were similar except that AH2 contained one oxymethine carbon ( $\delta_C$  79.49). In addition, the chemical shifts of olefinic and methyl protons of AH2 were similar to those of 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene. These results together with the HMBC correlation data (Table 58) (Figure 3.29), as shown below, indicated that AH2 had a malabaricatriene skeleton which is tricyclic triterpene with two six and one five member rings having one exomethylene and two trisubstituted double bonds at the side chain (Masuda, 1989).

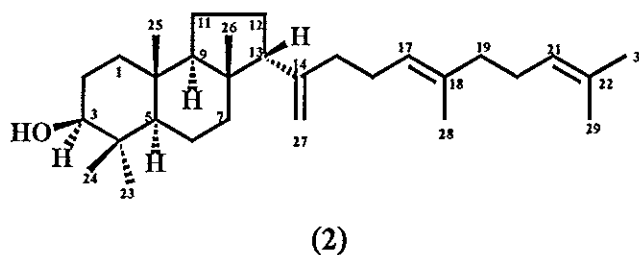


HMBC Correlations

Table 58 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH2

| Proton | HMBC correlation ; $\delta_C$ (C <sub>n</sub> )          |
|--------|--|
| H-3    | 39.00 (4), 34.20 (1), 29.05 (Me-23), 15.80 (Me-24)       |
| H-17   | 39.66 (19), 39.12 (15), 26.46 (20), 15.98 (Me-28)        |
| H-21   | 25.69 (Me-26), 17.67 (Me-29)                             |
| H-27   | 155.05 (14), 56.37 (13), 39.19 (15)                      |
| Me-23  | 79.49 (3), 46.64 (5), 39.00 (4), 15.80 (Me-24)           |
| Me-24  | 79.49 (3), 46.64 (5), 39.00 (4), 29.06 (Me-23)           |
| Me-25  | 52.19 (9), 46.64 (5), 35.20 (10), 34.20 (1)              |
| Me-26  | 155.05 (14), 56.37 (13), 52.19 (9), 44.74 (8), 31.86 (7) |
| Me-28  | 135.09 (18), 124.09 (17), 39.66 (19)                     |
| Me-29  | 131.26 (22), 124.32 (21), 25.69 (Me-30)                  |
| Me-30  | 131.26 (22), 124.32 (21), 17.67 (Me-29)                  |

The location of the hydroxyl group was also established by the HMBC correlations data to be at the C-3 since the oxymethine proton (H-3) ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.25, *dd*,  $J = 11.4$  and  $5.1$  Hz) showed cross peaks with the Me-23 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  29.05) and the Me-24 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  15.80). The splitting pattern of H-3 as *doublet of doublet* with coupling constants of 11.4 and 5.1 Hz implied that the H-3 was in the axial  $\alpha$  position (Rukachaisirikul, 2000b ; Mata, 1991). Thus **AH2** was assigned as 3-hydroxymalabarica-14(27),17,21-triene (2). Although the relative stereochemistry was not yet established, **AH2** was expected to have the same stereochemistry as 13 $\beta$ H-malabaricatriene.



### 3.3 Compound AH4

**Compound AH4** was obtained as white needles, melting at 120.1-120.5°C. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.31) showed the presence of a hydroxyl ( $3600\text{-}2500\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ) and carbonyl groups of an  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carboxylic acid ( $1708\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ) and a saturated ester ( $1727\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ). In the UV spectrum (Figure 3.30), a strong absorption at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  218 nm indicated that **AH4** possessed the  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carboxylic acid chromophore. The carbonyl functionalities were therefore confirmed by the carbon signals at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  173.24 and 171.11 in the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR data (Table 60) (Figure 3.33). **AH4** also gave a positive Liebermann-Burchard test for triterpenoid compounds. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Table 59) (Figure 3.32) demonstrated the presence of five angular methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.06, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.98, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.93, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.90, *s* and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.84, *s*), one secondary methyl ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.95, *d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz) and one oxymethine proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.49, *dd*,  $J = 9.6$  and  $6.4$  Hz). These signals

were regarded as being due to a tetracyclic triterpene (Rukachaisirikul, 2000b). The oxymethine proton appeared at lower field than that of H-3 of 3-hydroxytriterpene (Mata, 1991). The presence of the acetyl methyl protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.05 together with above information indicated that AH4 carried an acetoxy group rather than a hydroxyl group at C-3 (Mata, 1991). The splitting pattern of H-3 as *doublet of doublet* with coupling constants of 9.6 and 6.4 Hz implied that the H-3 was in the axial  $\alpha$  position (Rukachaisirikul, 2000b). The signals of the vinylic and methyl protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.90 (*qt*,  $J = 7.4$  and 1.4 Hz) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.84 (*d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz), respectively, suggested the structure of the side chain to be  $[-\text{CH}(\text{Me})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{C}(\text{Me})\text{COOH}]$ . It was in agreement with the  $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$  COSY (Figure 3.36) and HMBC correlation data (Table 61) (Figure 3.38). Therefore, the other vinylic proton at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.34-5.29 (*m*) was expected to be in the tetracyclic system. The signals in the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Table 60) (Figure 3.33) and DEPT experiments (Figures 3.34 and 3.35) indicated the presence of two carbonyl carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  173.24 and 171.11), six quaternary carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  148.52, 126.67, 51.97, 38.51, 37.63 and 35.99), seven methine carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  145.70, 120.05, 81.16, 49.30, 45.49, 45.27 and 37.49), nine methylene carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  34.72, 32.46, 31.56, 30.02, 26.88, 26.76, 25.67, 24.78 and 17.98) and eight methyl carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  28.38, 26.35, 22.69, 21.29, 19.80, 18.15, 16.83 and 11.97).

**Table 59** The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectral data of compounds AH4, AH5 and AH10

| Position | AH4 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , $J(\text{Hz})$  | AH5 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , $J(\text{Hz})$  | AH10 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , $J(\text{Hz})$   |
|----------|--|--|--|
| 1        | 1.55-1.50 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.49-1.40 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.49-1.40 ( <i>m</i> , 2H)                                 | 2.16-2.01 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.71-1.53 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)   |
| 2        | 1.70-1.66 ( <i>m</i> , 2H)                                 | 1.68-1.63 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.49-1.40 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | $\beta$ : 2.66 ( <i>ddd</i> , $J = 16.0$ ,<br>11.5 and 5.5 Hz, 1H)<br>$\alpha$ : 2.36 ( <i>ddd</i> , $J = 16.0$ ,<br>9.5 and 4.0 Hz, 1H) |

Table 59 (Continued)

| Position | AH4 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)   | AH5 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)   | AH10 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)  |
|----------|--|--|--|
| 3        | 4.49 ( <i>dd</i> , <i>J</i> = 9.6 and 6.4 Hz, 1H)          | 3.20 ( <i>dd</i> , <i>J</i> = 10.6 and 6.0 Hz, 1H)         | -  |
| 5        | 1.66-1.60 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 1.49-1.40 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 1.97 ( <i>dd</i> , <i>J</i> = 12.0 and 2.0 Hz, 1H)         |
| 6        | 1.60-1.55 ( <i>m</i> , 2H)                                 | 1.63-1.55 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.49-1.40 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.49-1.42 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.33-1.15 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 7        | 1.90-1.84 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.28-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.91-1.84 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.28-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 2.16-2.01 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.33-1.15 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 9        | 1.80-1.70 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 1.80-1.69 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 1.93 ( <i>td</i> , <i>J</i> = 11.3 and 3.0 Hz, 1H)         |
| 11       | 1.99-1.92 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.80-1.70 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.99-1.93 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.91-1.84 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 2.16-2.01 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.90-1.86 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 12       | 5.34-5.29 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 5.28-5.25 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 5.25-5.23 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 |
| 15       | 1.55-1.50 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.28-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.55-1.50 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.28-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.71-1.53 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.33-1.15 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 16       | 1.80-1.70 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.49-1.40 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.68-1.63 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.63-1.55 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.71-1.53 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.49-1.42 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 17       | 2.32-2.20 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 2.30-2.20 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 2.32-2.23 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 |
| 18       | 0.90 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.91 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.94 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      |
| 19       | 1.06 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 1.04 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.88 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      |
| 20       | 1.55-1.50 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 1.55-1.50 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 | 1.71-1.53 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                                 |
| 21       | 0.95 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 6.6 Hz, 3H)                   | 0.95 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H)                   | 0.96 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H)                   |

Table 59 (Continued)

| Position | AH4 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)   | AH5 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)   | AH10 ; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)  |
|----------|--|--|--|
| 22       | 1.28-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 2H)                                 | 1.63-1.55 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.28-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 1.71-1.53 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.33-1.14 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 23       | 2.16-2.07 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>1.80-1.70 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 2.30-2.20 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>2.14-2.06 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) | 2.32-2.23 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) ;<br>2.16-2.01 ( <i>m</i> , 1H) |
| 24       | 6.90 ( <i>qt</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.4 and<br>1.4 Hz, 1H)       | 6.78 ( <i>qt</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.5 and<br>1.4 Hz, 1H)       | 6.90 ( <i>qt</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.5 and<br>1.5 Hz, 1H)       |
| 27       | 1.84 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.4 Hz,<br>3H)                | 1.82 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.4 Hz,<br>3H)                | 1.83 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.5 Hz,<br>3H)                |
| 28       | 0.93 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.85 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 1.06 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      |
| 29       | 0.84 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.96 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 1.08 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      |
| 30       | 0.98 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.98 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | 0.99 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      |
| 32       | 2.05 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                      | -  | -  |

Table 60 Chemical shifts and types of carbon of compounds AH4, AH5 and AH10

| Position | Type of Carbon  | AH4 ; $\delta_{\text{C}}$ | AH5 ; $\delta_{\text{C}}$ | AH10 ; $\delta_{\text{C}}$ |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1        | CH <sub>2</sub> | 34.72                     | 34.99                     | 33.20                      |
| 2        | CH <sub>2</sub> | 24.78                     | 26.70                     | 34.06                      |
| 3        | CH              | 81.16                     | 79.18                     | -                          |
|          | C               | -                         | -                         | 220.05                     |
| 4        | C               | 38.51                     | 39.52                     | 47.07                      |
| 5        | CH              | 45.27                     | 45.20                     | 49.29                      |
| 6        | CH <sub>2</sub> | 17.98                     | 18.10                     | 20.32                      |
| 7        | CH <sub>2</sub> | 30.02                     | 30.19                     | 34.57                      |
| 8        | C               | 37.63                     | 37.55                     | 37.43                      |

Table 60 (Continued)

| Position | Type of Carbon  | AH4 ; $\delta_C$ | AH5 ; $\delta_C$ | AH10 ; $\delta_C$ |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 9        | CH              | 45.49            | 45.33            | 41.24             |
| 10       | C               | 35.99            | 36.02            | 36.13             |
| 11       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 25.67            | 25.58            | 24.10             |
| 12       | CH              | 120.05           | 119.91           | 116.84            |
| 13       | C               | 148.52           | 148.50           | 148.49            |
| 14       | C               | 51.97            | 51.90            | 51.56             |
| 15       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 31.56            | 31.49            | 31.50             |
| 16       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.76            | 28.16            | 25.61             |
| 17       | CH              | 49.30            | 49.25            | 49.79             |
| 18       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 19.80            | 19.85            | 22.51             |
| 19       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 26.35            | 26.17            | 24.30             |
| 20       | CH              | 37.49            | 37.48            | 36.18             |
| 21       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 18.15            | 18.07            | 18.10             |
| 22       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 32.46            | 32.51            | 31.84             |
| 23       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.88            | 26.73            | 27.06             |
| 24       | CH              | 145.70           | 144.04           | 145.63            |
| 25       | C               | 126.67           | 127.03           | 126.79            |
| 26       | C=O             | 173.24           | 170.80           | 173.27            |
| 27       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 11.97            | 12.12            | 11.99             |
| 28       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 16.83            | 15.73            | 19.80             |
| 29       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 28.38            | 28.36            | 29.01             |
| 30       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 22.69            | 22.60            | 23.32             |
| 31       | C=O             | 171.11           | -                | -                 |
| 32       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 21.29            | -                | -                 |

In the HMBC correlation spectrum (Table 61) (Figure 3.38), the secondary Me-21 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.95, *d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz) of the side chain exhibited a correlation peak with the methine C-17 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  49.30), indicating that the side chain was located at C-17. The vinylic proton at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.34-5.29 (*m*, H-12) correlated with the C-17, C-9 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  45.49), C-11 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  25.67) and C-14 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  51.97), suggesting that the trisubstituted double bond was located at C-12/C-13. Long-range polarization transfer of the  $\alpha$ -methine proton signal (H-3) at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.49 to the carbonyl carbon ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  171.11, C-31) of the acetate group confirmed the attachment of acetoxyl group at C-3. The location of all tertiary methyl groups was established using the data from the HMBC spectra (Table 61) (Figure 3.38).

**Table 61 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH4**

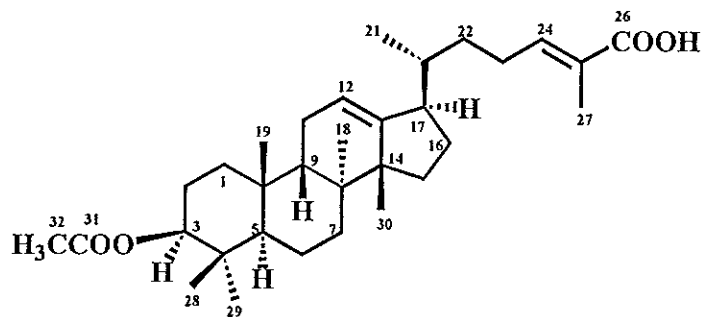
| Proton | $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{C}_n)$   |
|--------|---|
| H-3    | 171.11 (31), 38.51 (4), 34.72 (1), 28.38 (Me-29), 24.78 (2), 16.83 (Me-28)                          |
| H-5    | 38.51 (4), 35.99 (10), 34.72 (1), 30.02 (7), 28.38 (Me-29), 26.35 (Me-19), 17.98 (6), 16.83 (Me-28) |
| H-9    | 120.05 (12), 51.97 (14), 45.27 (5), 37.63 (8), 34.72 (1), 26.35 (Me-19), 25.67 (11), 19.80 (Me-18)  |
| H-12   | 51.97 (14), 49.30 (17), 45.49 (9), 25.67 (11)   |
| H-24   | 173.24 (26), 126.67 (25), 32.46 (22), 26.88 (23), 11.97 (Me-27)                                     |
| Me-18  | 51.97 (14), 45.49 (9), 37.63 (8), 30.02 (7)   |
| Me-19  | 45.49 (9), 45.27 (5), 35.99 (10), 34.72 (1)   |
| Me-21  | 49.30 (17), 37.49 (20), 32.46 (22)  |
| Me-27  | 173.24 (26), 145.70 (24), 126.67 (25)   |



Table 61 (Continued)

| Proton | $\delta_c(C_n)$                                |
|--------|--|
| Me-28  | 81.16 (3), 45.27 (5), 38.51 (4), 28.38 (Me-29) |
| Me-29  | 81.16 (3), 45.27 (5), 38.51 (4), 16.83 (Me-28) |
| Me-30  | 148.52 (13), 51.97 (14), 37.63 (8), 31.56 (15) |
| Me-32  | 171.11 (31), 81.16 (3)                         |

The enhancement of the allylic Me-27 was not observed by the irradiation at the olefinic proton H-24 ( $\delta_H$  6.90) (Figure 3.43) in the NOE difference spectrum, indicating that the configuration on the side chain double bond was *E*. Irradiation at the tertiary methyl Me-29 ( $\delta_H$  0.84) (Figure 3.39) enhanced the signal of axial H-3 ( $\delta_H$  4.49) and the H-5 ( $\delta_H$  1.66-1.60) while the signals of H-9 and Me-28 were enhanced by the irradiation at the Me-19 ( $\delta_H$  1.06) (Figure 3.42). These indicated that the H-3 and H-5 were *cis* to the Me-29 and *trans* to the Me-28 which was therefore *cis* to both the H-9 and the Me-19. Moreover, irradiation at the Me-30 ( $\delta_H$  0.98) (Figure 3.41) resulted in the enhancement of only the methine proton H-9 not the methine proton H-17 ( $\delta_H$  2.32-2.20) and the Me-18 ( $\delta_H$  0.90), suggesting the Me-30 was *cis* to the H-9 and *trans* to the H-17 and the Me-18. The relative stereochemistry between the H-17 and the Me-21 was shown to be *cis* due to the enhancement of the H-17 by irradiation at the Me-21 ( $\delta_H$  0.95) (Figure 3.40). On the basis of these spectral studies, the structure of **AH4** was then identified as the new 3-acetylprotostane (3).



(3)

### 3.4 Compound AH10

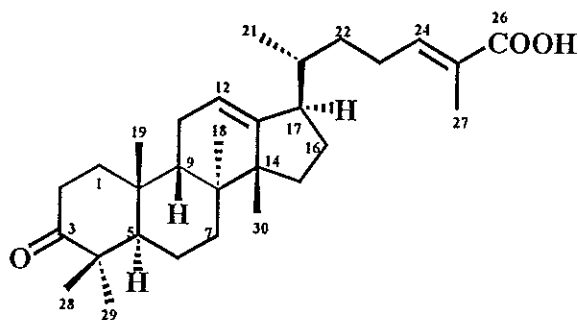
Compound AH10 was obtained as a white solid, melting at 93.0-95.0°C. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.45) showed three absorption bands at 3600-2500, 1708 and 1680  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , corresponding to a hydroxyl group of a carboxylic acid and carbonyl groups of a saturated ketone and an  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carboxylic acid, respectively. The presence of the carbonyl carbon signals at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  173.27 and 220.05 supported the above conclusion. An absorption band at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  216 nm in the UV spectrum (Figure 3.44) was similar to that of AH4, suggesting that AH10 possessed the same chromophore as AH4. The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Table 60) (Figure 3.47) together with data from DEPT experiments (Figure 3.48) showed the presence of two carbonyl carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  220.05 and 173.27), four  $sp^2$  carbon signals ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  148.49, 145.63, 126.79 and 116.84) of two trisubstituted double bonds, four  $sp^3$  quaternary carbon signals ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  51.56, 47.07, 37.43 and 36.13), four  $sp^3$  methine carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  49.79, 49.29, 41.24 and 36.18), nine  $sp^3$  methylene carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  34.57, 34.06, 33.20, 31.84, 31.50, 27.06, 25.61, 24.10 and 20.32) and seven methyl carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  29.01, 24.30, 23.32, 22.51, 19.80, 18.10 and 11.99). The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Table 59) (Figure 3.46) revealed signals of two trisubstituted olefinic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.90, *qt*,  $J = 7.5$  and 1.5 Hz and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.25-5.23, *m*) and seven methyl groups ascribed to five tertiary methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.08, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.06, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.99, *s*;

$\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.94, *s* and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.88, *s*), one secondary methyl ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.96, *d*,  $J = 7.0$  Hz) and one vinylic methyl ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.83, *d*,  $J = 1.5$  Hz). These proton signals were similar to those of **AH4**. **AH10** was initially assigned to have a similar core structure to **AH4** with one trisubstituted double bond at C-12/C-13 and the same side chain as that of **AH4**. The position of this trisubstituted double bond was confirmed by analysis of HMBC spectra (Table 62) (Figure 3.51), which exhibited cross peaks between the olefinic proton, H-12 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.25-5.23) and the C-9 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  41.24), C-14 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  51.56) and C-17 ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  49.79).

**Table 62 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH10**

| Proton | $\delta_{\text{C}}$ (C <sub>n</sub> )   |
|--------|---|
| H-2    | 220.05 (3), 47.07 (4), 36.13 (10), 33.20 (1)  |
| H-5    | 47.07 (4), 41.24 (9), 24.30 (Me-19), 20.32 (6), 19.80 (Me-28)                             |
| H-9    | 36.13 (10), 34.57 (7), 33.20 (1)  |
| H-11   | 148.49 (13), 116.84 (12), 51.56 (14), 37.43 (8), 36.13 (10), 24.30 (Me-19), 22.51 (Me-18) |
| H-12   | 51.56 (14), 49.79 (17), 41.24 (9)   |
| H-24   | 173.27 (26), 126.79 (25), 31.84 (22), 27.06 (23), 11.99 (Me-27)                           |
| Me-18  | 51.56 (14), 41.24 (9), 37.43 (8), 34.57 (7)   |
| Me-19  | 49.29 (5), 41.24 (9), 36.13 (10), 33.20 (1)   |
| Me-21  | 49.79 (17), 36.18 (20), 31.84 (22)  |
| Me-27  | 173.27 (26), 145.63 (24), 126.79 (25)   |
| Me-28  | 220.05 (3), 49.29 (5), 47.07 (4), 29.01 (Me-29)   |
| Me-29  | 220.05 (3), 49.29 (5), 47.07 (4), 19.80 (Me-28)   |
| Me-30  | 148.49 (13), 51.56 (14), 37.43 (8), 31.50 (15)  |

The presence of the methylene protons (H-2) at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.66 (*ddd*,  $J = 16.0, 11.5$  and  $5.5$  Hz) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.36 (*ddd*,  $J = 16.0, 9.5$  and  $4.0$  Hz) which were observed at lower field than those ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.70-1.66) of AH4, the presence of the carbonyl carbon at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  220.05 and the absence of the oxymethine proton in AH10 indicated that the C-3 was a carbonyl carbon, not an oxymethine carbon. This was confirmed by the HMBC correlation data (Table 62) (Figure 3.51); the Me-28 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.06) and Me-29 ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.08) showed correlation peaks with the carbonyl carbon at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  220.05 (C-3). The relative stereochemistry was deduced by NOE difference spectral data to be the same as that of AH4. AH10 was therefore assigned as the new 3-oxoprotostane (4).



(4)

### 3.5 Compound AH5

Compound AH5 was obtained as white needles, melting at  $201.2\text{-}202.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ . In the UV spectrum (Figure 3.52), a strong absorption at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  217 nm indicated that AH5 possessed the same chromophore as AH4. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.53) showed the presence of a hydroxyl group ( $3385\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ) and a carbonyl group of an  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carboxylic acid ( $1675\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ). The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral data (Table 60) (Figure 3.55) together with DEPT data (Figure 3.56) and HMQC spectrum (Figure

3.57) showed 30 resonances for 30 carbon atoms : one carbonyl carbon ( $\delta_C$  170.80), six quaternary carbons ( $\delta_C$  148.50, 127.03, 51.90, 39.52, 37.55 and 36.02), seven methine carbons ( $\delta_C$  144.04, 119.91, 79.18, 49.25, 45.33, 45.20 and 37.48), nine methylene carbons ( $\delta_C$  34.99, 32.51, 31.49, 30.19, 28.16, 26.73, 26.70, 25.58 and 18.10) and seven methyl carbons ( $\delta_C$  28.36, 26.17, 22.60, 19.85, 18.07, 15.73 and 12.12). The presence of two quaternary  $sp^2$  carbon atoms ( $\delta_C$  148.50 and 127.03) and two  $sp^2$  methine carbons ( $\delta_C$  144.04 and 119.91) suggested that AH5 consisted of two trisubstituted double bonds. The  $^1H$  NMR spectrum (Table 59) (Figure 3.54) demonstrated the presence of five tertiary methyls ( $\delta_H$  1.04, *s*;  $\delta_H$  0.98, *s*;  $\delta_H$  0.96, *s*;  $\delta_H$  0.91, *s* and  $\delta_H$  0.85, *s*), one secondary methyl ( $\delta_H$  0.95, *d*,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), one vinylic methyl ( $\delta_H$  1.82, *d*,  $J = 1.4$  Hz) and two olefinic protons ( $\delta_H$  6.78, *qt*,  $J = 7.5$  and 1.4 Hz;  $\delta_H$  5.28-5.25, *m*). These data were similar to those of AH4 except for the fact that the oxymethine proton of AH5 appeared at  $\delta_H$  3.20 (*dd*,  $J = 10.6$  and 6.0 Hz) while this proton of AH4 occurred at much lower field ( $\delta_H$  4.49, *dd*,  $J = 9.6$  and 6.0 Hz). In addition, AH4 showed the acetyl-proton signal at  $\delta_H$  2.05 (*s*, 3H), suggesting that AH4 might be the acetate derivative of AH5. The important signals in the  $^1H$  and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectra of AH4 and AH5 were compared as shown in Table 63.

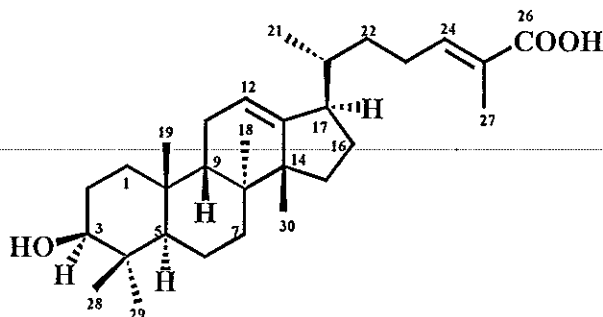
Table 63 The important signals in the  $^1H$  and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectra of compounds AH4 and AH5

| AH4  |            | AH5  |            |
|--|------------|--|------------|
| $\delta_H$ ; mult, $J$ (Hz)                  | $\delta_C$ | $\delta_H$ ; mult, $J$ (Hz)                    | $\delta_C$ |
| 4.49 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 9.6$ and 6.4 Hz, 1H) | 81.16      | 3.20 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 10.6$ and 6.0 Hz, 1 H) | 79.18      |
| 5.34-5.29 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                   | 120.05     | 5.28-5.25 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                     | 119.91     |
| 0.95 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 3H)          | 18.15      | 0.95 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.9$ Hz, 3H)            | 18.07      |

Table 63 (Continued)

| AH4   |   | AH5   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\delta_{\text{H}}$ ; <i>mult</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)     | $\delta_{\text{C}}$                           | $\delta_{\text{H}}$ ; <i>mult</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz)     | $\delta_{\text{C}}$                           |
| 6.90 ( <i>qt</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.4 and 1.4 Hz, 1H)     | 145.70  | 6.78 ( <i>qt</i> , <i>J</i> = 7.5 and 1.4 Hz, 1H)     | 144.04  |
| 1.84 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.4 Hz, 3H)              | 11.97   | 1.82 ( <i>d</i> , <i>J</i> = 1.4 Hz, 3H)              | 12.12   |
| 0.84, 0.90, 0.93, 0.98, 1.06<br>( <i>s</i> , 3H each) | 28.38,<br>19.80,<br>16.83,<br>22.69,<br>26.35 | 0.85, 0.91, 0.96, 0.98, 1.04<br>( <i>s</i> , 3H each) | 15.73,<br>19.85,<br>28.36,<br>22.60,<br>26.17 |
| 2.05 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                                 | 21.29   | -   | -   |

AH5 was then converted to the acetate derivative (AH5-Ac), using acetic anhydride in the presence of a catalytic amount of pyridine. It was found that AH5-Ac exhibited the identical spectroscopic data as AH4. Furthermore, oxidation of AH5 with CrO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine (Kumar, 1985 ; Siddiqui, 1986) afforded AH10. These supported that AH5 was an alcohol form of the ester AH4 and the ketone AH10. AH5 was therefore identified as the new 3-hydroxyprotostane (5).



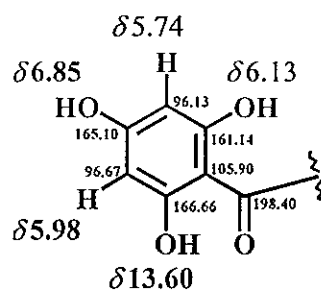
(5)

### 3.6 Compound AH7

Compound AH7 was obtained as a yellow viscous-liquid. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.65) exhibited two absorption bands at 3423 and 1631  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , corresponding to a hydroxyl group and a chelated *ortho*-hydroxyl carbonyl group (Hou, 2001), respectively. The presence of a carbonyl carbon signal at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  198.40 (Table 64) supported this conclusion. The UV spectrum (Figure 3.64) exhibited typical absorption bands of a benzophenone at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  300 and 218 nm (Hou, 2001), indicating that AH7 might be a benzophenone derivative.

The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra (Table 64) (Figure 3.66) together with the data from  $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$  COSY spectra (Figure 3.69) revealed the presence of one chelated hydroxyl proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  13.60, *s*, 1-OH), four phenolic hydroxyl groups ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.85, *brs*, 3-OH ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.13, *s*, 5-OH and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.85, *brs*, 10- and 12-OH), three aromatic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.46, *s*, H-11 ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.98, *d*,  $J = 2.6$  Hz, H-2 and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.74, *d*,  $J = 2.6$  Hz, H-4), four olefinic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.13, *mt*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-15, H-25 and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.00, *mt*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-20, H-30), twelve methylene protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.19, *d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-14, H-24 ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.06-1.98, *m*, H-19, H-29 and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.97-1.91, *m*, H-18, H-28) and six vinylic methyls ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.66, *s*, Me-22, Me-32 ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.61, *s*, Me-17, Me-27 and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.58, *s*, Me-23, Me-33). The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (Table 64) (Figure 3.67), DEPT (Figure 3.68) and HMQC (Figure 3.70) spectra displayed resonances for fourteen quaternary carbons [ $\delta_{\text{C}}$  198.40, 166.66, 165.10, 161.14, 155.14 (2xC), 139.60, 139.20 (2xC), 132.07 (2xC), 115.60 (2xC) and 105.90], seven methine carbons [ $\delta_{\text{C}}$  123.72 (2xC), 120.69 (2xC), 106.48, 96.67 and 96.13], six methylene carbons [ $\delta_{\text{C}}$  39.50 (2xC), 26.40 (2xC) and 26.18 (2xC)] and six methyl carbons [ $\delta_{\text{C}}$  25.60 (2xC), 17.64 (2xC) and 15.98 (2xC)]. Two sets of *doublet* signals at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.98 (H-2) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.74 (H-4) with a coupling constant of 2.6 Hz indicated the *meta* relationship. In addition, the singlet signal of the *peri*-hydroxyl ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  13.60, *s*, 1-OH) showed correlations with the aromatic methine carbon ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  96.67 ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.98) and carbonyl carbon

( $\delta_c$  198.40), suggesting that AH7 was a benzophenone derivative with a tetrasubstituted benzene ring of the type A. This partial structure was confirmed by the HMBC correlation data (Table 65) (Figure 3.71).



structural unit A

Table 64 The  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral data of compound AH7

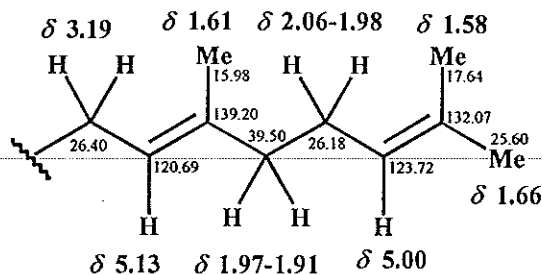
| Position | Type of Carbon  | $\delta_c$ | $\delta_H$ , mult., J (Hz)           |
|----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1-OH     | C               | 166.66     | 13.60 ( <i>s</i> , 1H)               |
| 2        | CH              | 96.67      | 5.98 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H)  |
| 3-OH     | C               | 165.10     | 6.85 ( <i>brs</i> , 1H)              |
| 4        | CH              | 96.13      | 5.74 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H)  |
| 5-OH     | C               | 161.14     | 6.13 ( <i>s</i> , 1H)                |
| 6        | C               | 105.90     | -                                    |
| 7        | C               | 198.40     | -                                    |
| 8        | C               | 139.60     | -                                    |
| 9,13     | C               | 115.60     | -                                    |
| 10,12-OH | C               | 155.14     | 5.85 ( <i>brs</i> , 2H)              |
| 11       | CH              | 106.48     | 6.46 ( <i>s</i> , 1H)                |
| 14,24    | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.40      | 3.19 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 4H)  |
| 15,25    | CH              | 120.69     | 5.13 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H) |



Table 64 (Continued)

| Position | Type of Carbon  | $\delta_c$ | $\delta_H$ , <i>mult.</i> , <i>J</i> (Hz) |
|----------|-----------------|------------|---|
| 16,26    | C               | 139.20     | -   |
| 17,27    | CH <sub>3</sub> | 15.98      | 1.61 ( <i>s</i> , 6H)                     |
| 18,28    | CH <sub>2</sub> | 39.50      | 1.97-1.91 ( <i>m</i> , 4H)                |
| 19,29    | CH <sub>2</sub> | 26.18      | 2.06-1.98 ( <i>m</i> , 4H)                |
| 20,30    | CH              | 123.72     | 5.00 ( <i>mt</i> , <i>J</i> = 6.6 Hz, 2H) |
| 21,31    | C               | 132.07     | -   |
| 22,32    | CH <sub>3</sub> | 25.60      | 1.66 ( <i>s</i> , 6H)                     |
| 23,33    | CH <sub>3</sub> | 17.64      | 1.58 ( <i>s</i> , 6H)                     |

The presence of two types of olefinic protons ( $\delta_H$  5.13 and  $\delta_H$  5.00, *mt*, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H each), three types of methylene groups ( $\delta_H$  3.19, *d*, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 4H ;  $\delta_H$  2.06-1.98 and  $\delta_H$  1.97-1.91, *m*, 4H each) and three types of vinylic methyls ( $\delta_H$  1.66 ;  $\delta_H$  1.61 and  $\delta_H$  1.58, *s*, 6H each) together with the number of protons for each signal in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum further revealed the presence of two identical geranyl chains as shown in structural unit B. This substructure was confirmed by <sup>1</sup>H-<sup>1</sup>H COSY (Figure 3.69) and HMBC (Table 65) spectra.

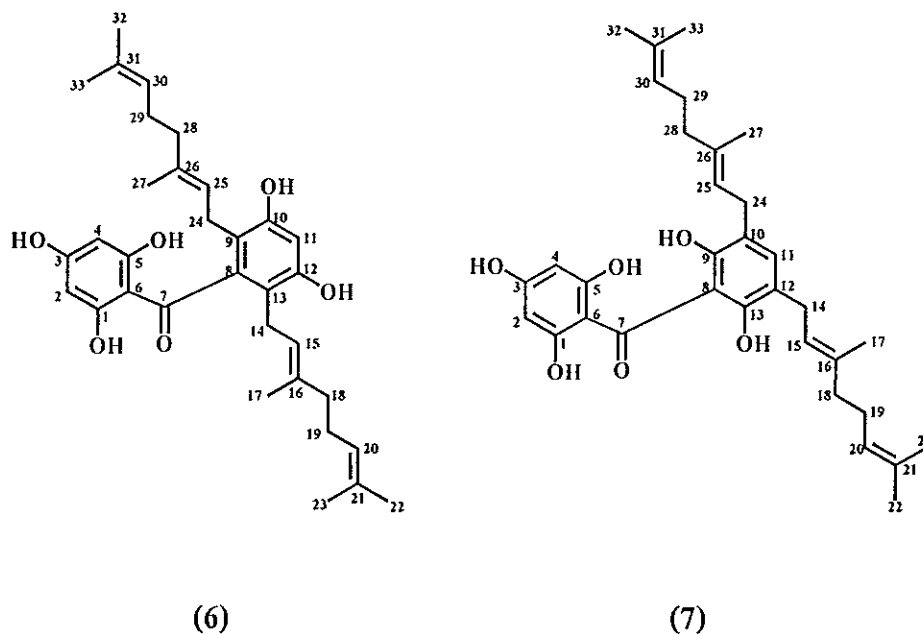


Structural unit B

**Table 65 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH7**

| Proton   | $\delta_c (C_n)$  |
|----------|---|
| 1-OH     | 198.40 (7), 166.66 (1), 165.10 (3), 105.90 (6), 96.67 (2)   |
| H-2      | 166.66 (1), 165.10 (3), 105.90 (6), 96.13 (4)   |
| H-4      | 165.10 (3), 161.14 (5), 105.90 (6), 96.67 (2)   |
| 5-OH     | 165.10 (3), 161.14 (5), 105.90 (6), 96.13 (4)   |
| H-11     | 155.14 (10, 12), 115.60 (9, 13), 26.40 (14, 24)   |
| H-14,24  | 155.14 (10, 12), 139.60 (8), 139.20 (16, 26), 120.69 (15, 25), 115.60 (9, 13), 39.50 (18, 28), 15.98 (Me-17, Me-27) |
| H-15,25  | 115.60 (9, 13), 39.50 (18, 28), 26.40 (14, 24), 15.98 (Me-17, Me-27)  |
| H-18,28  | 139.20 (16, 26), 123.72 (20, 30), 120.69 (15, 25), 26.18 (19, 29), 15.98 (Me-17, Me-27)                             |
| H-19,29  | 139.20 (16, 26), 132.07 (21, 31), 123.72 (20, 30), 39.50 (18, 28)   |
| H-20,30  | 39.50 (18, 28), 25.60 (Me-22, Me-32), 17.64 (Me-23, Me-33)  |
| Me-17,27 | 139.20 (16, 26), 120.69 (15, 25), 39.50 (18, 28)  |
| Me-22,32 | 132.07 (21, 31), 123.72 (20, 30), 17.64 (Me-23, Me-33)  |
| Me-23,33 | 132.07 (21, 31), 123.72 (20, 30), 25.60 (Me-22, Me-32)  |

The remaining proton signals, the aromatic proton ( $\delta_H$  6.46, *s*, H-11) and two phenolic hydroxyl protons ( $\delta_H$  5.85, *brs*, 10-OH and 12-OH), suggested that the other aromatic ring was a pentasubstituted benzene moiety, containing two geranyl side chains. Two possible structures (**6** and **7**) were then proposed for AH7.



In the HMBC spectral data (Table 65), the methylene protons of the geranyl chain (H-14, H-24 ;  $\delta_c$  26.40) showed correlation peaks with three quaternary aromatic carbons at  $\delta_c$  155.14 (C-10, C-12), 139.60 (C-8) and 115.60 (C-9, C-13) of the pentasubstituted benzene moiety. These indicated that geranyl chains were located at the C-9 and C-13, rather than at C-10 and C-12. AH7 was therefore assigned to have the structure (6), a new benzophenone derivative.

### 3.7 Compound AH1

Compound AH1 was a colorless viscous-liquid. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.72) showed bands related with an O-H stretching hydroxyl group ( $3400\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ) and a C-H stretching ( $2961, 2922$  and  $2844\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ). The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR signals (Table 66) (Figure 3.73) at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.48 (*dd*,  $J = 7.0$  and  $5.9$  Hz, 0.8H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.42 (*dd*,  $J = 10.5$  and  $4.4$  Hz, 1H) displayed the secondary nature and equatorial disposition on a cyclohexane ring of the hydroxyl group (Barrero, 1989). The signals at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.89 (*s*, 1H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.62 (*s*, 1H) in its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum were also characteristic of a methylene cyclohexane moiety.

In addition, the signals of methyl groups were also observed at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.04 (*s*, 3H),  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.98 (*s*, 2.4H),  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.85 (*s*, 2.4H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.73 (*s*, 3H) for tertiary methyls and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.73 (*brs*, 2.4H),  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.69 (*d*,  $J = 1.0$  Hz, 3H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.61 (*s*, 21.6H) for vinylic methyls. These  $^1\text{H}$  NMR data indicated that **AH1** was a mixture of two triterpenes having a monocyclic moiety in the molecule in the ratio of 0.8 to 1. Comparison of its data with the previously reported data (Barrero, 1989 ; Akihisa, 1999) suggested that **AH1** displayed the same signals as **achilleol A** and **camelliol C**. The important data were shown in **Table 66**.

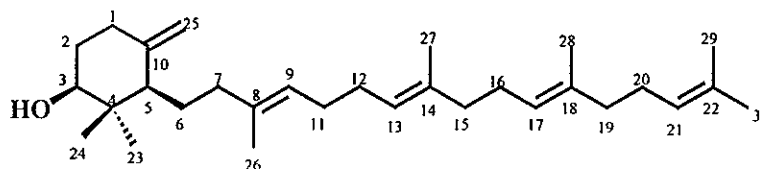
**Table 66** The important signals in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra of Compounds **AH1**, **Achilleol A** and **Camelliol C**

| Position H | Compound AH1; $\delta_{\text{H}}$   | Achilleol A; $\delta_{\text{H}}$              | Camelliol C; $\delta_{\text{H}}$      |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1          | 5.27-5.23 ( <i>m</i> , 0.8H)  | -   | 5.24 ( <i>m</i> , 1H)                 |
| 3 $\alpha$ | 3.48 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 7.0$ and 5.9 Hz, 0.8H); 3.42 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 10.5$ and 4.4 Hz, 1H) | 3.42 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 10.0$ and 4.5 Hz, 1H) | 3.46 ( <i>brt</i> , $J = 6.9$ Hz, 1H) |
| 9          | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                             | 5.15 ( <i>m</i> )                     |
| 13         | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                             | 5.15 ( <i>m</i> )                     |
| 17         | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                             | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                     |
| 21         | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                             | 5.10 ( <i>m</i> )                     |
| 23         | 1.04 ( <i>s</i> , 3H); 0.98 ( <i>s</i> , 2.4H)  | 1.02 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                         | 0.97 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                 |
| 24         | 0.73 ( <i>s</i> , 3H); 0.85 ( <i>s</i> , 2.4H)  | 0.72 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                         | 0.83 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                 |
| 25         | 4.62, 4.89 ( <i>s</i> , 1H each); 1.73 ( <i>brs</i> , 2.4H)                                   | 4.62, 4.88 (1H each)                          | 1.72 ( <i>brs</i> , 3H)               |

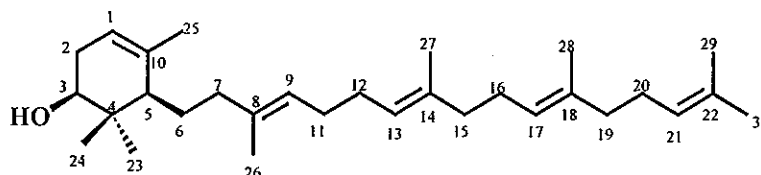
Table 66 (Continued)

| Position H      | Compound AH1; $\delta_{\text{H}}$        | Achilleol A; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ | Camelliol C; $\delta_{\text{H}}$ |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 26,27,28,<br>29 | 1.61 ( <i>s</i> , 21.6H)                 | 1.60 ( <i>s</i> , 12H)           | 1.60 ( <i>s</i> , 12H)           |
| 30              | 1.69 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz,<br>5.4H) | 1.69 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)            | 1.68 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)            |

Furthermore, **AH1** was then transformed to its acetate derivative (**AH1-Ac**). Again, the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR data of **AH1-Ac** (Figure 3.74) were the same as found in **achilleol A** and **camelliol C** acetates (Table 67). **AH1** was then identified as a mixture of **achilleol A** (8) and **camelliol C** (9).



(8)



(9)

**Table 67** The important signals in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra of Compounds AH1, Achilleol A and Camelliol C monoacetate

| Position<br>H | Compound AH1-Ac<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$  | Achilleol A acetate<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ | Camelliol C acetate<br>$\delta_{\text{H}}$ |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| 1             | 5.27-5.23 ( <i>m</i> )  | -  | 5.21 ( <i>m</i> )                          |
| 3 $\alpha$    | 4.71 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 7.0$ and 5.5 Hz); 4.67 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 10.5$ and 4.4 Hz) | 4.68 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 10.0$ and 4.5 Hz)  | 4.70 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 7.0$ and 5.8 Hz)   |
| 9             | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                          | 5.15 ( <i>m</i> )                          |
| 13            | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                          | 5.15 ( <i>m</i> )                          |
| 17            | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                          | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                          |
| 21            | 5.18-5.08 ( <i>m</i> )  | 5.12 ( <i>m</i> )                          | 5.10 ( <i>m</i> )                          |
| 23            | 0.95 ( <i>s</i> ); 0.92 ( <i>s</i> )  | 0.95 ( <i>s</i> )                          | 0.91 ( <i>s</i> )                          |
| 24            | 0.80 ( <i>s</i> ); 0.89 ( <i>s</i> )  | 0.80 ( <i>s</i> )                          | 0.89 ( <i>s</i> )                          |
| 25            | 4.62 ( <i>s</i> ), 4.89 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz); 1.72 ( <i>brs</i> )             | 4.65, 4.90 ( <i>m</i> )                    | 1.72 ( <i>brs</i> )                        |
| 26            | 1.62 ( <i>s</i> ); 1.60 ( <i>s</i> )  | 1.60 ( <i>s</i> )                          | 1.62 ( <i>s</i> )                          |
| 27,28,29      | 1.60 ( <i>s</i> )   | 1.60 ( <i>s</i> )                          | 1.60 ( <i>s</i> )                          |
| 30            | 1.68 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz)   | 1.69 ( <i>s</i> )                          | 1.68 ( <i>s</i> )                          |
| 3-OAc         | 2.05 ( <i>s</i> ); 2.04 ( <i>s</i> )  | 2.05 ( <i>s</i> )                          | 2.04 ( <i>s</i> )                          |

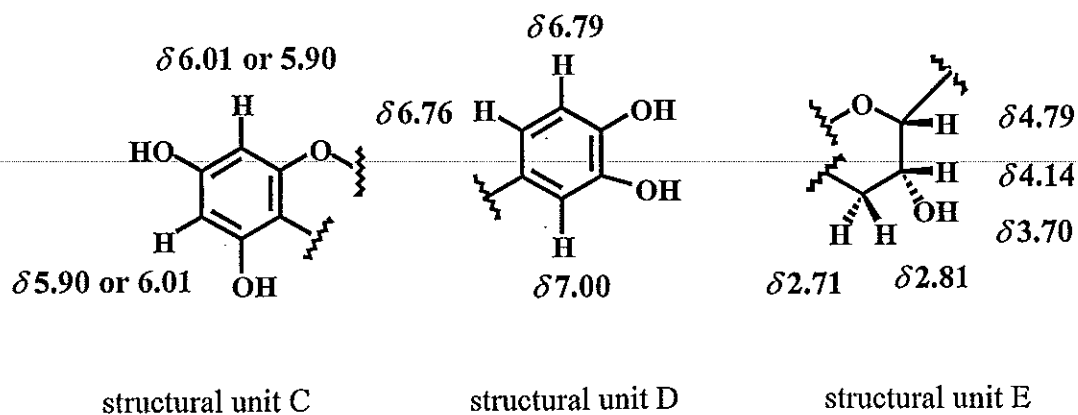
### 3.8 Compound AH6

**Compound AH6** was crystallized from methanol as brown powder, melting at 234.6-237.0°C. The EI mass spectrum (Figure 3.75) showed the molecular ion peak at

$m/z$  290 for molecular formula  $C_{15}H_{14}O_6$ . The IR spectrum (Figure 3.77) showed an absorption band corresponding to a hydroxy group at  $3280\text{ cm}^{-1}$  while the UV spectrum (Figure 3.76) showed absorption bands of an aromatic moiety at 215 and 281 nm.

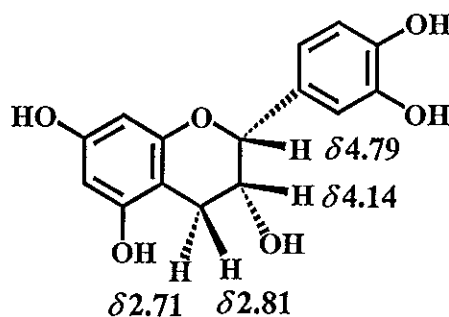
The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.79) of AH6 in  $\text{CDCl}_3 + \text{DMSO-}d_6$  showed fifteen signals for fifteen carbon atoms. Analysis of DEPT spectra (Figure 3.80) suggested the presence of seven methine carbon atoms ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  118.04, 115.03, 114.45, 95.68, 94.66, 78.22 and 65.67), one methylene carbon ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  28.14) and seven signals for quaternary carbon atoms ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  156.63, 156.41, 155.74, 144.60, 144.48, 130.60 and 98.53). The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.78) showed the presence of five hydroxyl groups [ $\delta_{\text{H}}$  8.73,  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  8.59, (*s*, 1H each),  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  8.35,  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  8.17 and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.70 (*brs*, 1H each)]. Two *meta*-coupled aromatic protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.01 and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.90 (*d*,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H each) indicated that AH6 consisted of the structural unit C in the molecular structure.

The multiplicity and chemical shift values at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  7.00 (*d*,  $J = 1.6$  Hz, 1H),  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.79 (*d*,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.76 (*dd*,  $J = 8.0$  and 1.6 Hz, 1H) suggested that AH6 had the 1,3,4-trisubstituted benzene ring as shown in a structural unit D. Additionally, AH6 contained a structural unit E due to the presence of two methine protons [ $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.79 (*s*, 1H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.14 (*d*,  $J = 3.2$  Hz, 1H)] attached to oxygenated carbon and methylene protons [ $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.81 (*dd*,  $J = 16.8$  and 4.4 Hz, 1H) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.71 (*dd*,  $J = 16.8$  and 3.2 Hz, 1H)].



The relative stereochemistry of the oxymethine protons of the structural unit E was determined by the NOE difference data. The signals of the oxymethine proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.79) and one of the methylene protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.81) were enhanced when the oxymethine proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.14) was irradiated (Figure 3.81), indicating that both oxymethine protons were *cis* to that methylene proton.

AH6 was therefore identified as (-)-epicatechin (10), not *ent*-epicatechin due to the negative value of  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}$  (Buckingham, 1994). The structure was confirmed by comparison of its  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR, mass spectroscopic data,  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}$  and melting point with the previously data (Panthong, 1999; Markham, 1976).



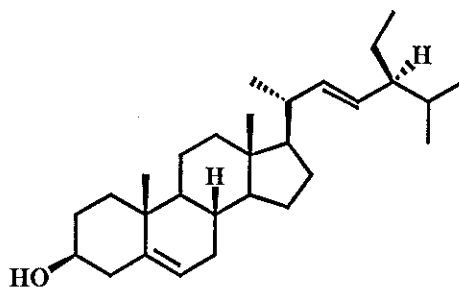
(10)

### 3.9 Compound AH8

Compound AH8 was obtained as a white solid, melting at 154-156°C. The mass spectrum (Figure 3.82) showed the molecular ion peak at  $m/z$  412 for molecular formula  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}$  while the IR spectrum (Figure 3.84) exhibited an absorption band at 3340  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  for a hydroxy group. The signals in the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.86) and DEPT experiments (Figure 3.87) indicated that the presence of six methyl carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  21.24, 21.08, 19.42, 19.01, 12.26 and 12.08), nine methylene carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  39.74, 37.31, 31.95, 31.91, 31.71, 28.92, 25.42, 24.40 and 21.11), eleven methine carbons



( $\delta_C$  138.33, 129.34, 121.72, 71.83, 56.91, 56.02, 51.27, 50.22, 42.36, 40.49 and 31.94) and three quaternary carbons ( $\delta_C$  140.79, 42.26 and 36.55). The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.85) indicated the presence of one primary methyl ( $\delta_H$  0.81, *t*,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), three secondary methyls ( $\delta_H$  1.02, *d*,  $J = 6.7$  Hz;  $\delta_H$  0.85, *d*,  $J = 6.7$  Hz and  $\delta_H$  0.80, *d*,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), two tertiary methyls ( $\delta_H$  1.01, *s* and  $\delta_H$  0.70, *s*) and one oxymethine proton ( $\delta_H$  3.56-3.48, *m*). Additionally, AH8 showed three olefinic protons ( $\delta_H$  5.37-5.34, *m*;  $\delta_H$  5.15, *dd*,  $J = 12.3$  and 6.7 Hz and  $\delta_H$  5.03, *dd*,  $J = 12.3$  and 6.7 Hz) indicating that AH8 contained one *trans*-disubstituted double bond and one trisubstituted double bond. The characteristic  $^1\text{H}$  signals were the same as those of **stigmasterol**. Therefore its  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR, mass spectral data, optical rotation value  $[\alpha]_D$  and melting point were compared with the previously reported data of **stigmasterol**. It was found that AH8 gave identical spectral data as **stigmasterol**. It was therefore identified as **stigmasterol** (11).

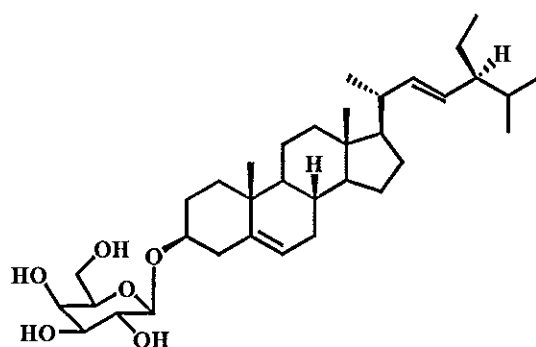


(11)

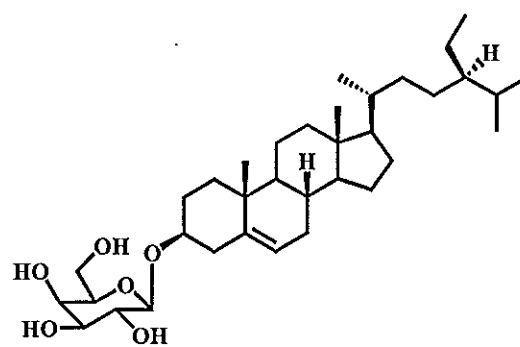
### 3.10 Compound AH9

Compound AH9 was white powder, melting at 269-270°C. The IR spectrum (Figure 3.89) showed the presence of a hydroxyl group at 3403  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and C-O signals at 1072 and 1024  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . It had the similar spectral data as AH8 (**stigmasterol**) except

for the additional signals at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.42-3.23 of a sugar moiety. Moreover, the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum (Figure 3.90) showed a low-intensity characteristic signals of olefinic protons of stigmasterol [ $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.17 (*dd*,  $J = 15.1$  and  $8.6$  Hz) ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.04 (*dd*,  $J = 15.1$  and  $8.6$  Hz)]. These suggested that **AH9** was a mixture of stigmasterol and sitosterol glycoside. Comparison of its  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum with those of stigmasterol and sitosterol glucosides (Figure 3.91) obtained from Professor Dr. Walter C. Taylor of The University of Sydney confirmed that **AH9** contained both stigmasterol and sitosterol glucosides (**12** and **13**). The ratio of these compound was judged to be 1:1 by the relative integral of their olefinic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.39-5.37, *m* ;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.17, *dd*,  $J = 15.1$  and  $8.6$  Hz and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.04, *dd*,  $J = 15.1$  and  $8.6$  Hz).



(12)



(13)

### 3.11 Compound AH11

Compound **AH11** was a yellow solid, melting at  $156\text{-}159^\circ\text{C}$ . The IR spectrum (Figure 3.93) exhibited two absorption bands at  $3427$  (a hydroxyl group) and  $1644$   $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (a chelated *ortho*-hydroxyl carbonyl group) (Rukachaisirikul, 2000a ; Hou, 2001). The presence of this carbonyl functionality was confirmed by the signals at  $\delta_{\text{C}}$  181.79

in the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (Table 68) (Figure 3.95). The absorption bands at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  375, 322, 260, 254, 245 and 209 nm in the UV spectrum (Figure 3.92) suggested that AH11 was a xanthone derivative. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra (Table 68) (Figure 3.94) revealed the presence of one chelated hydroxyl proton ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  13.20, *s*, 1-OH), two phenolic hydroxyl groups ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.54, *s*;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.72, *brs*), three aromatic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  7.77, *dd*,  $J = 8.0$  and 1.6 Hz, H-8;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  7.30, *dd*,  $J = 8.0$  and 1.6 Hz, H-6;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  7.24, *t*,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, H-7), two olefinic protons ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.29, *mt*,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, H-12;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.27, *mt*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-17), two methylene groups ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.56, *d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-16;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.49, *d*,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, H-11) and four vinylic methyl groups ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.88, *s*, Me-20;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.86, *s*, Me-15;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.79, *d*,  $J = 1.0$  Hz, Me-14;  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.76, *d*,  $J = 1.0$  Hz, Me-19). The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra data (Table 68) (Figure 3.95) deduced from HMQC (Figure 3.96) and HMBC (Table 69) (Figure 3.97) spectra, showed 22 resonances for 23 carbon atoms: twelve quaternary carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  181.79, 161.45, 159.21, 152.90, 144.82, 144.68, 136.68, 133.85, 121.19, 109.29, 105.62 and 103.52), five methine carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  124.15, 122.53, 121.45, 120.01 and 117.21), two methylene carbons ( $\delta_{\text{C}}$  21.76 and 21.31) and four methyl carbons [ $\delta_{\text{C}}$  25.57, 25.35 and 17.61 (2xC)].

Table 68 The  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral data of compound AH11

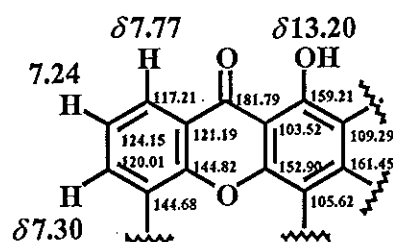
| Position | Type of Carbon | $\delta_{\text{C}}$ | $\delta_{\text{H}}$ ( <i>mult.</i> , $J_{\text{Hz}}$ ) |
|----------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| 1-OH     | C              | 159.21              | 13.20 ( <i>s</i> , 1H)                                 |
| 2        | C              | 109.29              | -  |
| 3-OH     | C              | 161.45              | 6.54 ( <i>s</i> , 1H)                                  |
| 4        | C              | 105.62              | -  |
| 4a       | C              | 152.90              | -  |

Table 68 (Continued)

| Position | Type of Carbon  | $\delta_C$ | $\delta_H$ (mult., $J_{Hz}$ )                  |
|----------|-----------------|------------|--|
| 5-OH     | C               | 144.68     | 5.72 ( <i>brs</i> , 1H)                        |
| 6        | CH              | 120.01     | 7.30 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 8.0$ and $1.6$ Hz, 1H) |
| 7        | CH              | 124.15     | 7.24 ( <i>t</i> , $J = 8.0$ Hz)                |
| 8        | CH              | 117.21     | 7.77 ( <i>dd</i> , $J = 8.0$ and $1.6$ Hz, 1H) |
| 8a       | C               | 121.19     | -  |
| 9        | C               | 181.79     | -  |
| 9a       | C               | 103.52     | -  |
| 10a      | C               | 144.82     | -  |
| 11       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 21.31      | 3.49 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.8$ Hz, 2H)            |
| 12       | CH              | 121.45     | 5.29 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H)           |
| 13       | C               | 136.68     | -  |
| 14       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 25.57      | 1.79 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz, 3H)            |
| 15       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 17.61      | 1.86 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                          |
| 16       | CH <sub>2</sub> | 21.76      | 3.56 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H)            |
| 17       | CH              | 122.53     | 5.27 ( <i>mt</i> , $J = 6.6$ Hz, 1H)           |
| 18       | C               | 133.85     | -  |
| 19       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 25.35      | 1.76 ( <i>d</i> , $J = 1.0$ Hz, 3H)            |
| 20       | CH <sub>3</sub> | 17.61      | 1.88 ( <i>s</i> , 3H)                          |

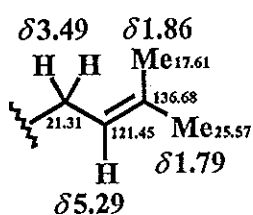
The multiplicity, chemical shift and coupling constant value ( $J$ ) of the aromatic protons at  $\delta_H$  7.77 (*dd*,  $J = 8.0$  and  $1.6$  Hz, H-8) exhibited *ortho*- and *meta*-coupling with the aromatic protons at  $\delta_H$  7.24 (*t*,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, H-7) and  $\delta_H$  7.30 (*dd*,  $J = 8.0$  and  $1.6$  Hz, H-6), respectively. These data indicated that AH11 contained the 1,2,3-trisubstituted benzene ring. One of the substituents was a carbonyl functionality which

was located at the *ortho* position to the aromatic proton  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  7.77. In addition, the singlet signal of hydroxyl group at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  13.20 suggested an intramolecular hydrogen bond of the hydroxyl group to the carbonyl functionality, as shown in the structural unit F. The HMBC correlation data (Table 69) (Figure 3.97) confirmed the presence of this unit.

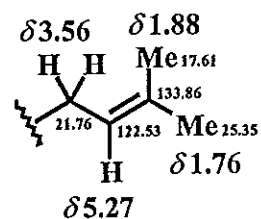


Structural unit F

The olefinic protons  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.29 (*mt*,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, H-12) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  5.27 (*mt*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-17) displayed the vicinal coupling to methylene protons at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.49 (*d*,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, H-11) and  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.56 (*d*,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, H-16), respectively. Additionally, these protons showed the allylic coupling to methyl protons, suggesting that AH11 contained two isoprenyl groups of the structural units G and H.



structural unit G



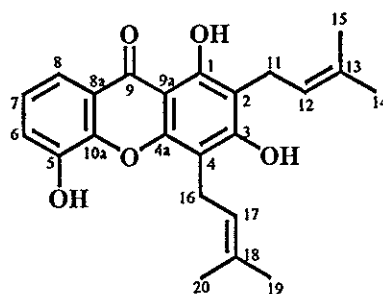
structural unit H

**Table 69 Major HMBC correlations of compound AH11**

| Proton | HMBC correlation ; $\delta_C$ (C <sub>n</sub> )                           |
|--------|---|
| 1-OH   | 181.79 (9), 161.45 (3), 159.21 (1), 109.29 (2), 103.52 (9a)               |
| 3-OH   | 161.45(3), 152.90 (4a), 109.29 (2), 105.62 (4)                            |
| H-6    | 144.68 (5), 124.15 (7), 121.19 (8a), 117.21 (8)                           |
| H-7    | 144.68 (5), 121.19 (8a), 120.01 (6), 117.21 (8)                           |
| H-8    | 181.79 (9), 144.82 (10a), 120.01 (6)                                      |
| H-11   | 161.45 (3), 159.21 (1), 136.68 (13), 121.45 (12), 109.29 (2), 25.57 (14)  |
| H-12   | 25.57 (14), 21.31 (11), 17.61 (15)  |
| H-16   | 161.45 (3), 152.90 (4a), 133.85 (18), 122.53 (17), 105.62 (4), 25.35 (19) |
| H-17   | 25.35 (19), 21.76 (16), 17.61 (20)  |
| Me-14  | 136.68 (13), 121.45 (12), 17.61 (15)                                      |
| Me-15  | 136.68 (13), 121.45 (12), 25.57 (14)                                      |
| Me-19  | 133.85 (18), 122.53 (17), 17.61 (20)                                      |
| Me-20  | 133.85 (18), 122.53 (17), 25.35 (19)                                      |

The attachment of structural units G and H was determined by the HMBC spectrum (Table 69) (Figure 3.97) as follows. The methylene protons ( $\delta_H$  3.49, H-11) caused cross peaks to 3 aromatic carbons [ $\delta_C$  161.45 (C-3) ;  $\delta_C$  159.21 (C-1) and  $\delta_C$  109.29 (C-2)] while the other methylene protons ( $\delta_H$  3.56, H-16) showed correlations with aromatic carbons at  $\delta_C$  161.45 (C-3), 152.90 (C-4a) and 105.62 (C-4). Both methylene groups showed  $^3J$  correlation with the aromatic carbon ( $\delta_C$  161.45, C-3), indicating that both isoprenyl units were placed at the *ortho*-position of these carbon. In addition, the chelated hydroxyl group showed a correlation to the aromatic carbon ( $\delta_C$  109.29, C-2), suggesting the attachment of the structural unit G at C-2.

Subsequently, the structural unit H was definitely located at C-4. AH11 was then identified as 8-deoxygartanin (14). It was previously reported the isolation of this compound from *Garcinia mangostana* (Govindachari, 1971) and *Rheedia gardneriana* (Monache, 1984). Its physical and spectral data were in agreement with those reported in the literatures.



(14)

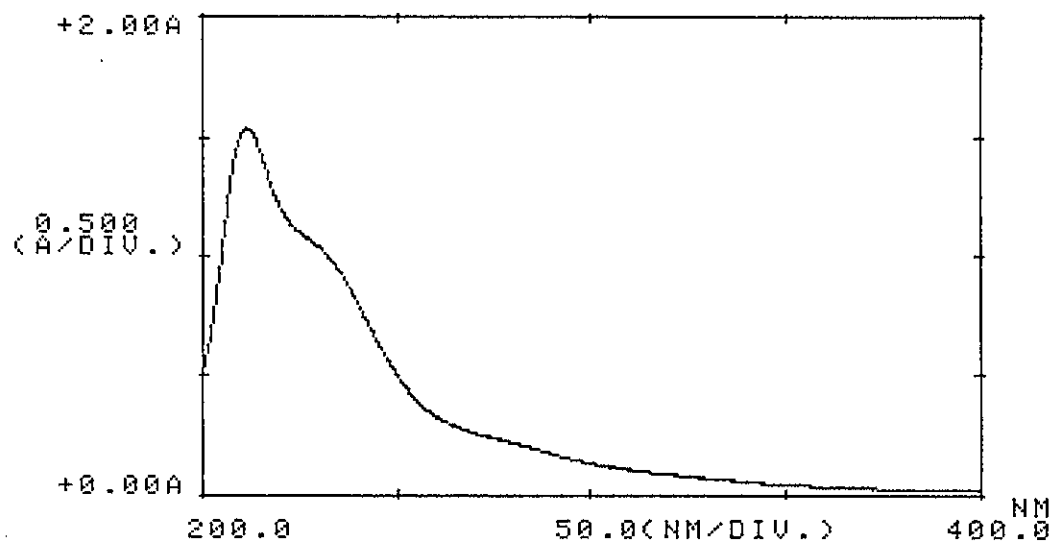


Figure 3.1. UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH3



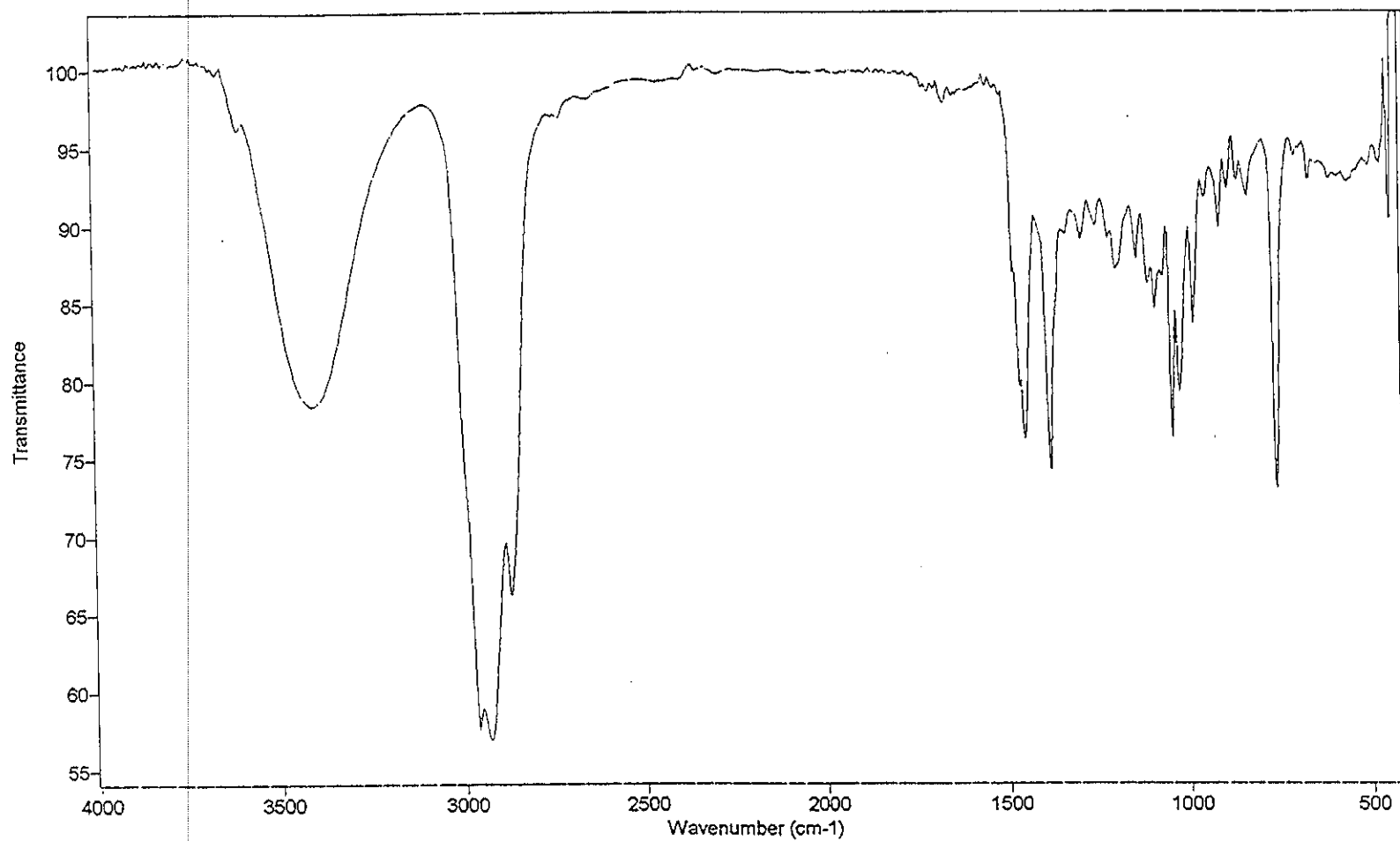


Figure 3.2 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH3

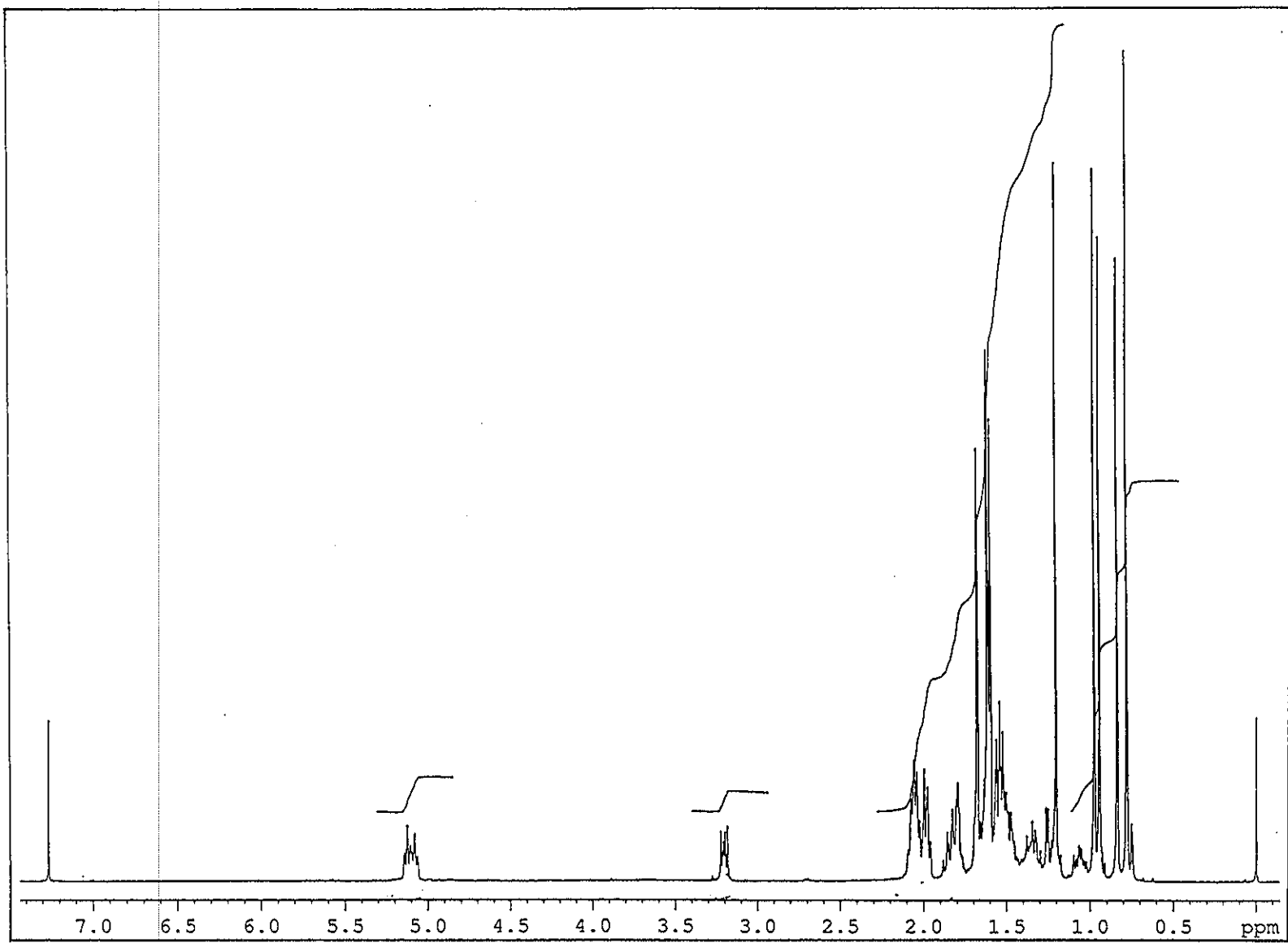


Figure 3.3  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH3

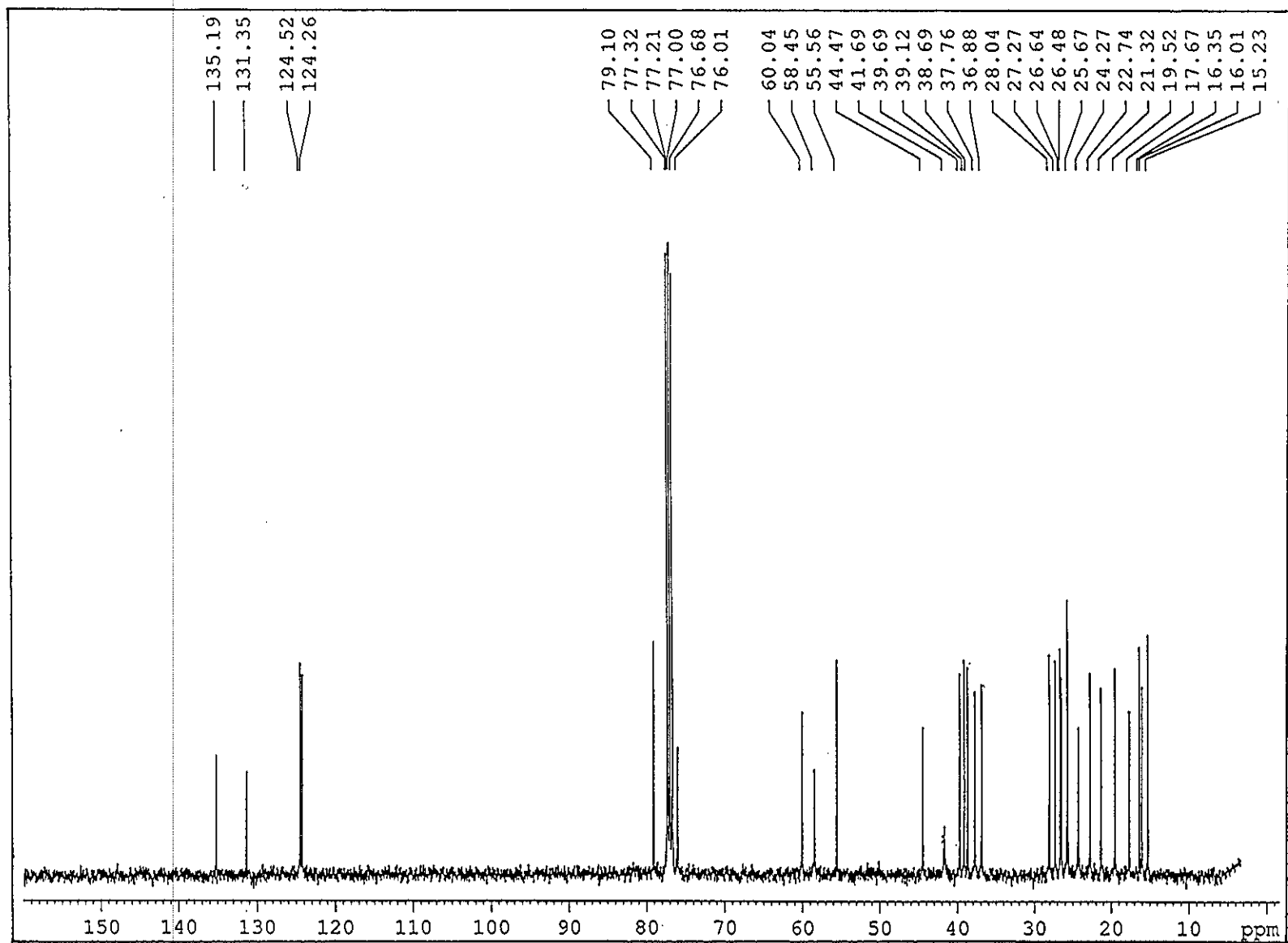


Figure 3.4  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH3

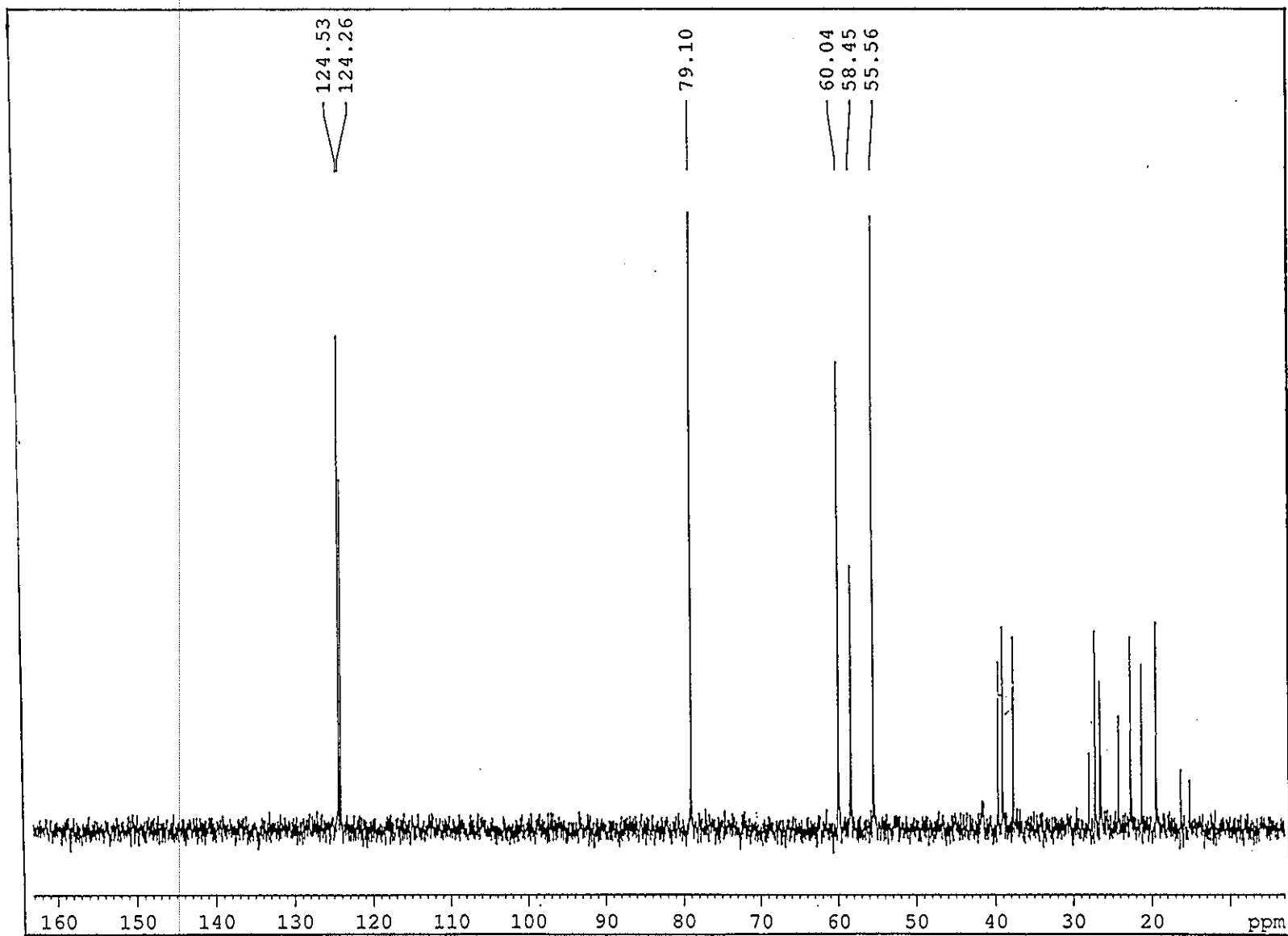


Figure 3.5 DEPT 90° spectrum of compound AH3

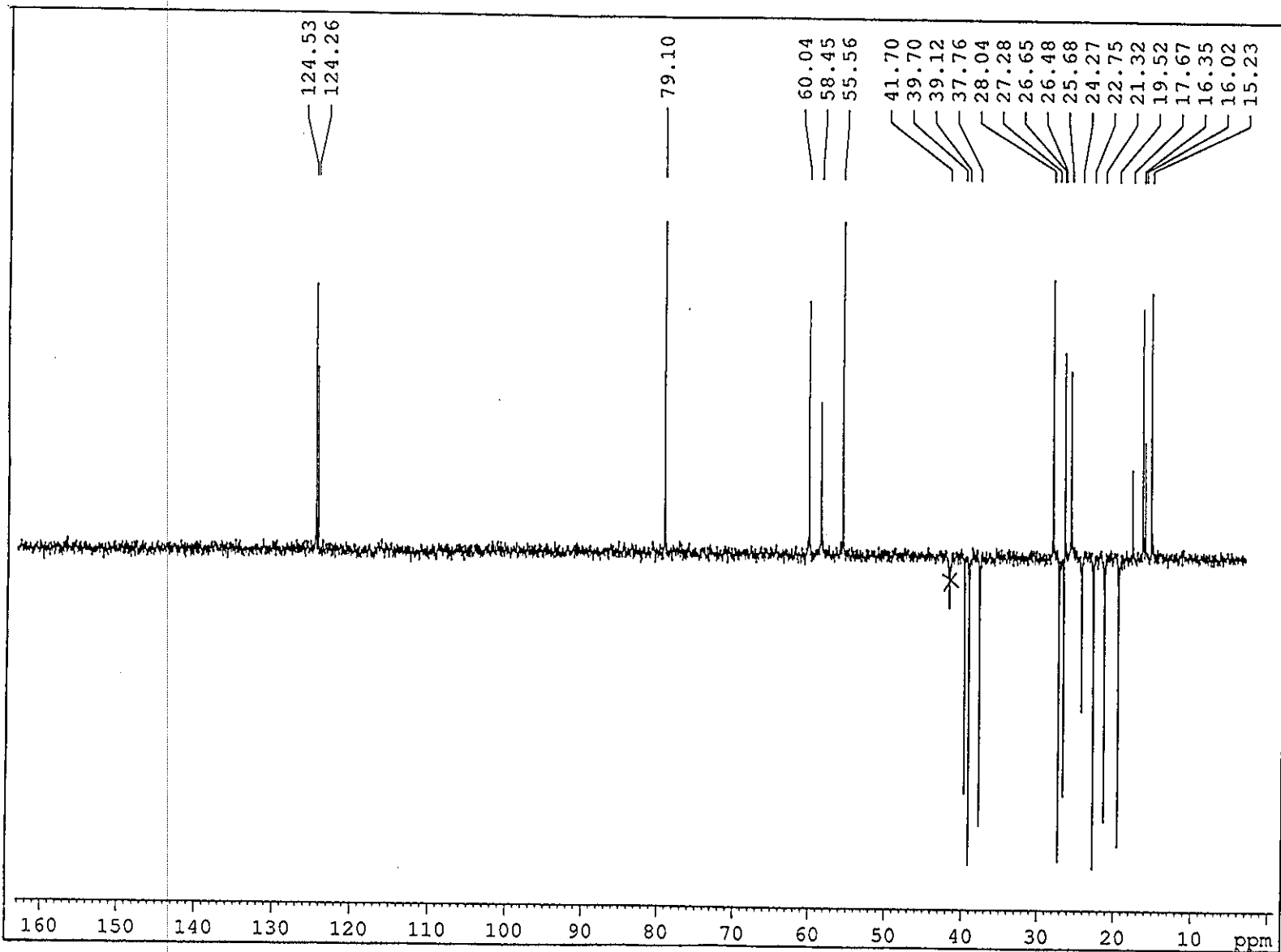


Figure 3.6 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH3

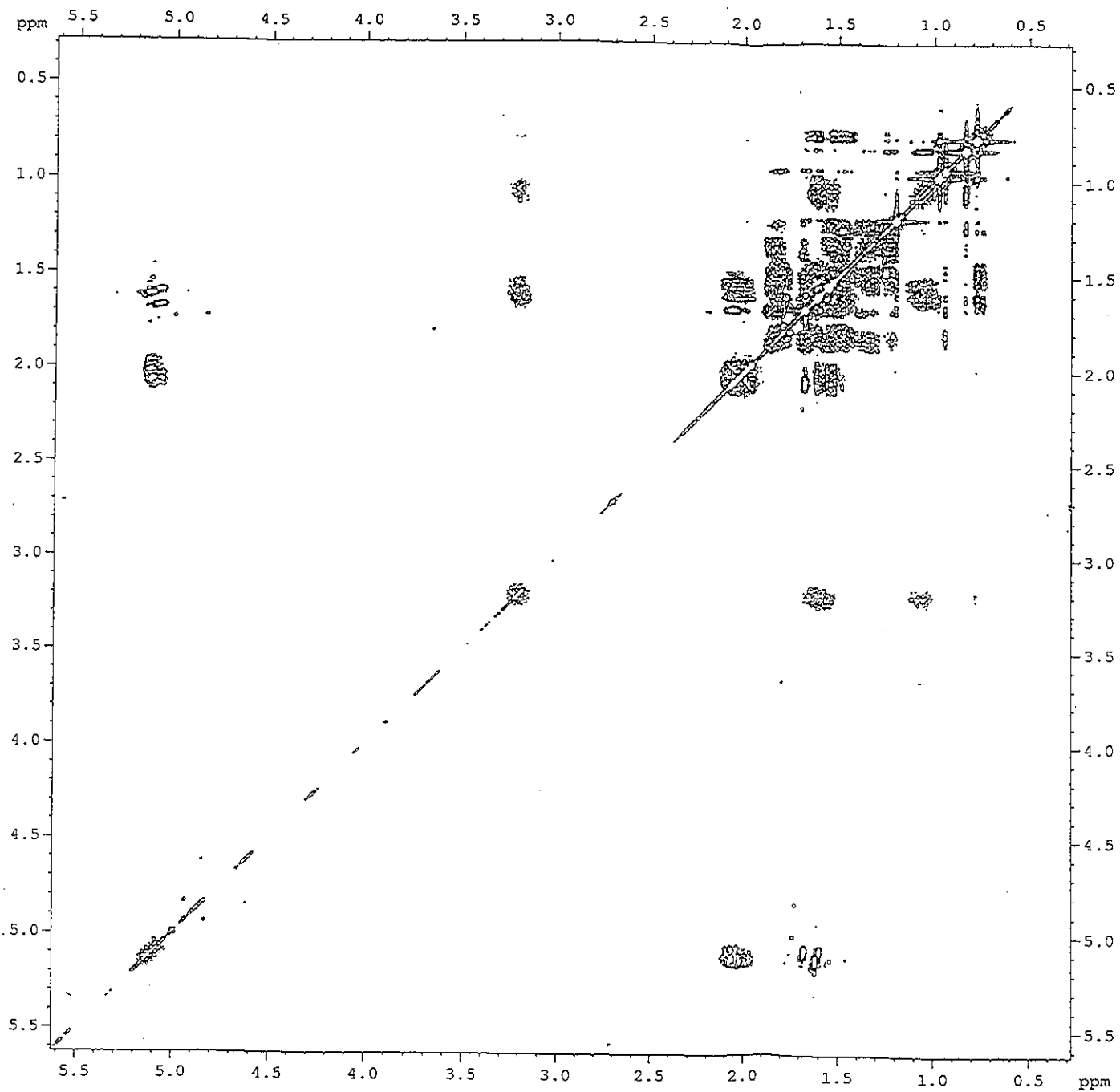


Figure 3.7  $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$  COSY spectrum of compound AH3

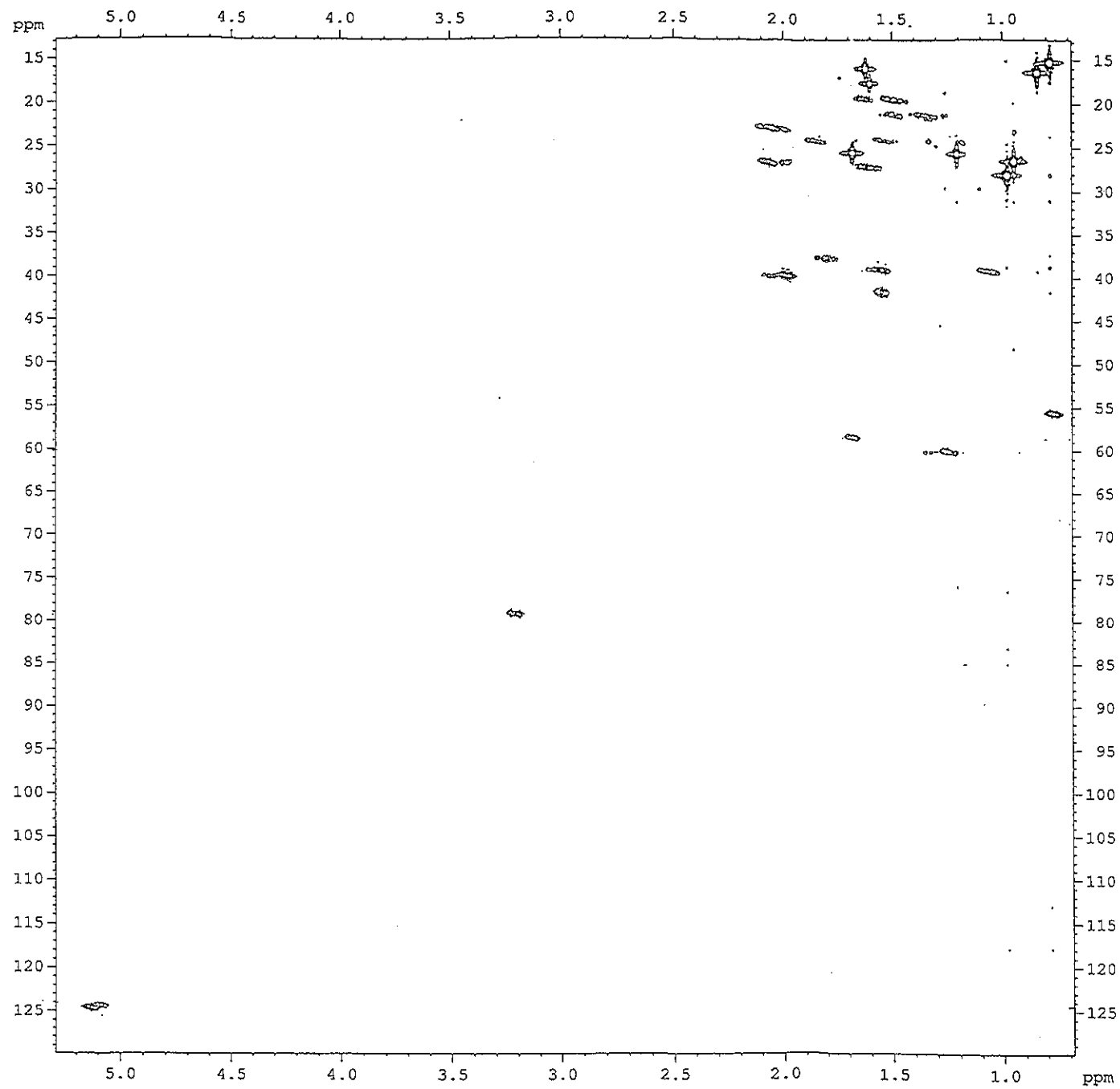


Figure 3.8 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH3

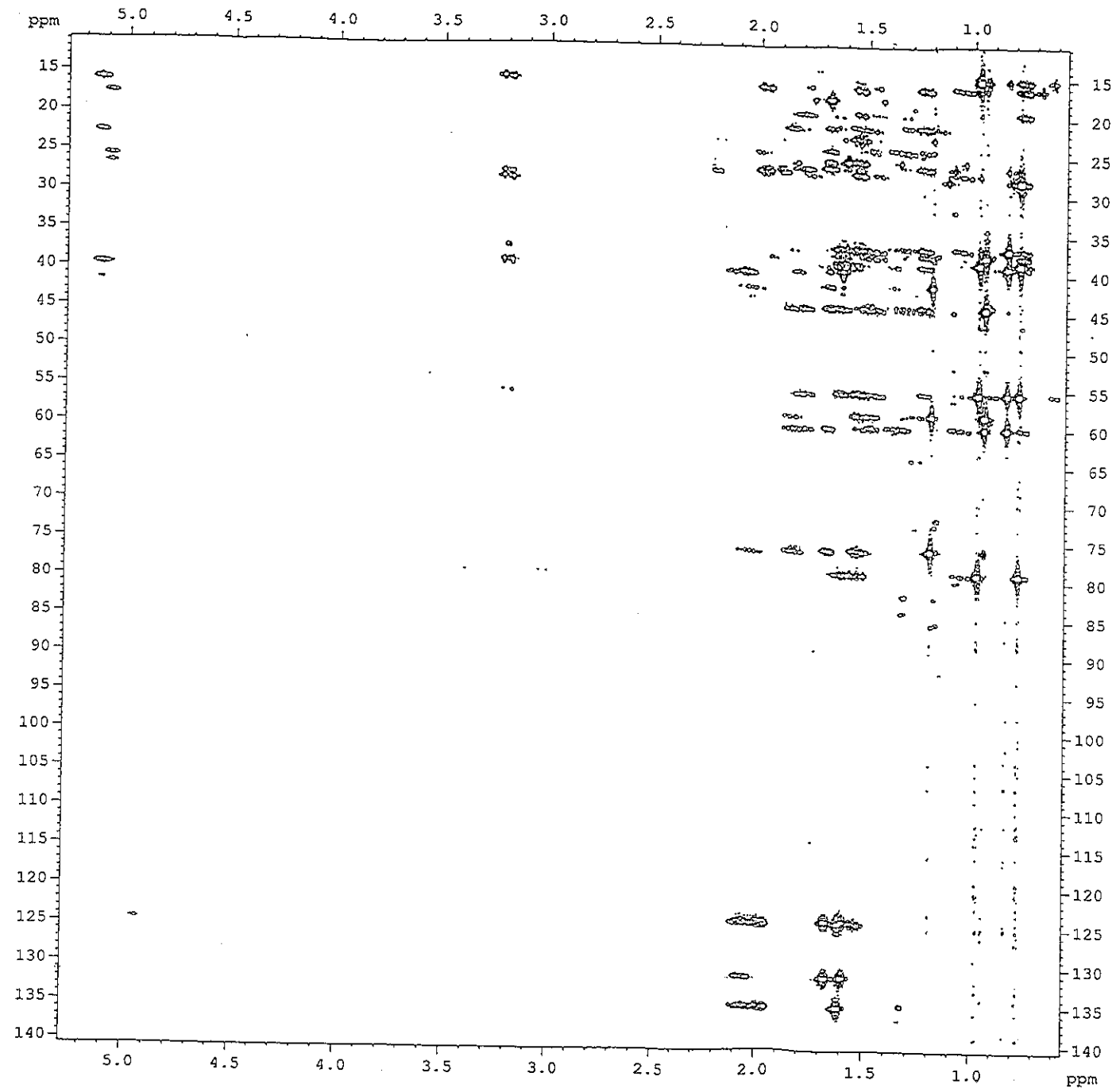


Figure 3.9 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH3



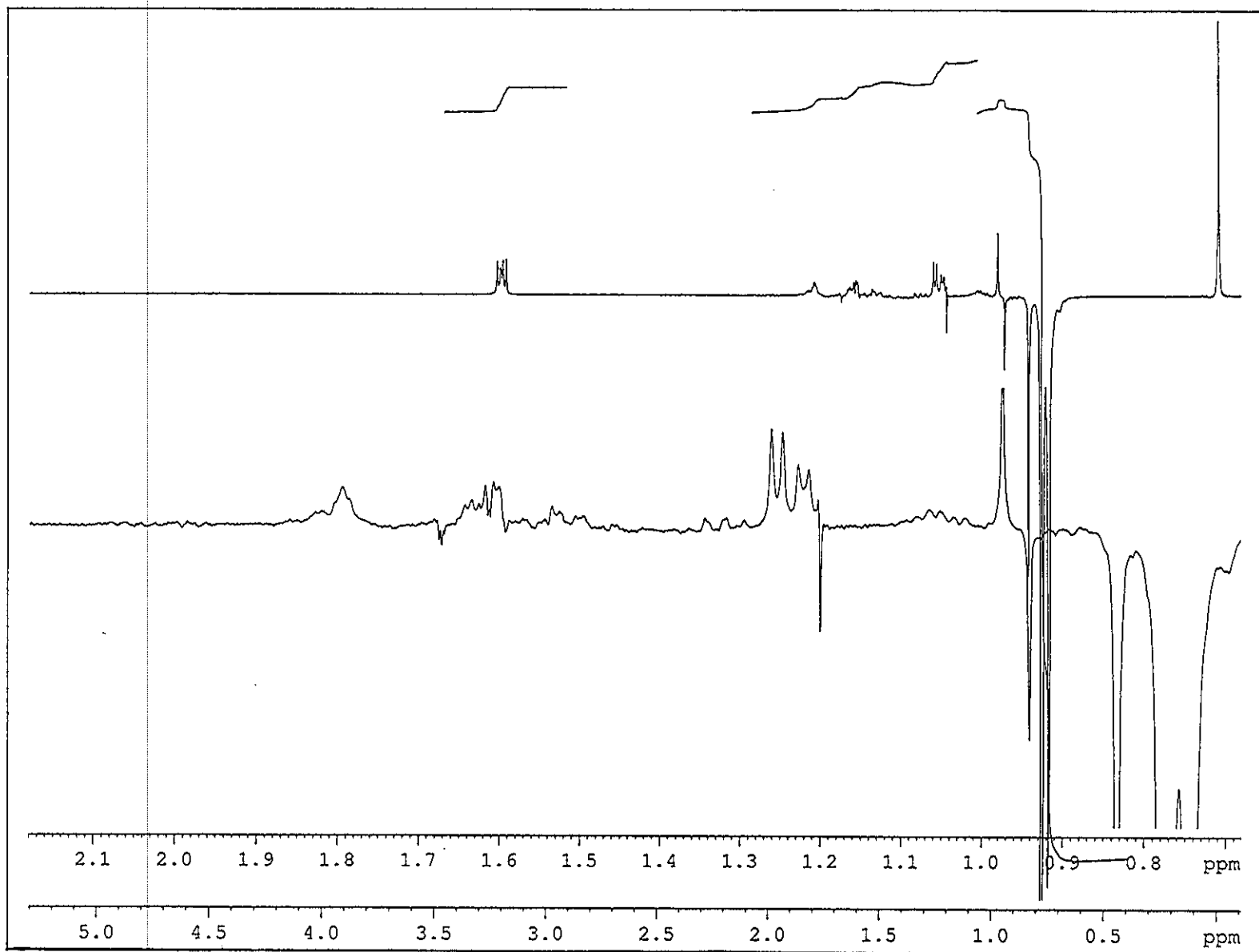


Figure 3.10 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  0.76 ppm (H-5)

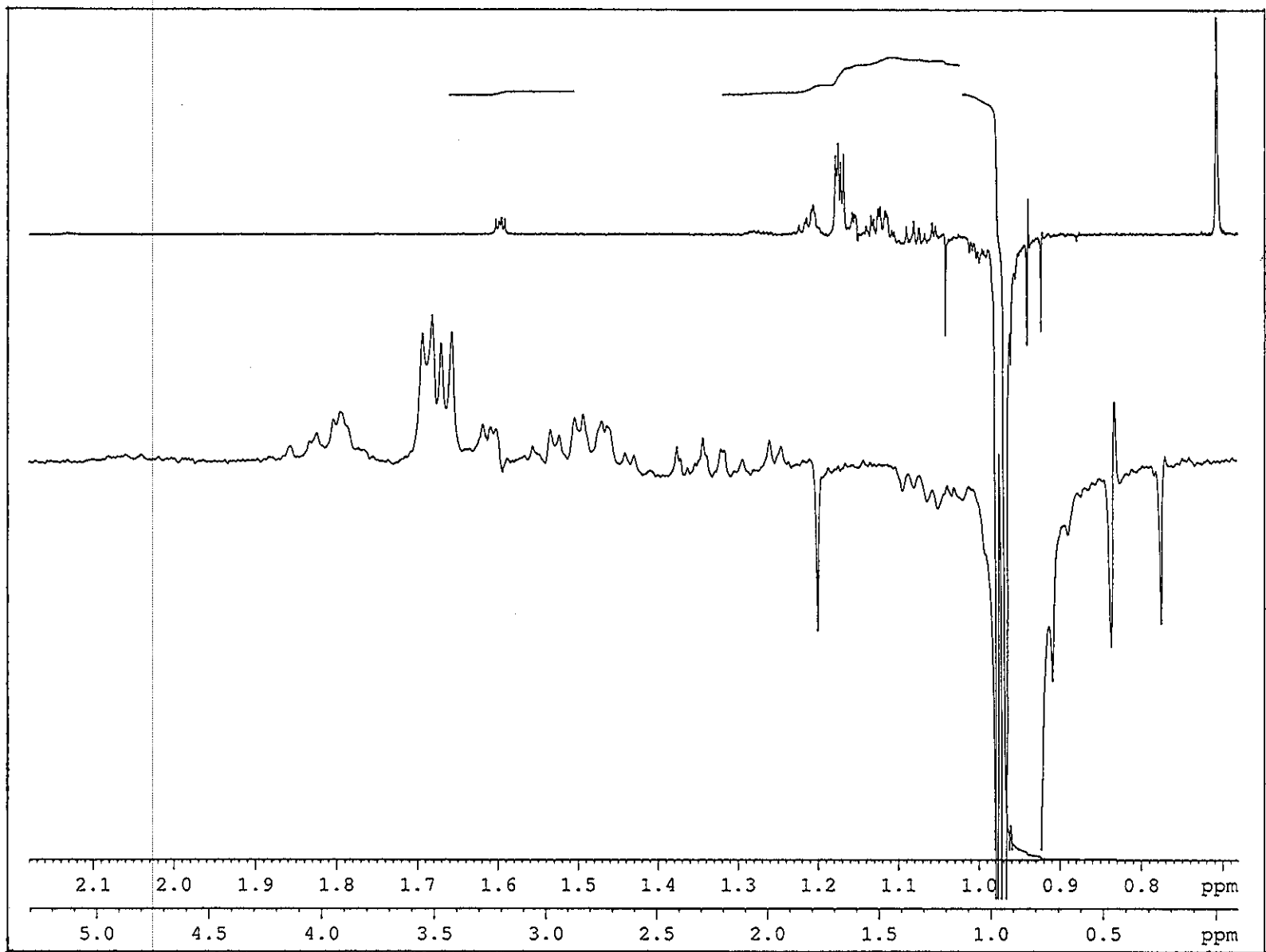


Figure 3.11 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.94 ppm (Me-18)

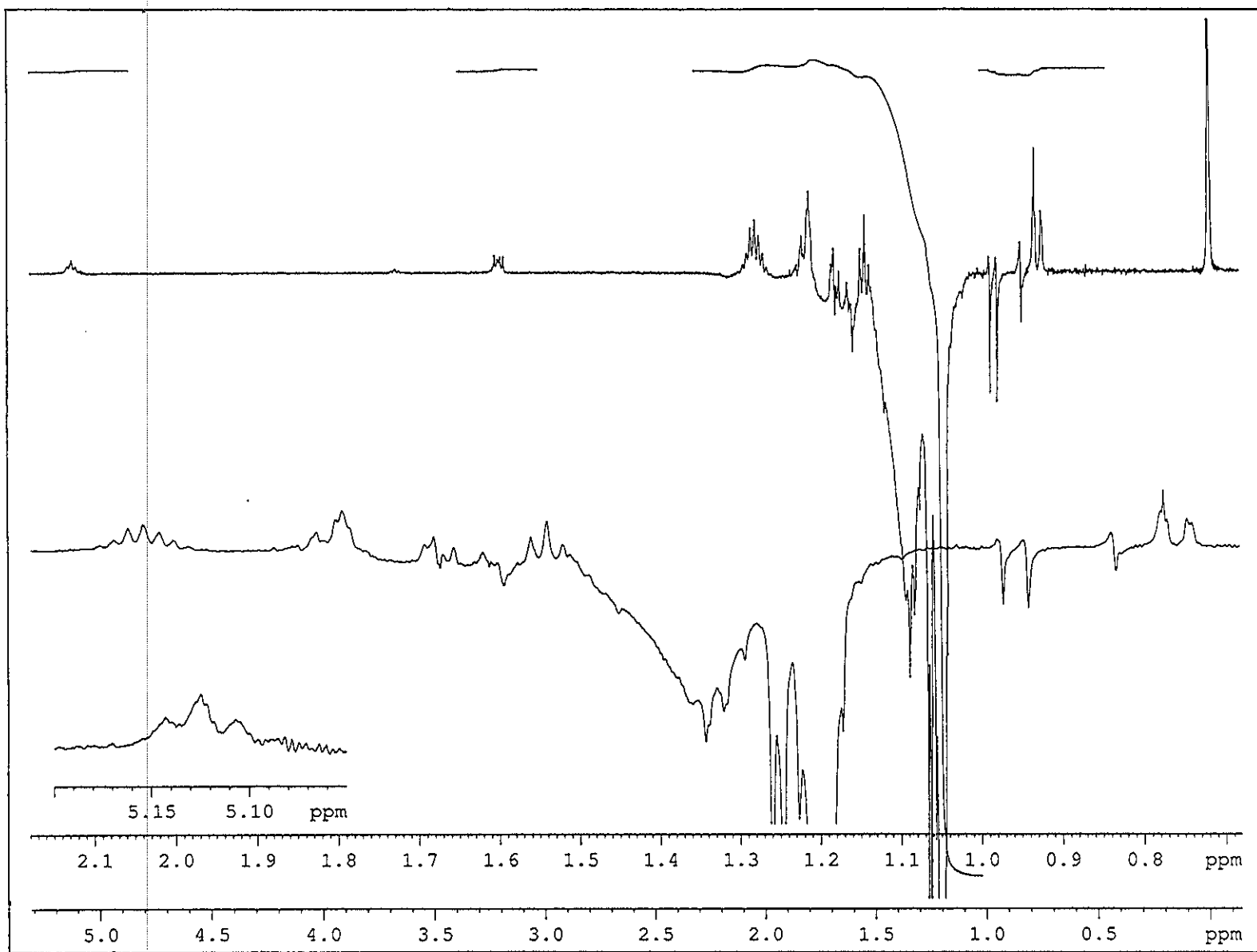


Figure 3.12 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  1.21 ppm (Me-30)

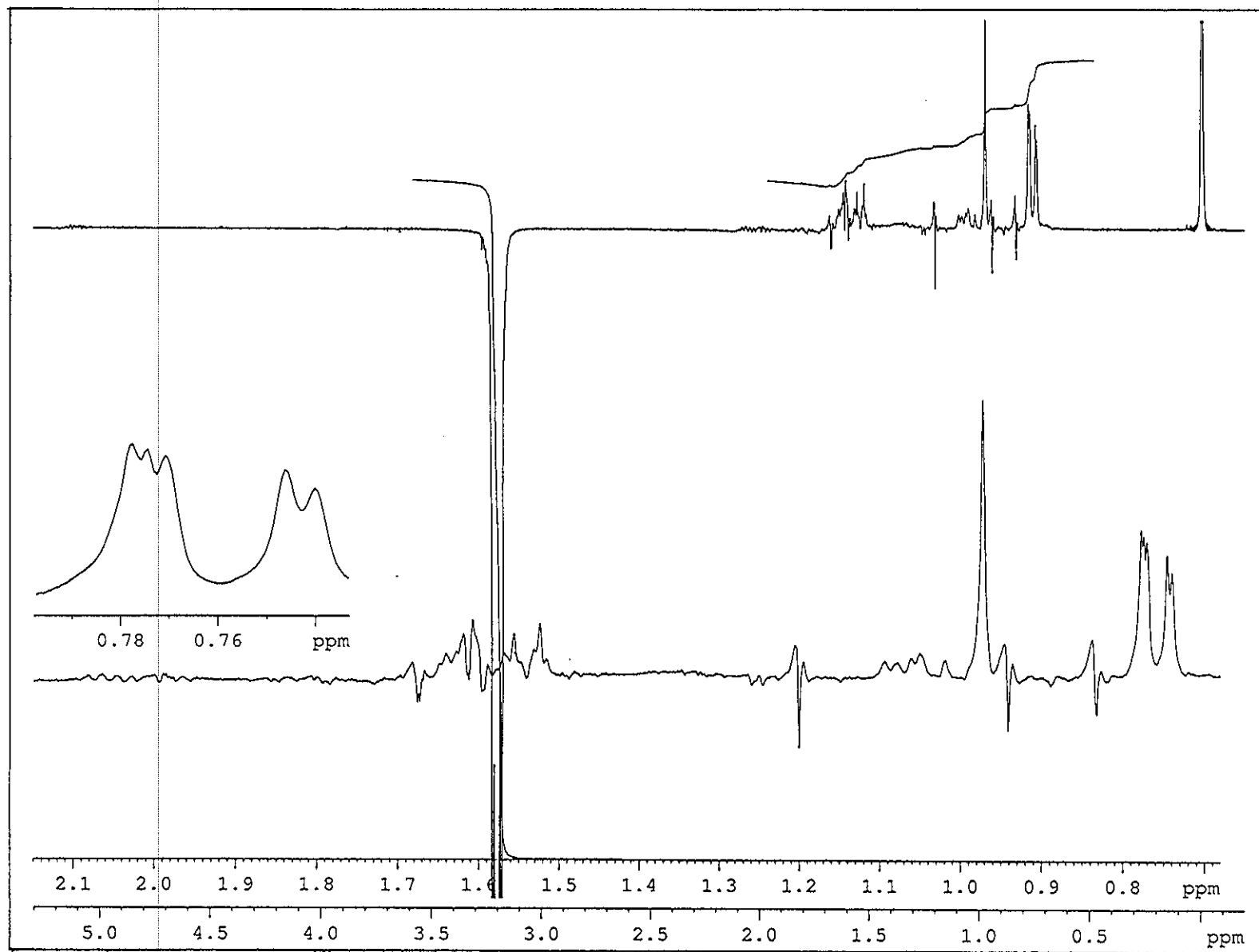


Figure 3.13 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.21 ppm (H-3)

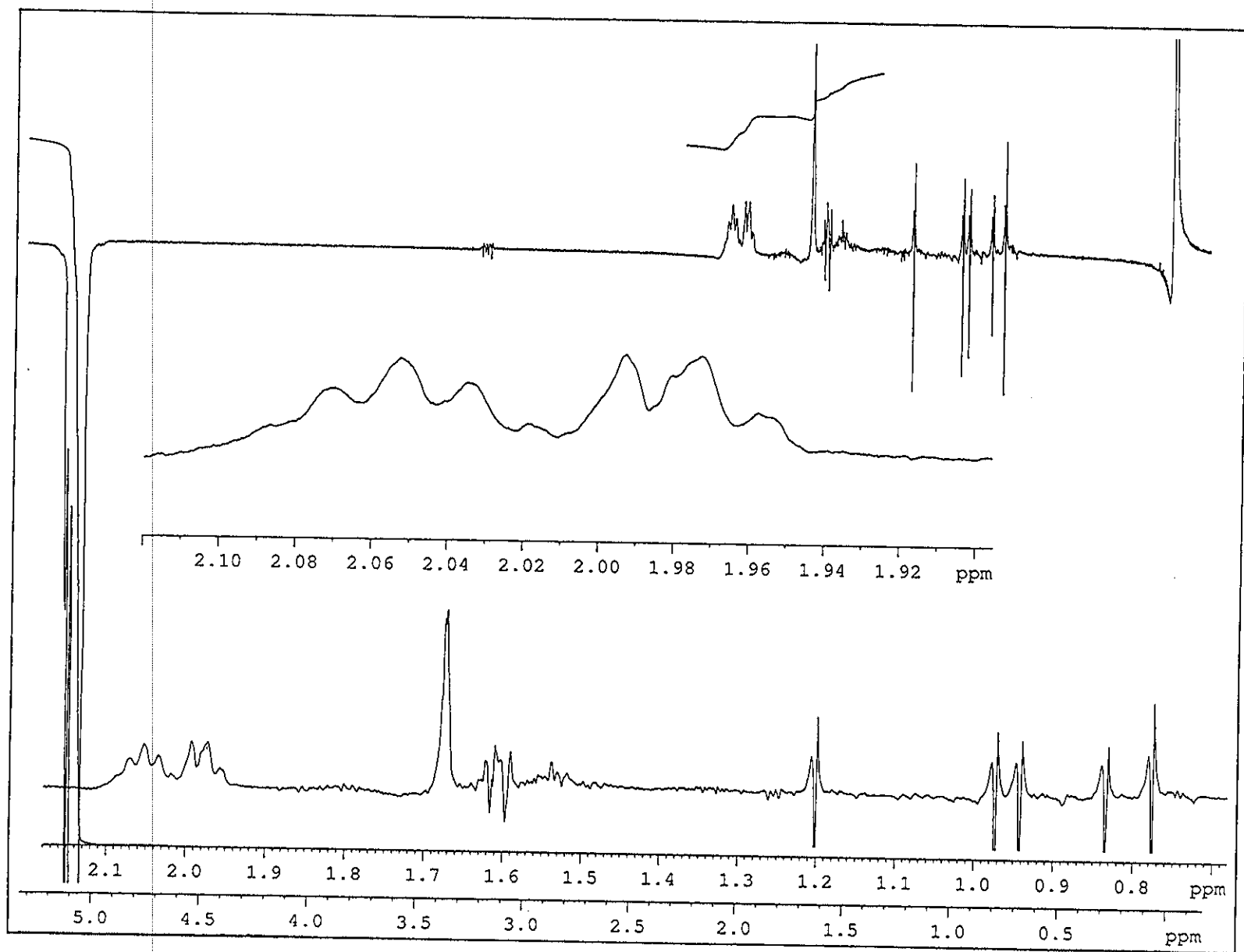


Figure 3.14 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  5.09 ppm (H-24)

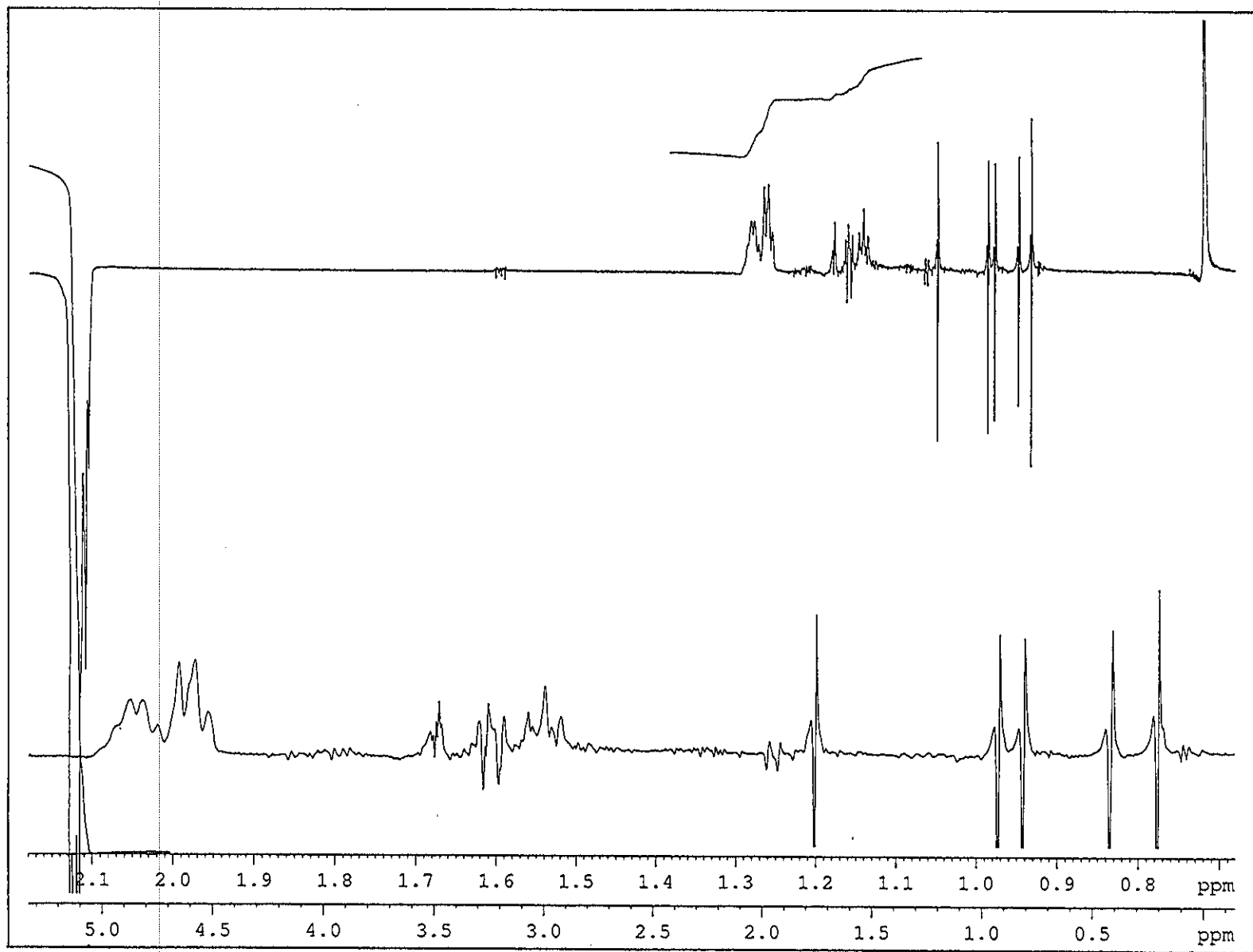


Figure 3.15 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH3 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  5.13 ppm (H-22)

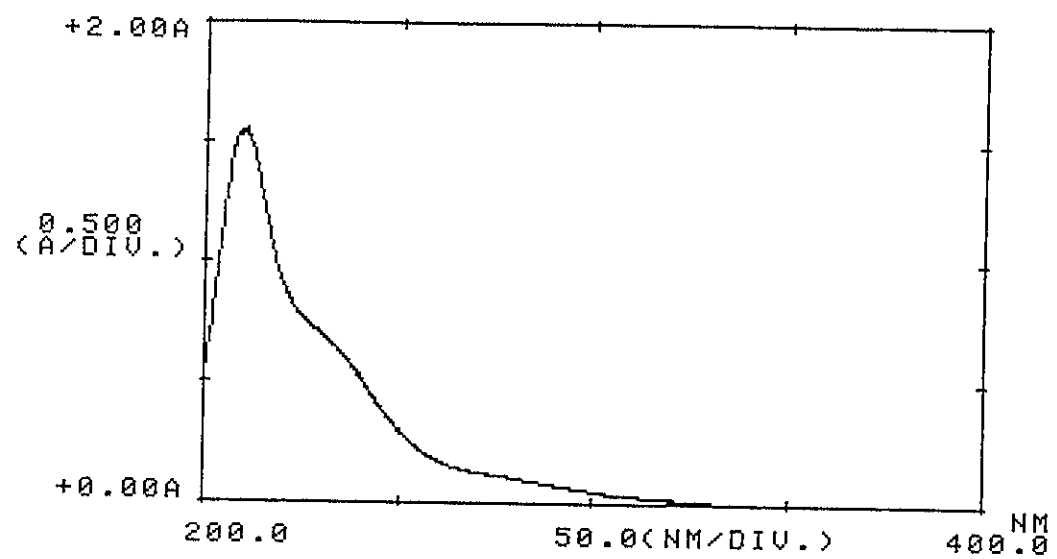


Figure 3.16 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac

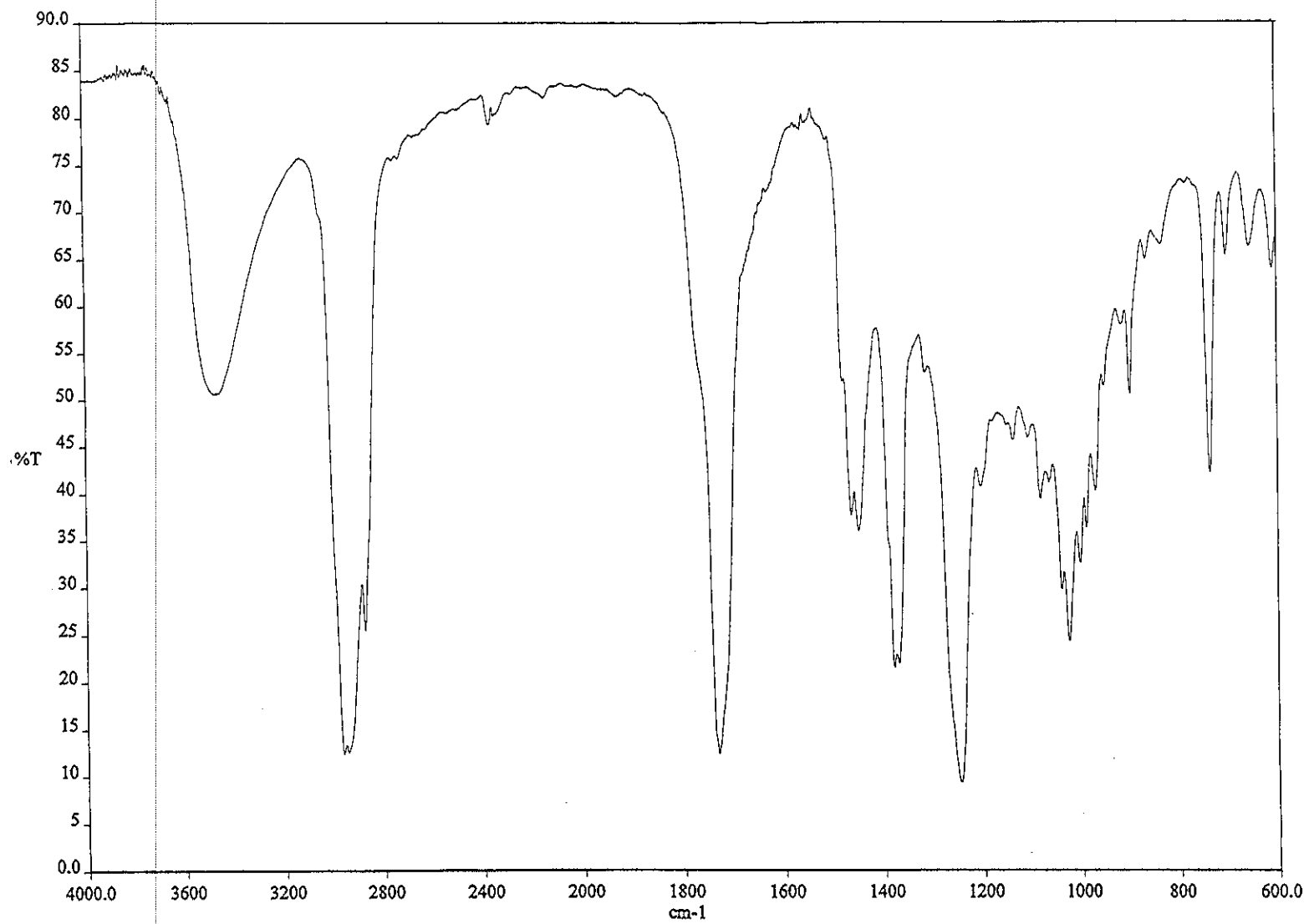


Figure 3.17 FT-IR (neat) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac



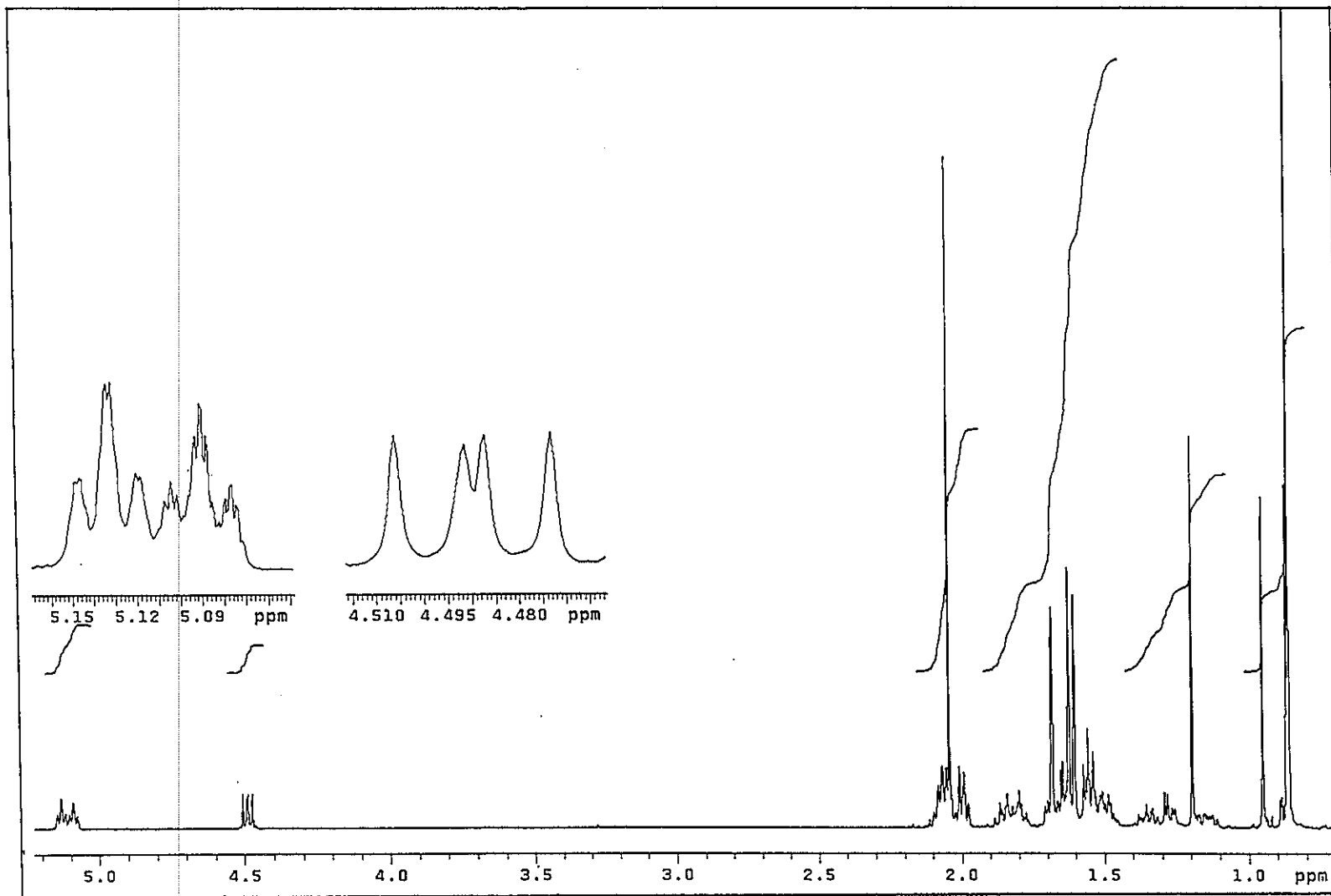


Figure 3.18  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac

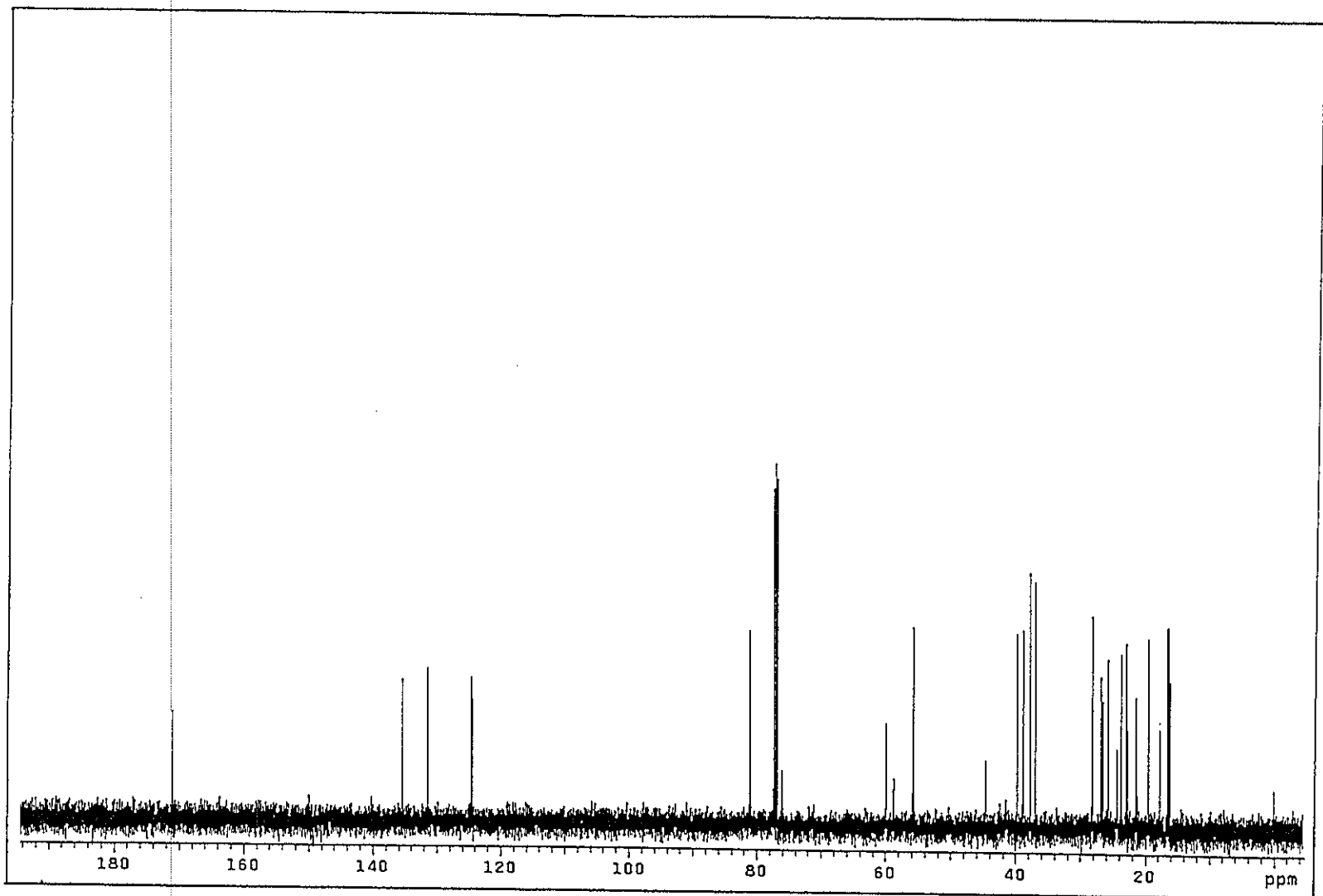


Figure 3.19  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH3-Ac

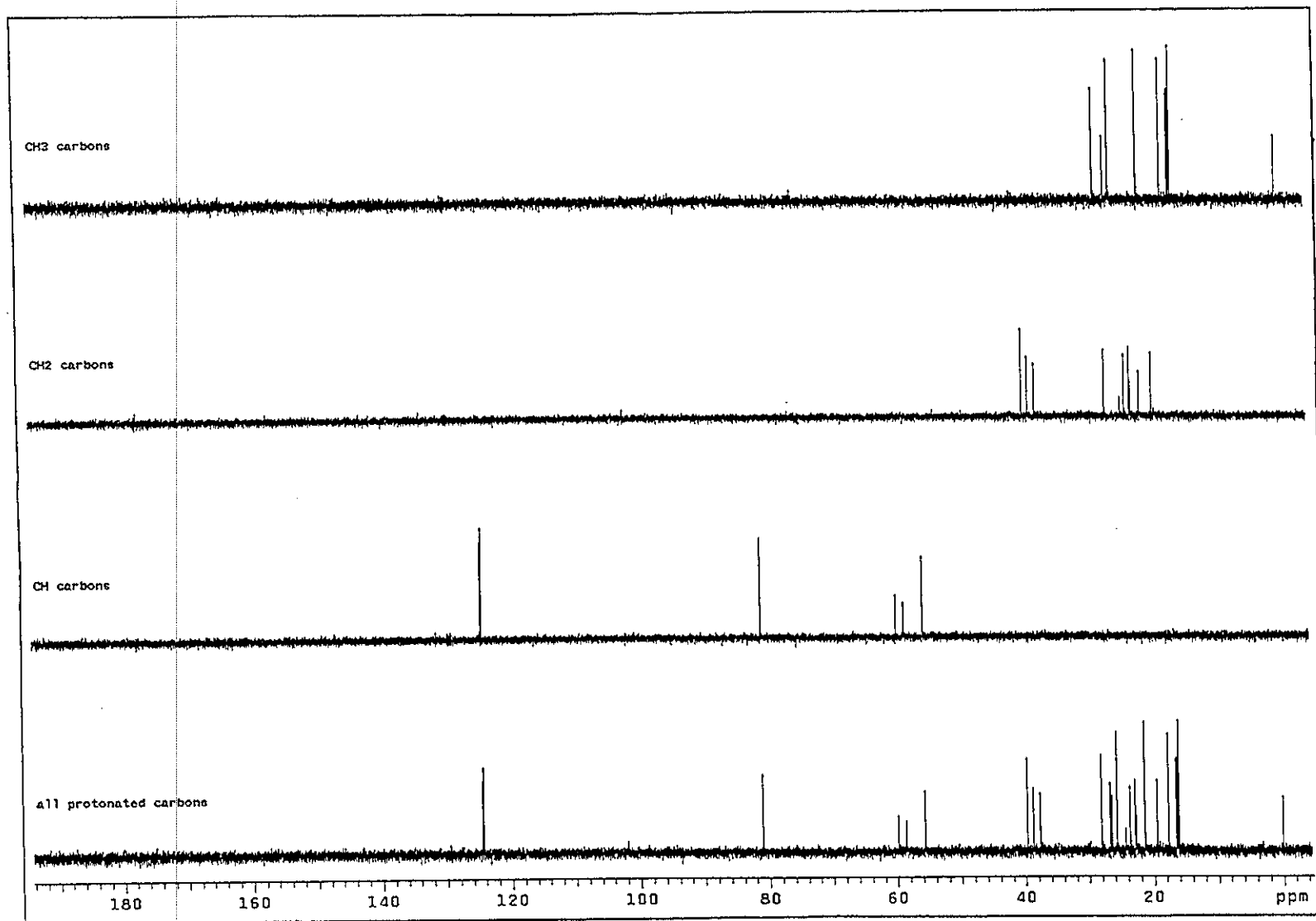


Figure 3.20 DEPT spectrum of compound AH3-Ac

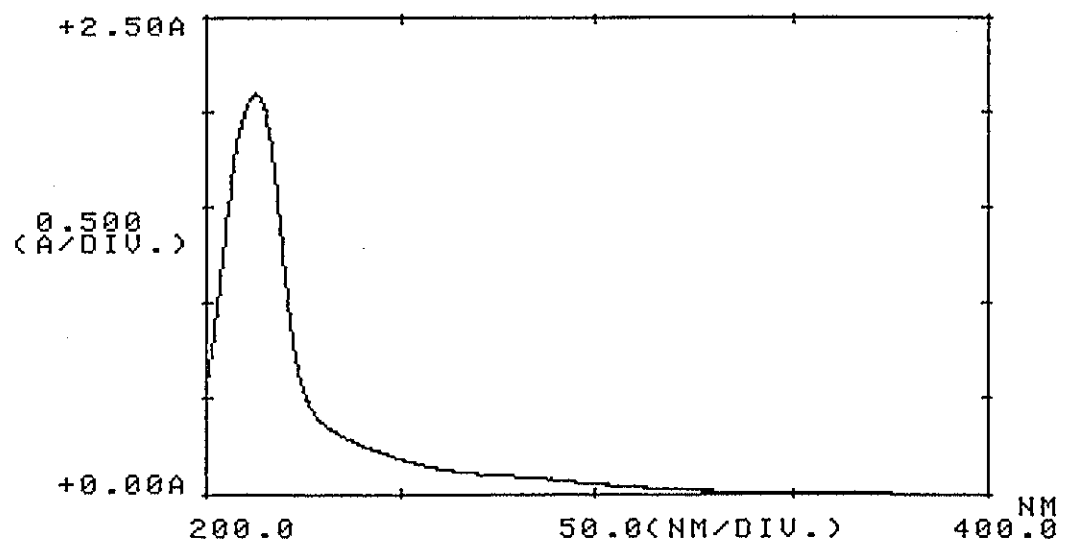


Figure 3.21 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH2

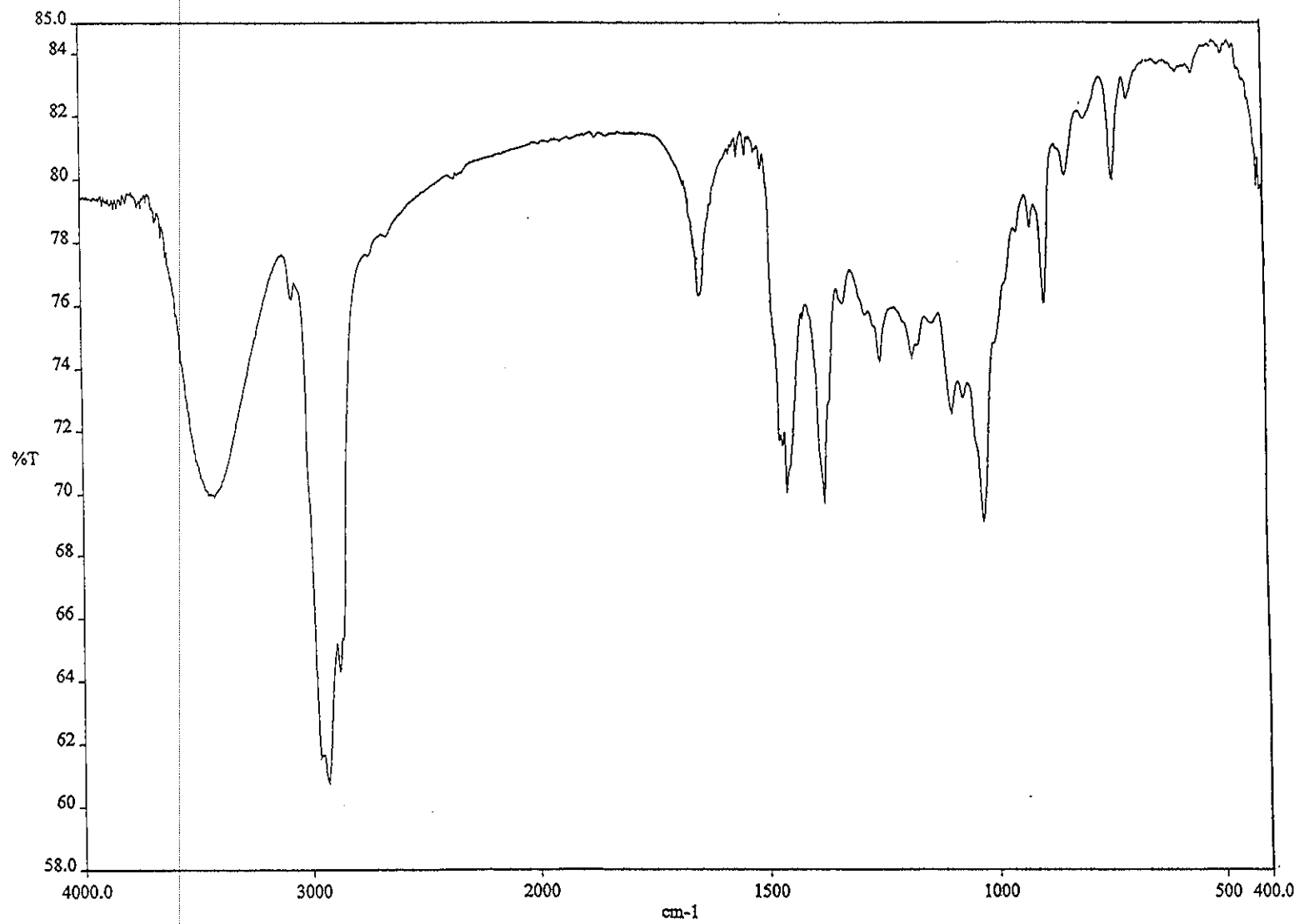


Figure 3.22 FT-IR (neat) spectrum of compound AH2

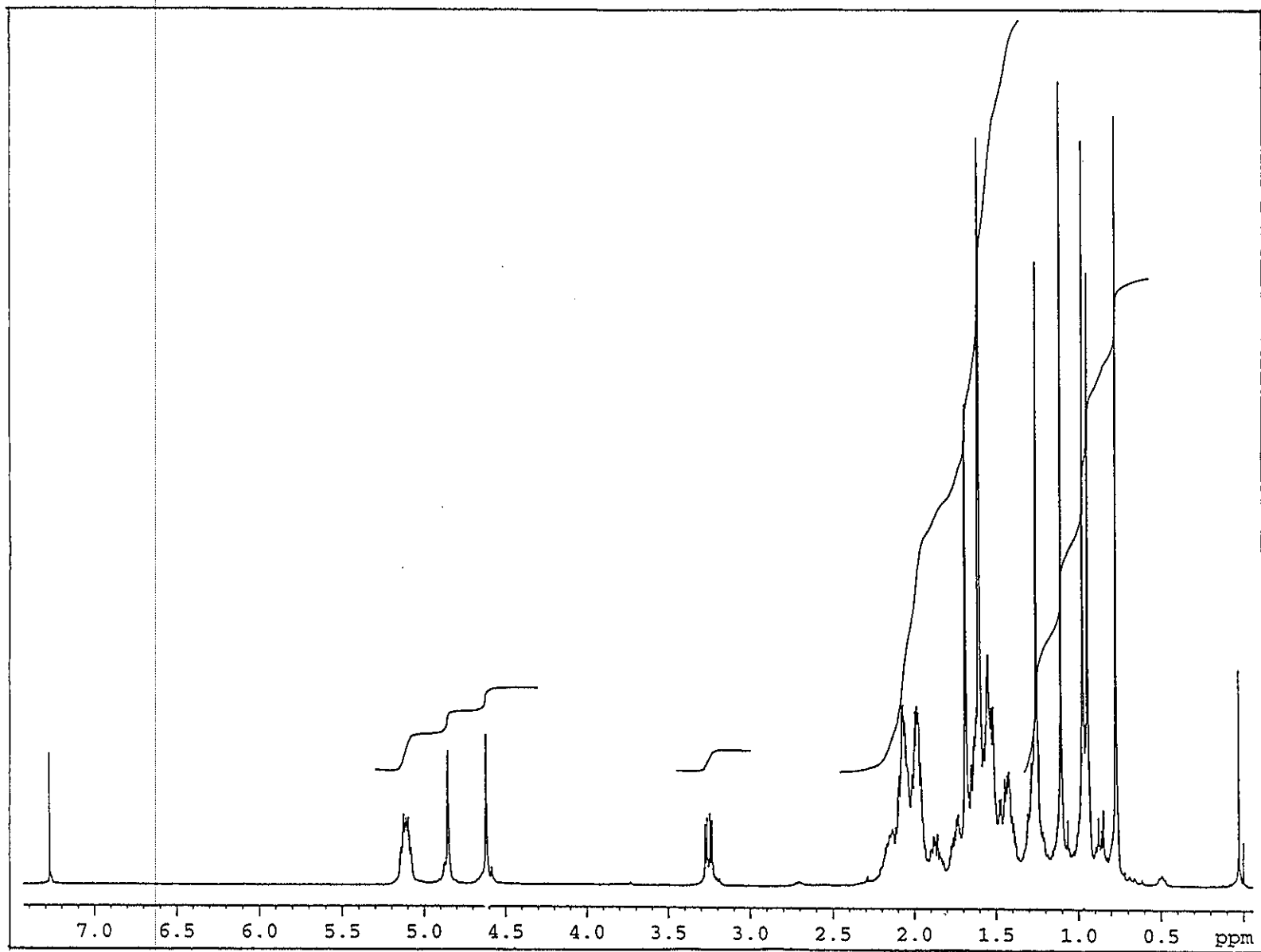


Figure 3.23  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH2

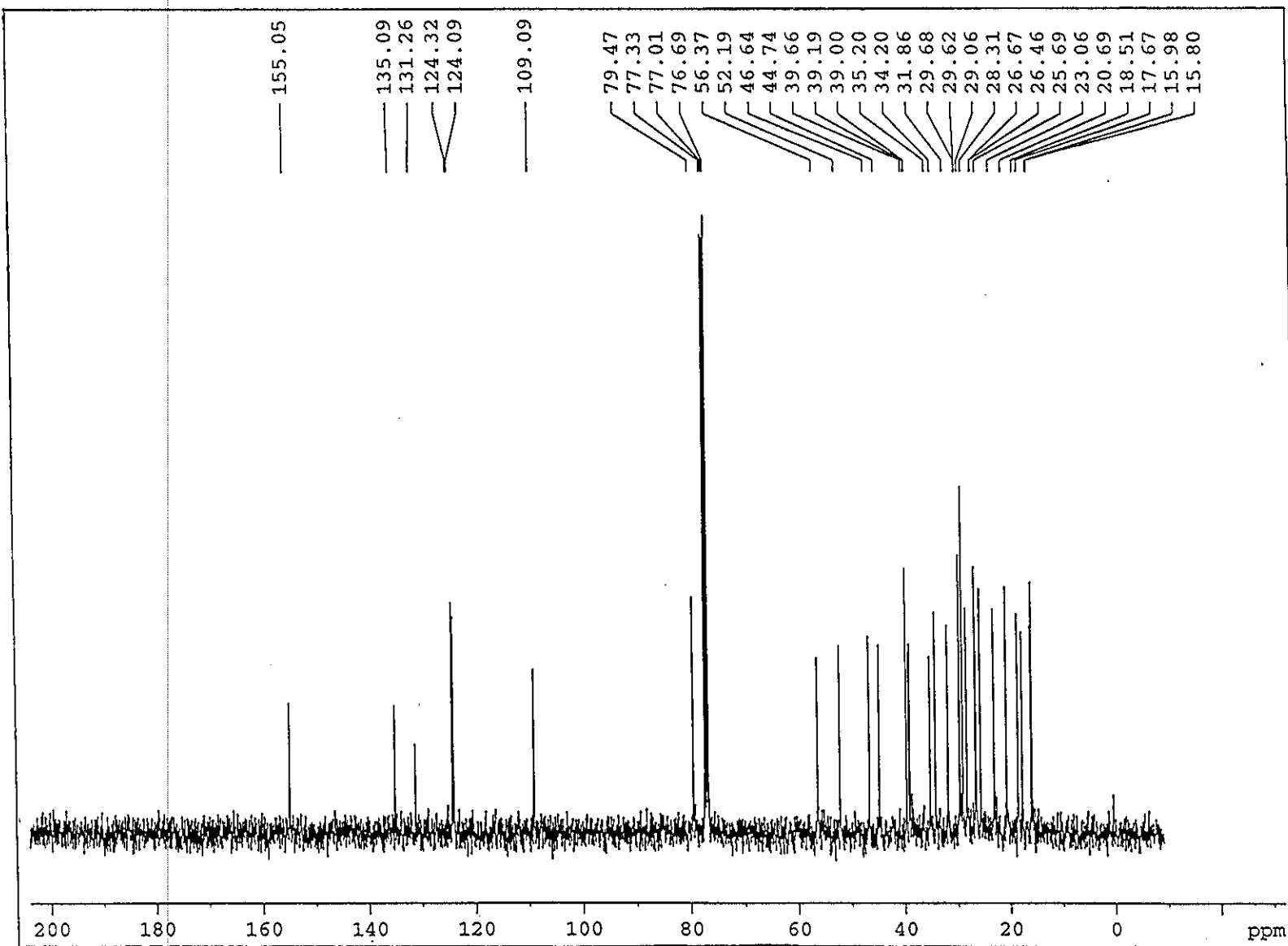


Figure 3.24  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH2

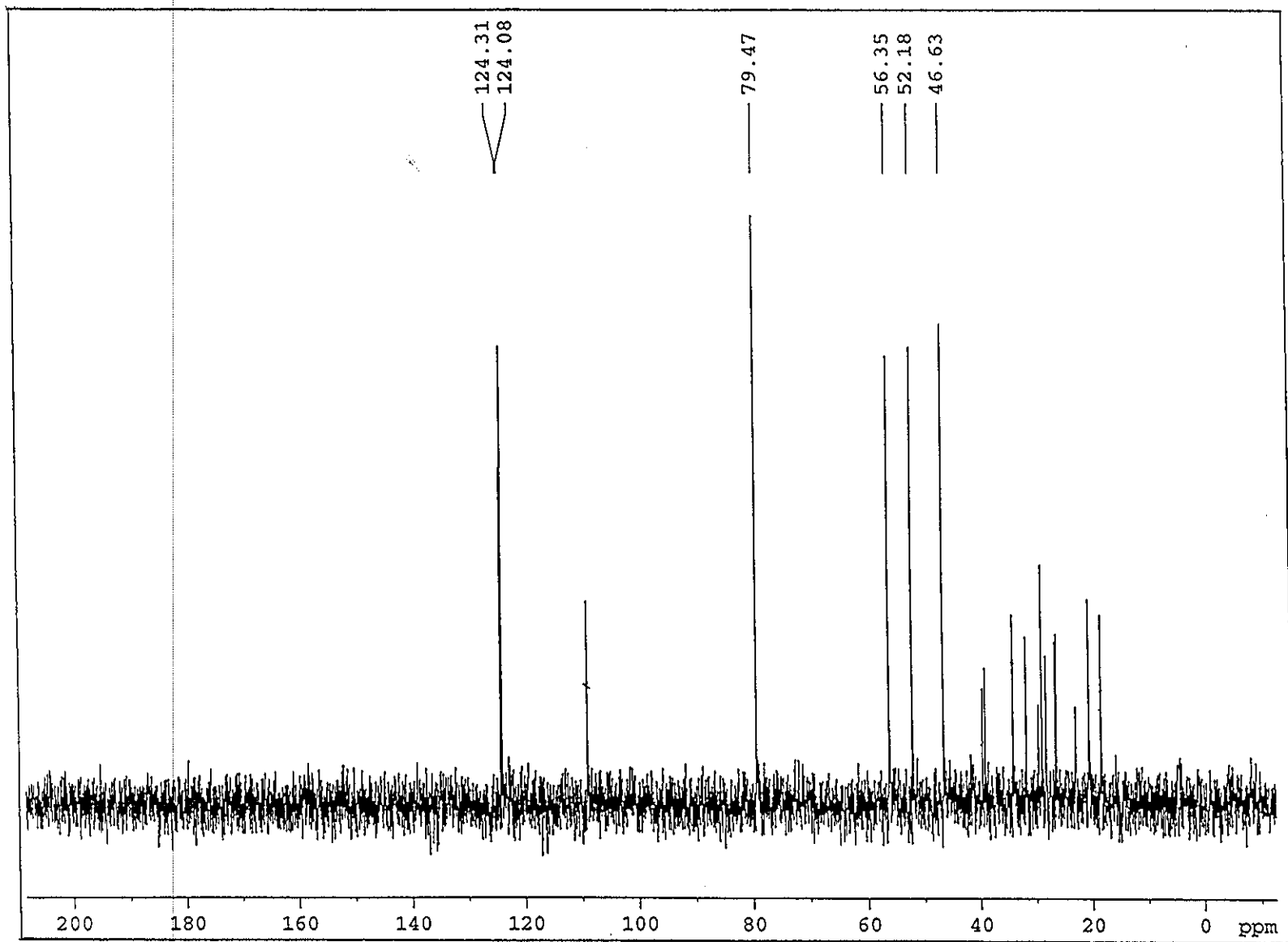


Figure 3.25 DEPT 90° spectrum of compound AH2



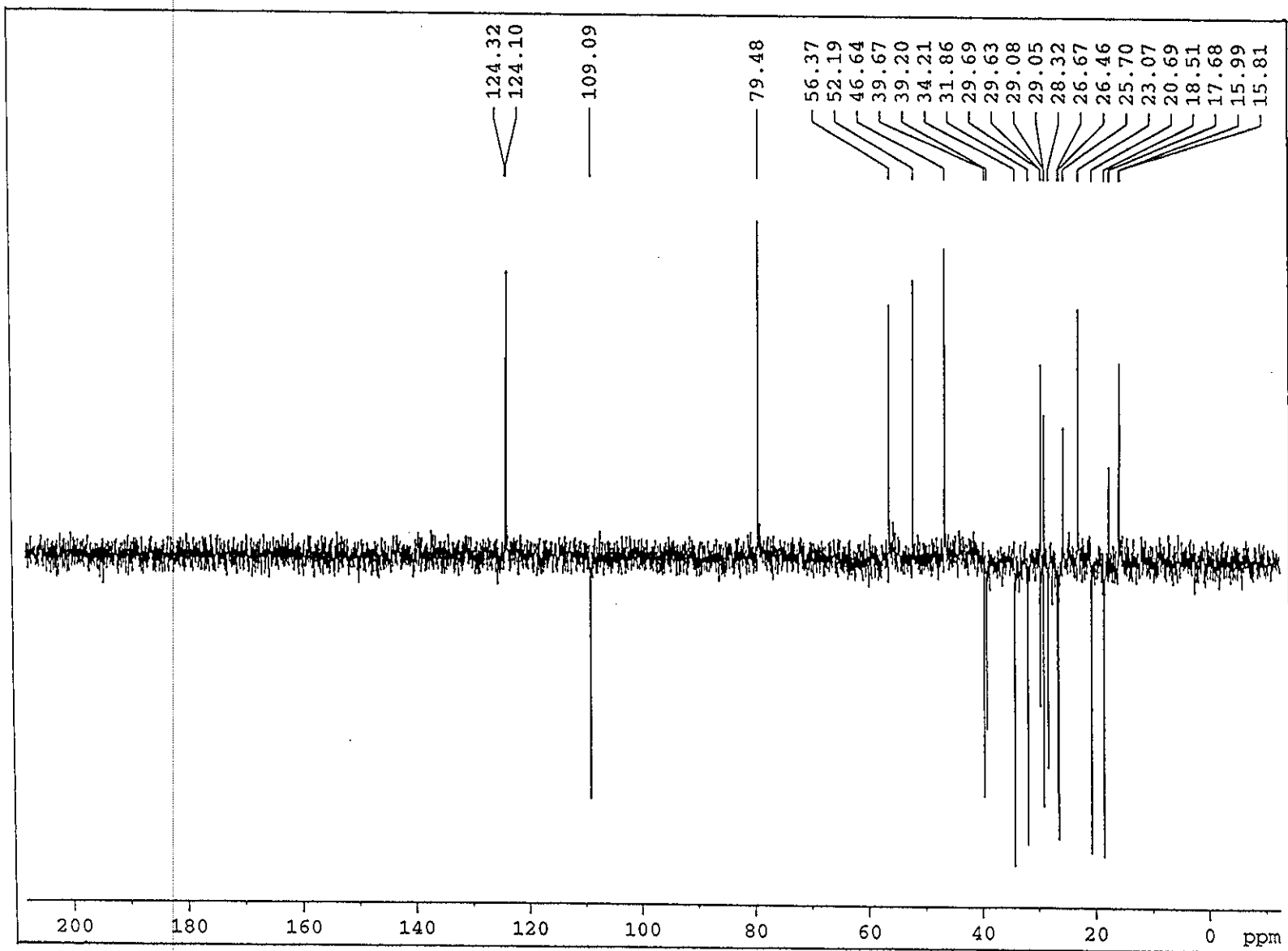
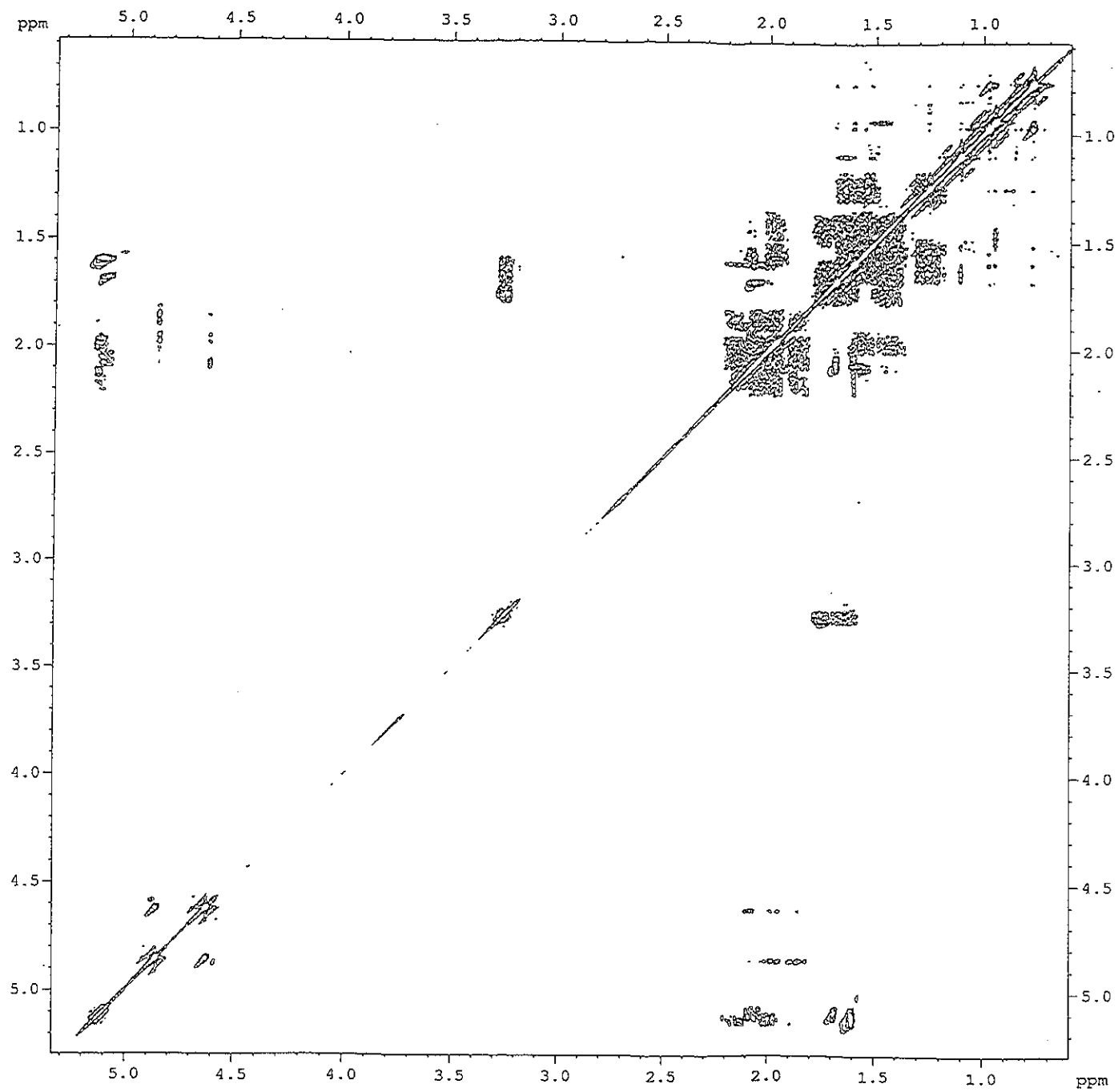


Figure 3.26 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH2

Figure 3.27  $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$  COSY spectrum of compound AH2

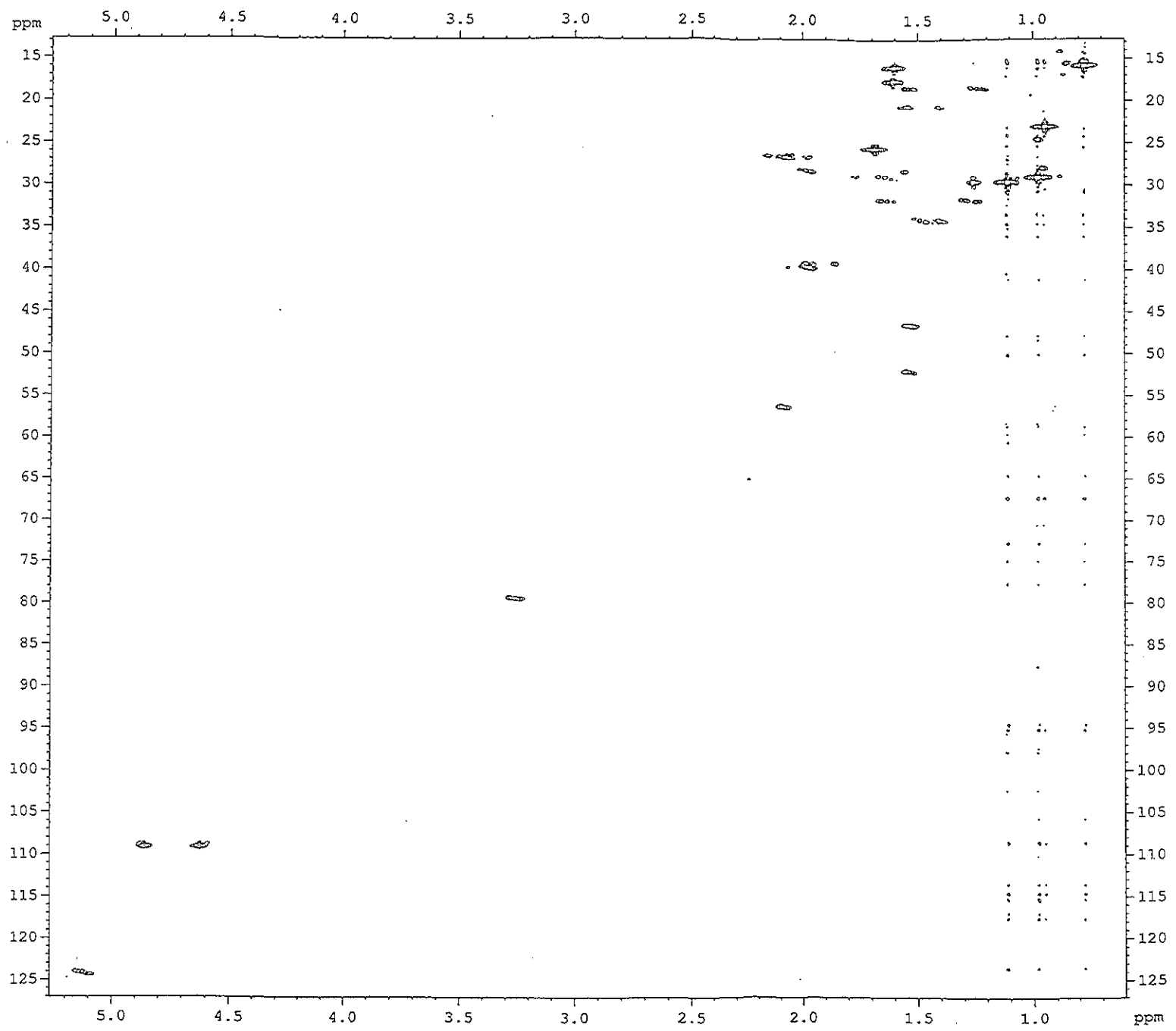


Figure 3.28 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH2

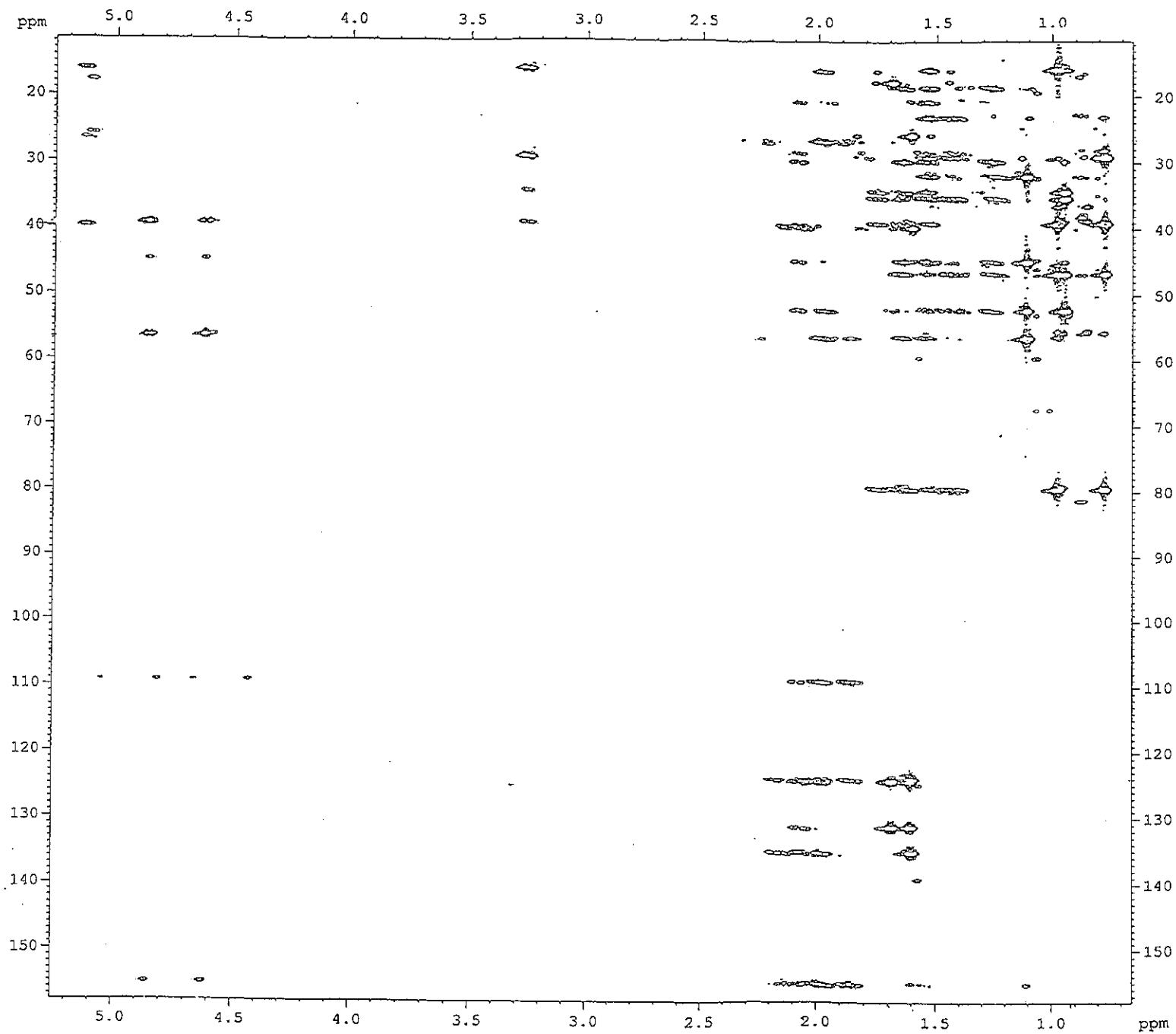


Figure 3.29 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH2

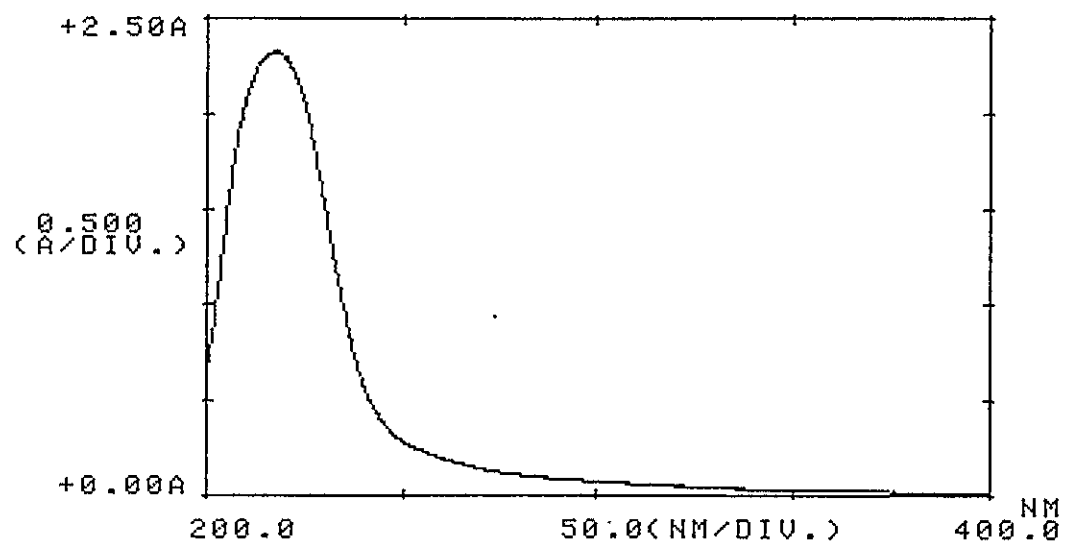


Figure 3.30 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH4

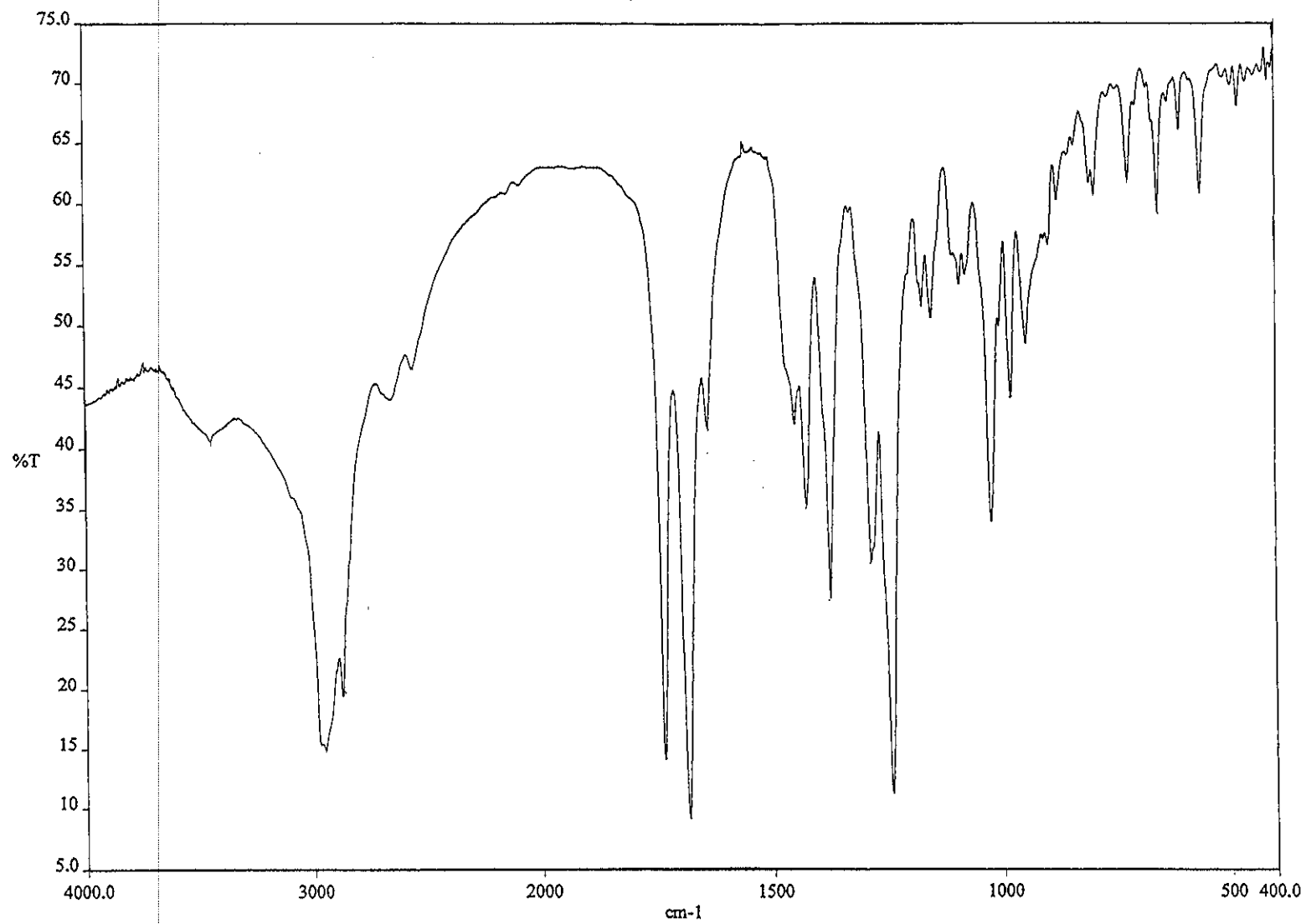


Figure 3.31 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH4

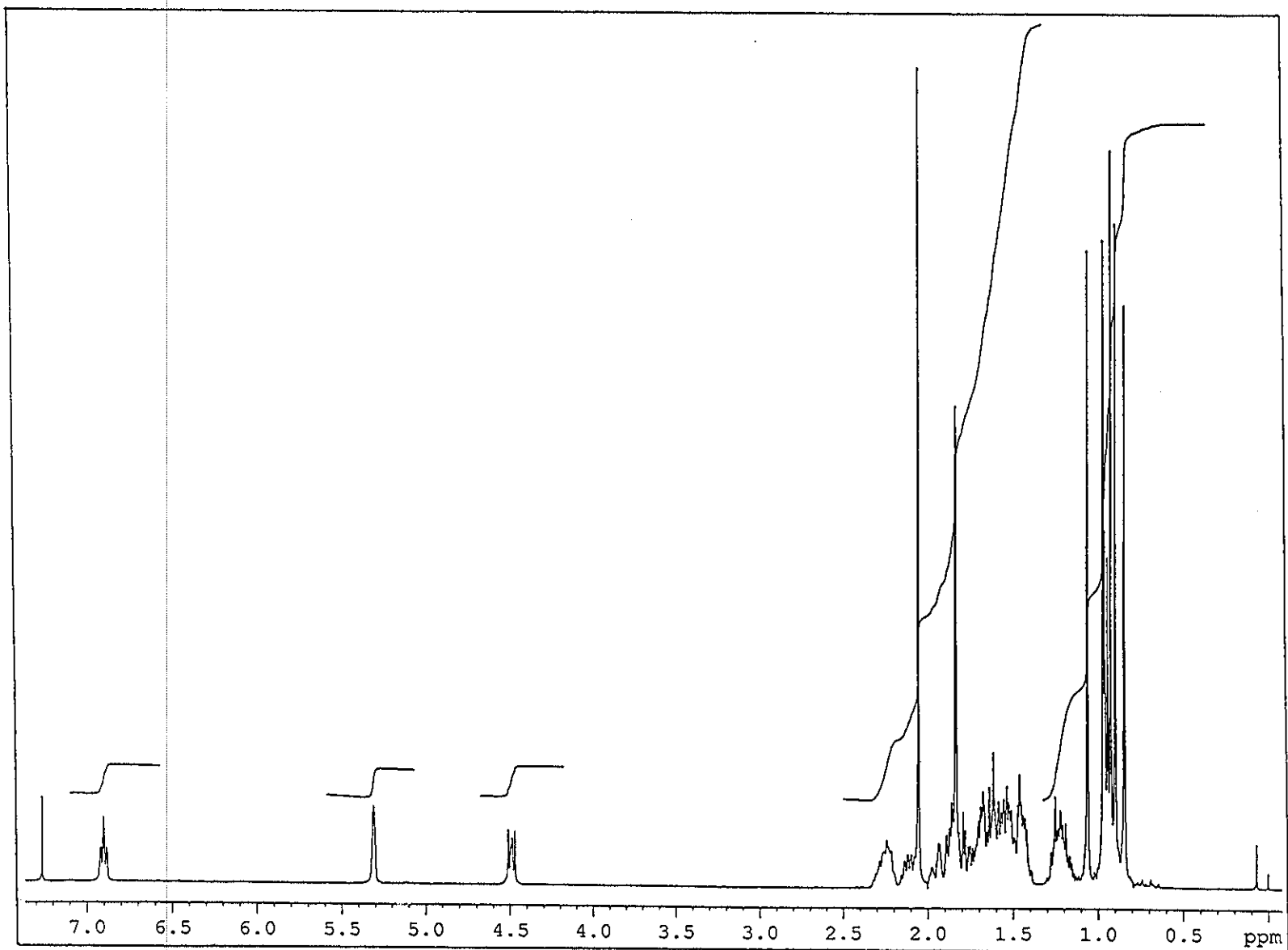


Figure 3.32  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH4

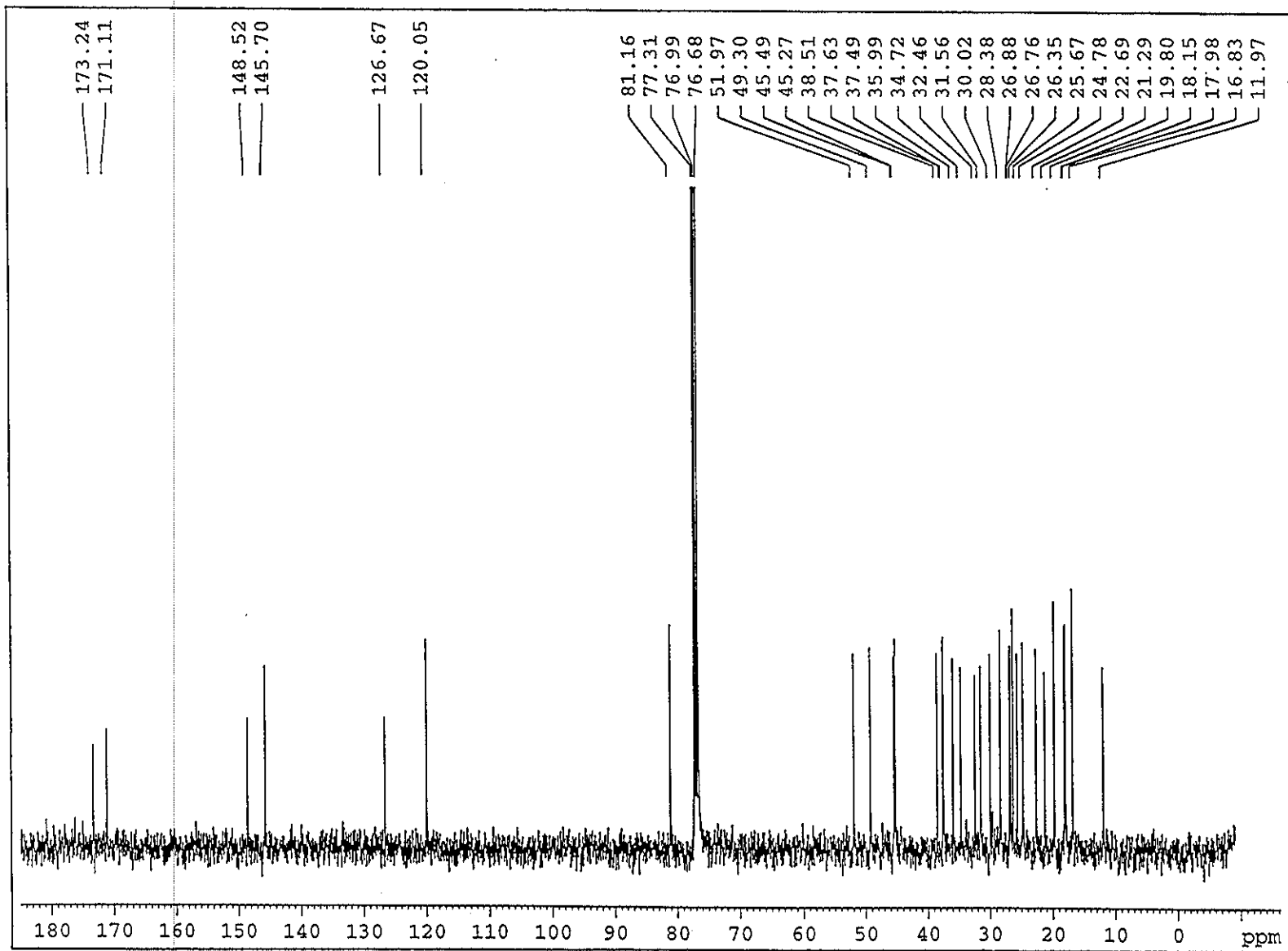


Figure 3.33  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH4



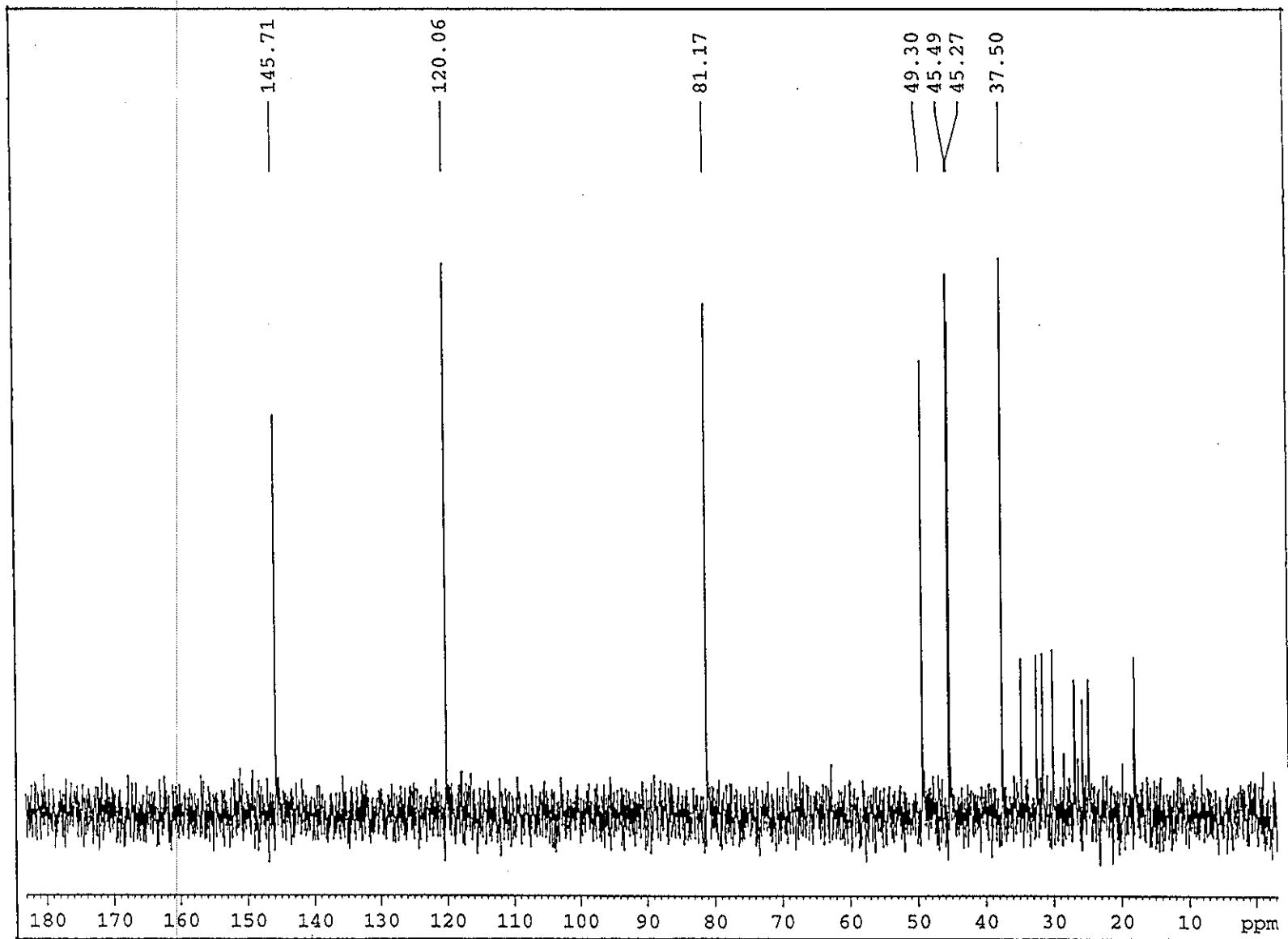


Figure 3.34 DEPT 90° spectrum of compound AH4

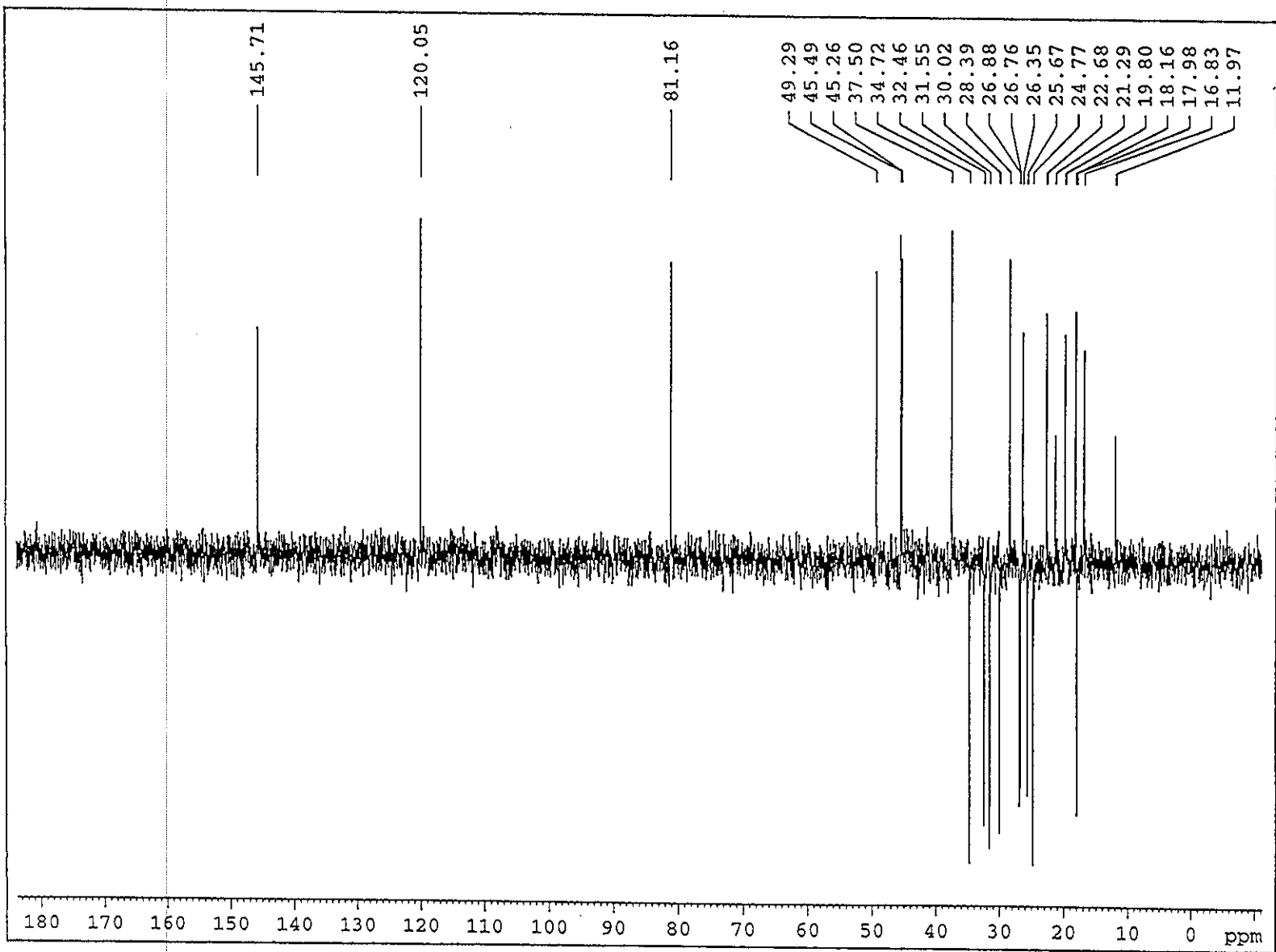


Figure 3.35 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH4

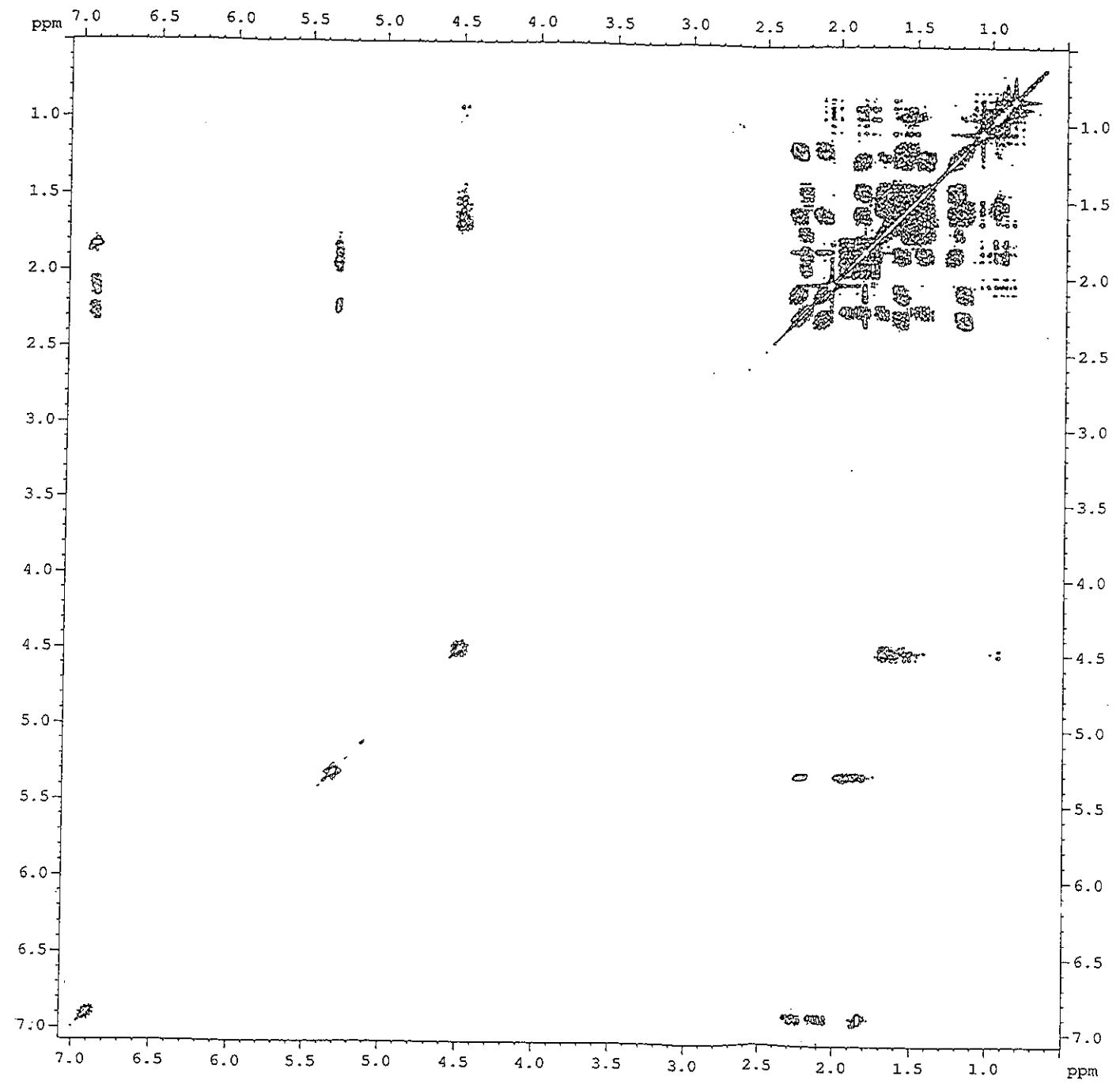


Figure 3.36 <sup>1</sup>H-<sup>1</sup>H COSY spectrum of compound AH4

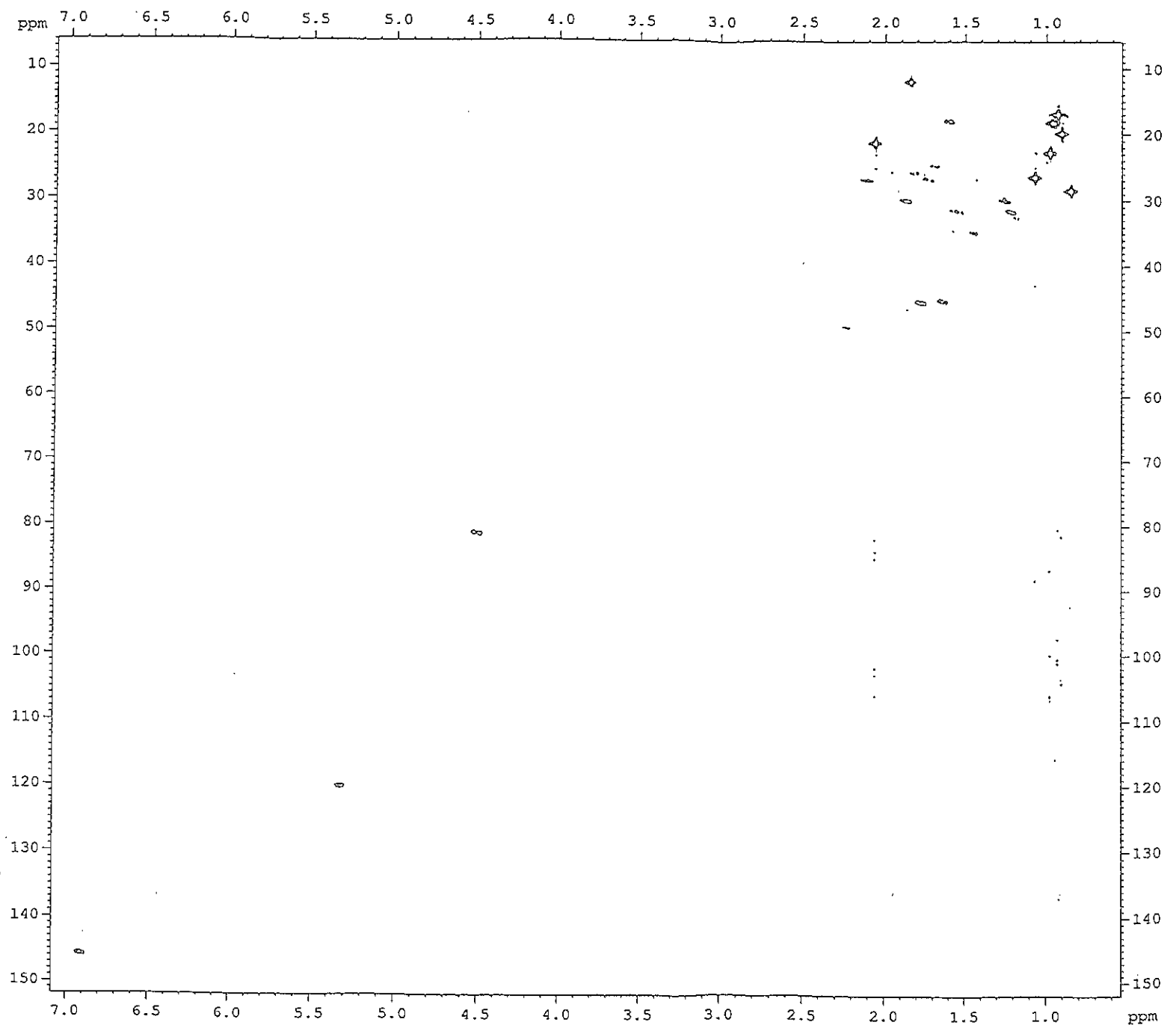


Figure 3.37 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH4

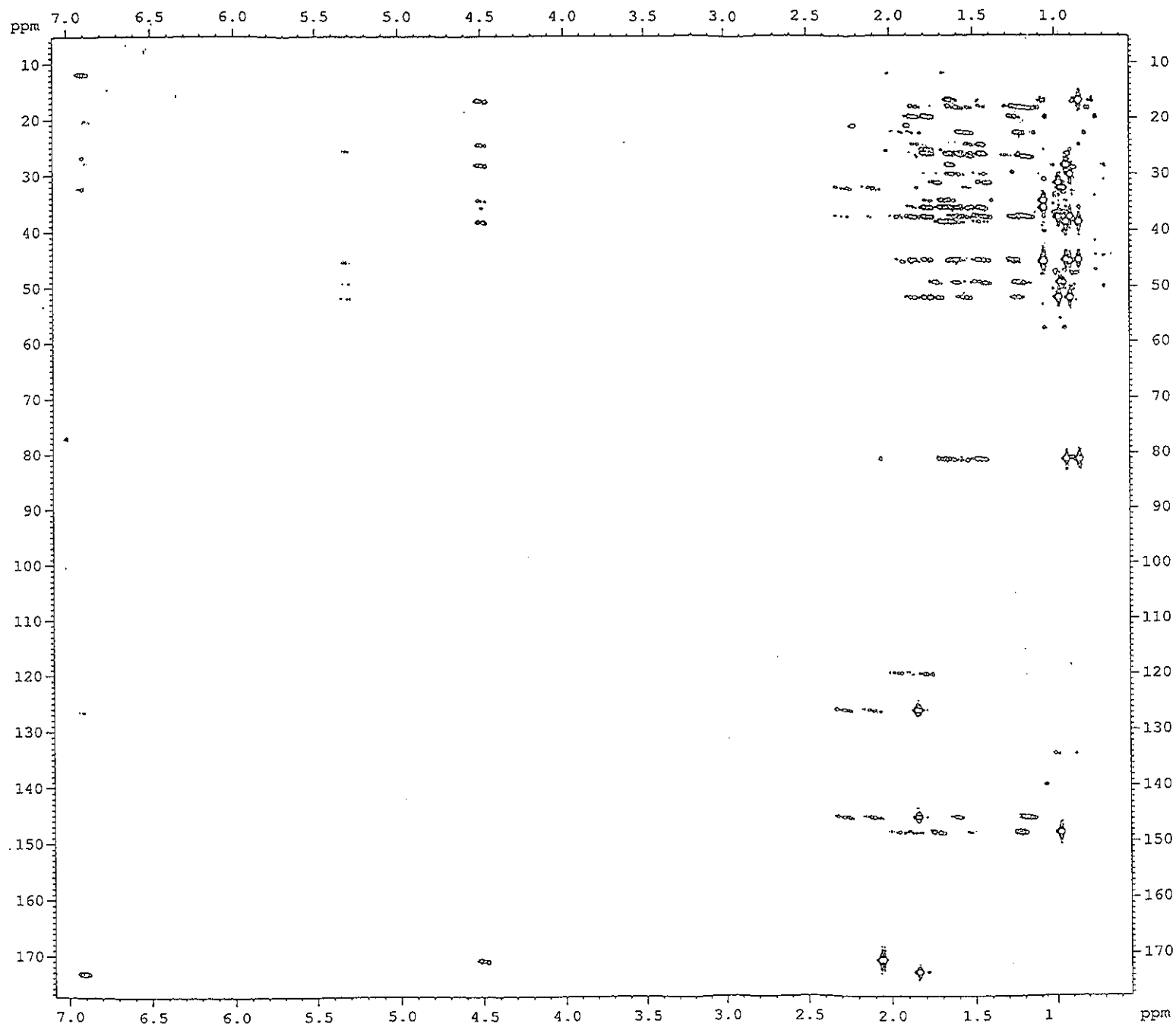


Figure 3.38 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH4

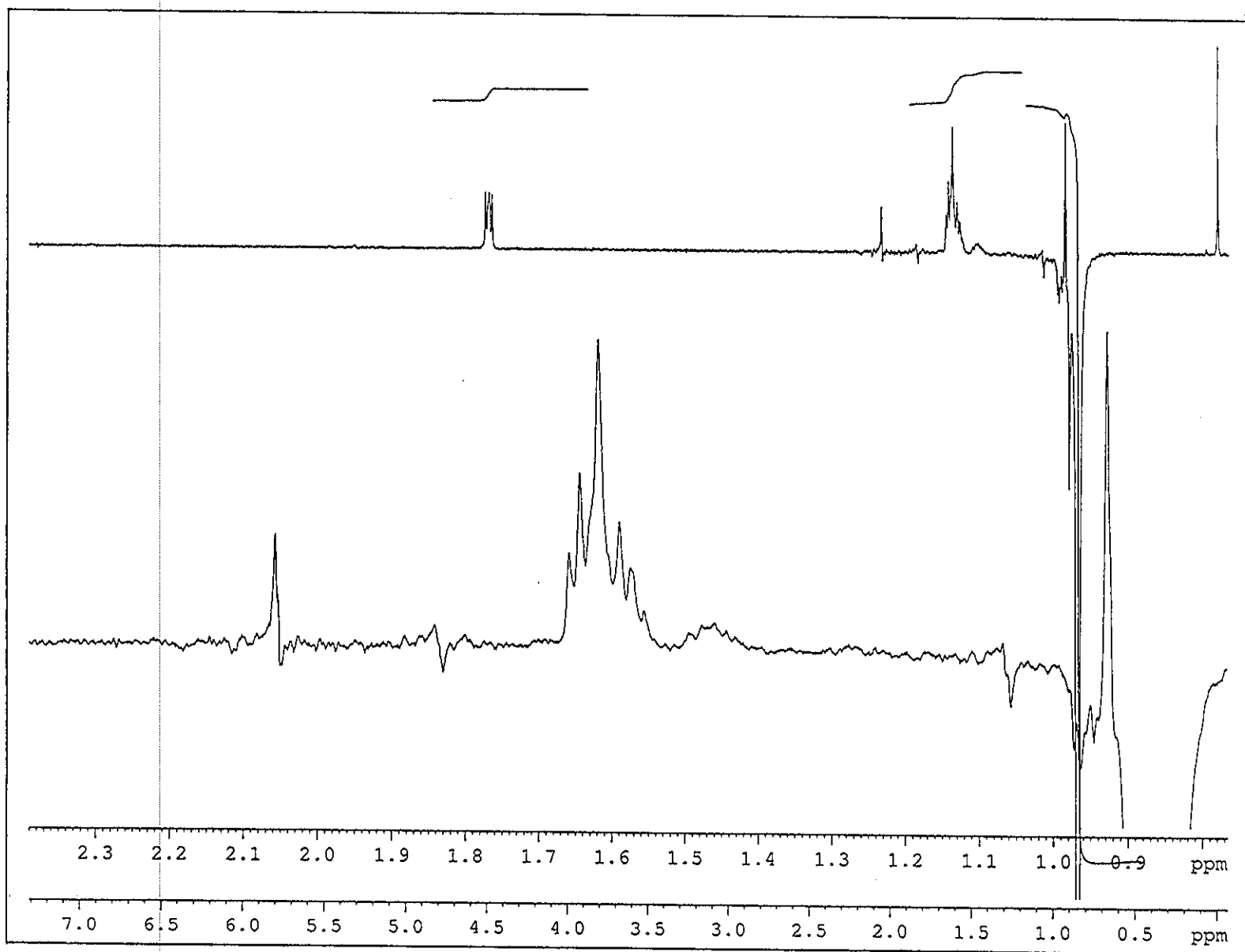


Figure 3.39 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  0.84 ppm (Me-29)

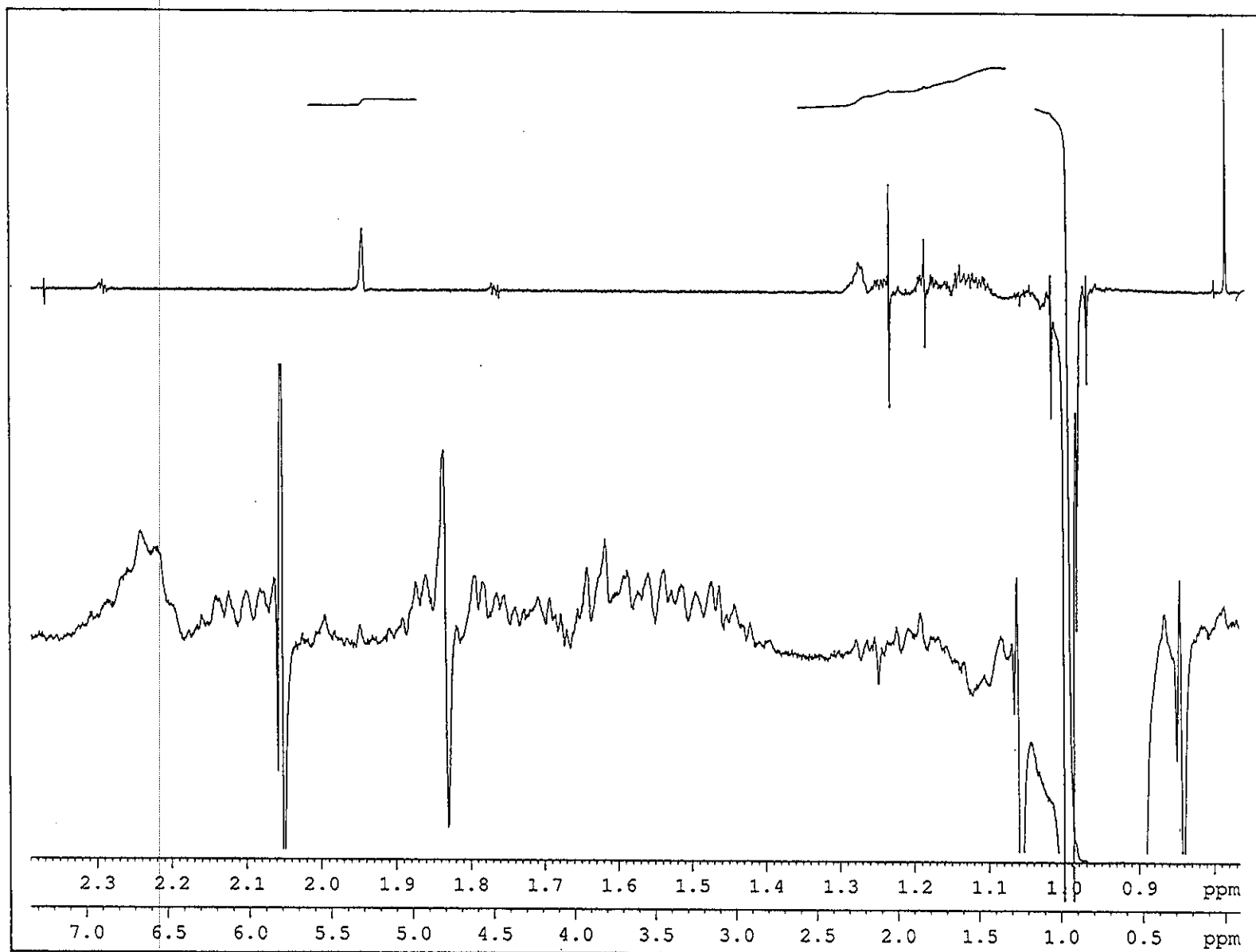


Figure 3.40 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  0.95 ppm (Me-21)

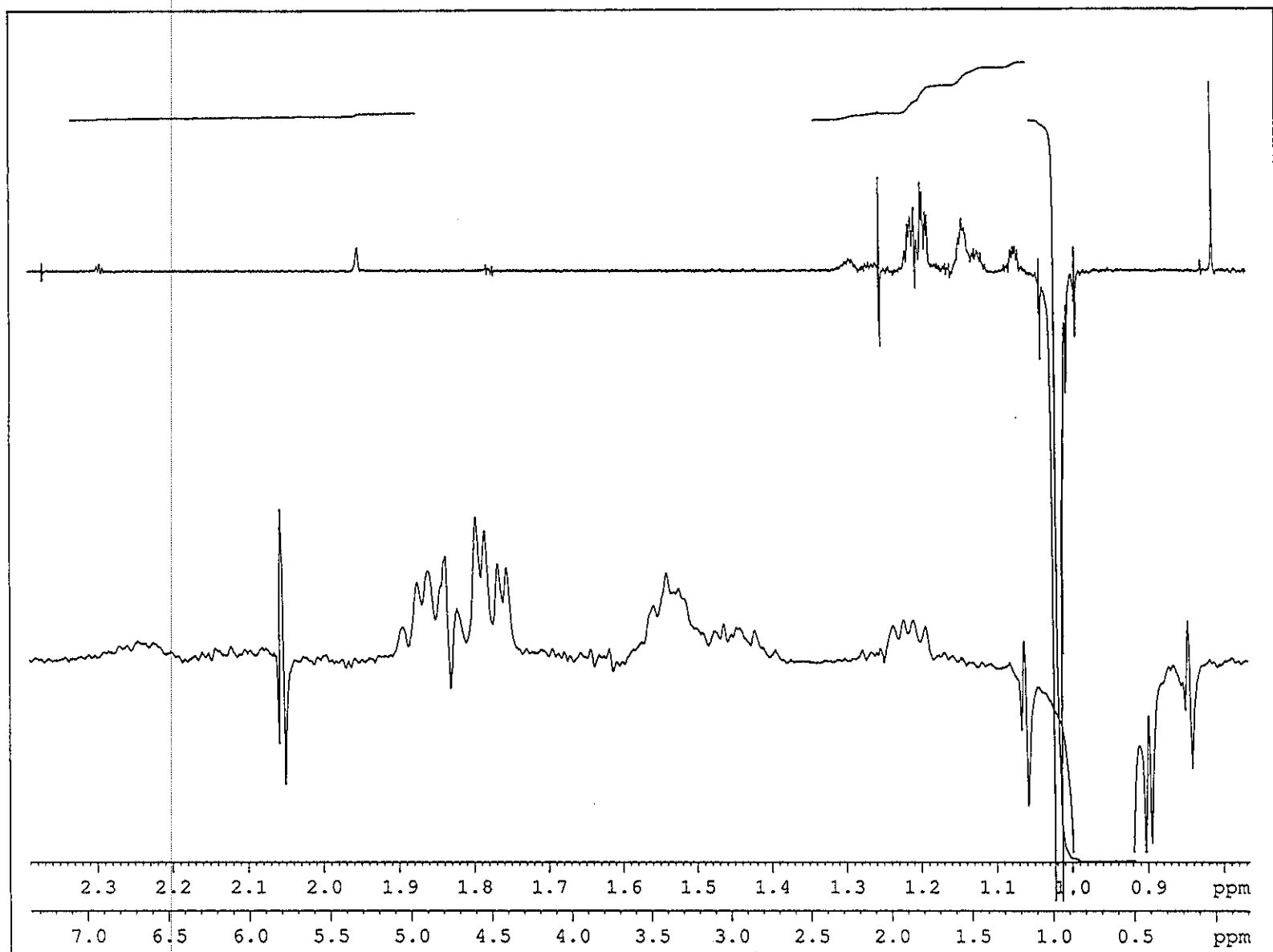


Figure 3.41 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  0.98 ppm (Me-30)



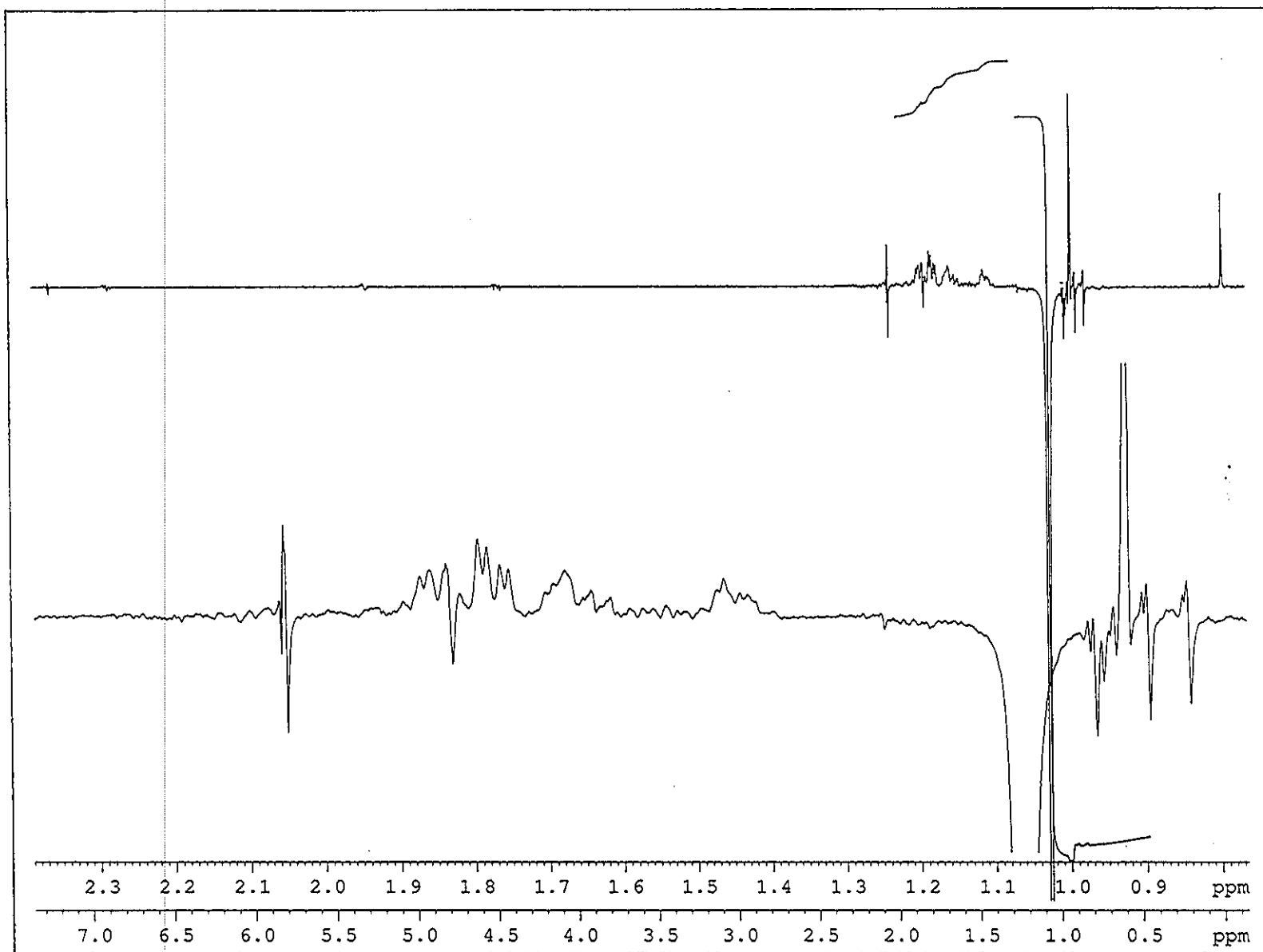


Figure 3.42 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at  $\delta_H$  1.06 ppm (Me-19)

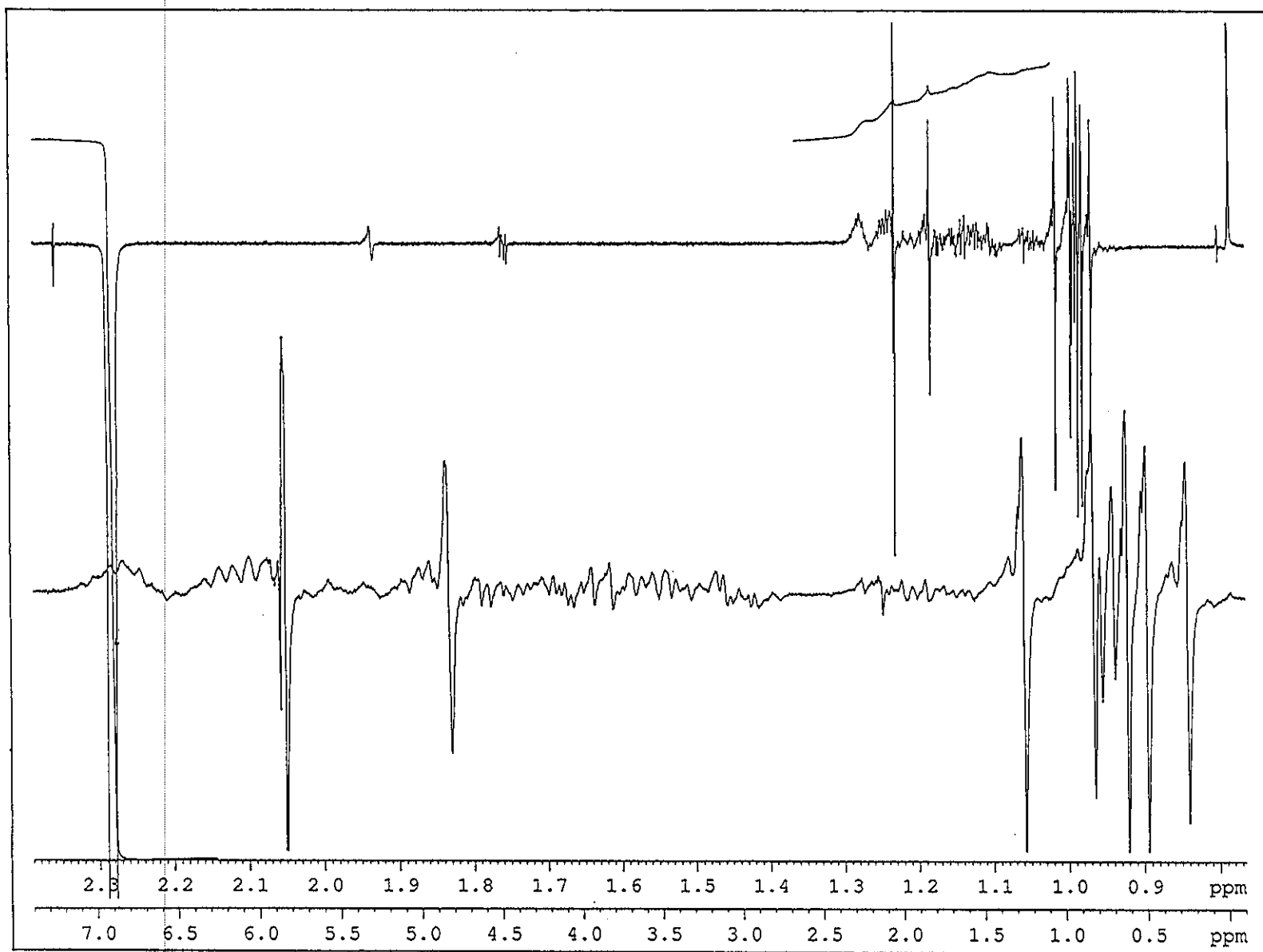


Figure 3.43 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH4 after irradiation at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  6.90 ppm (H-24)

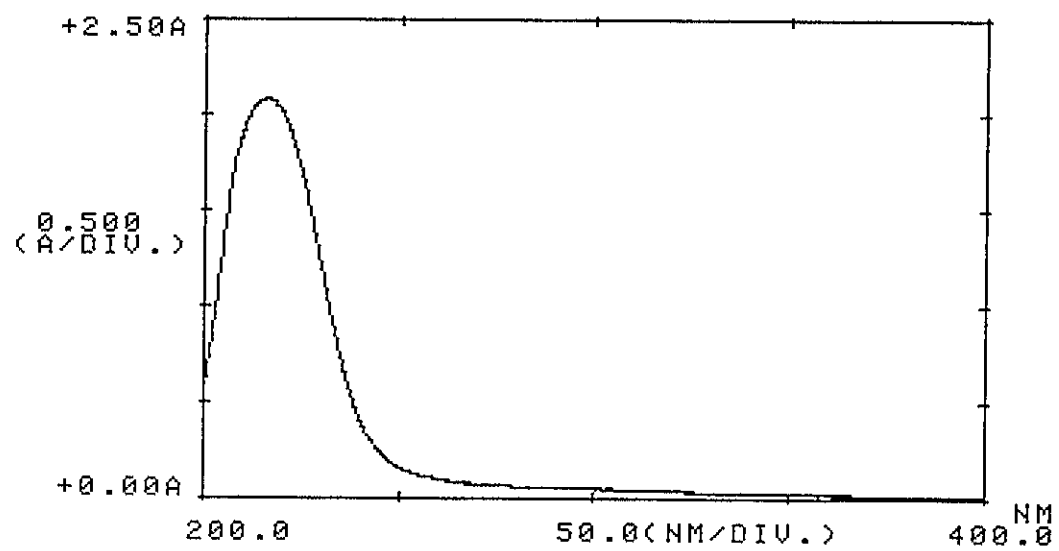


Figure 3.44 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH10

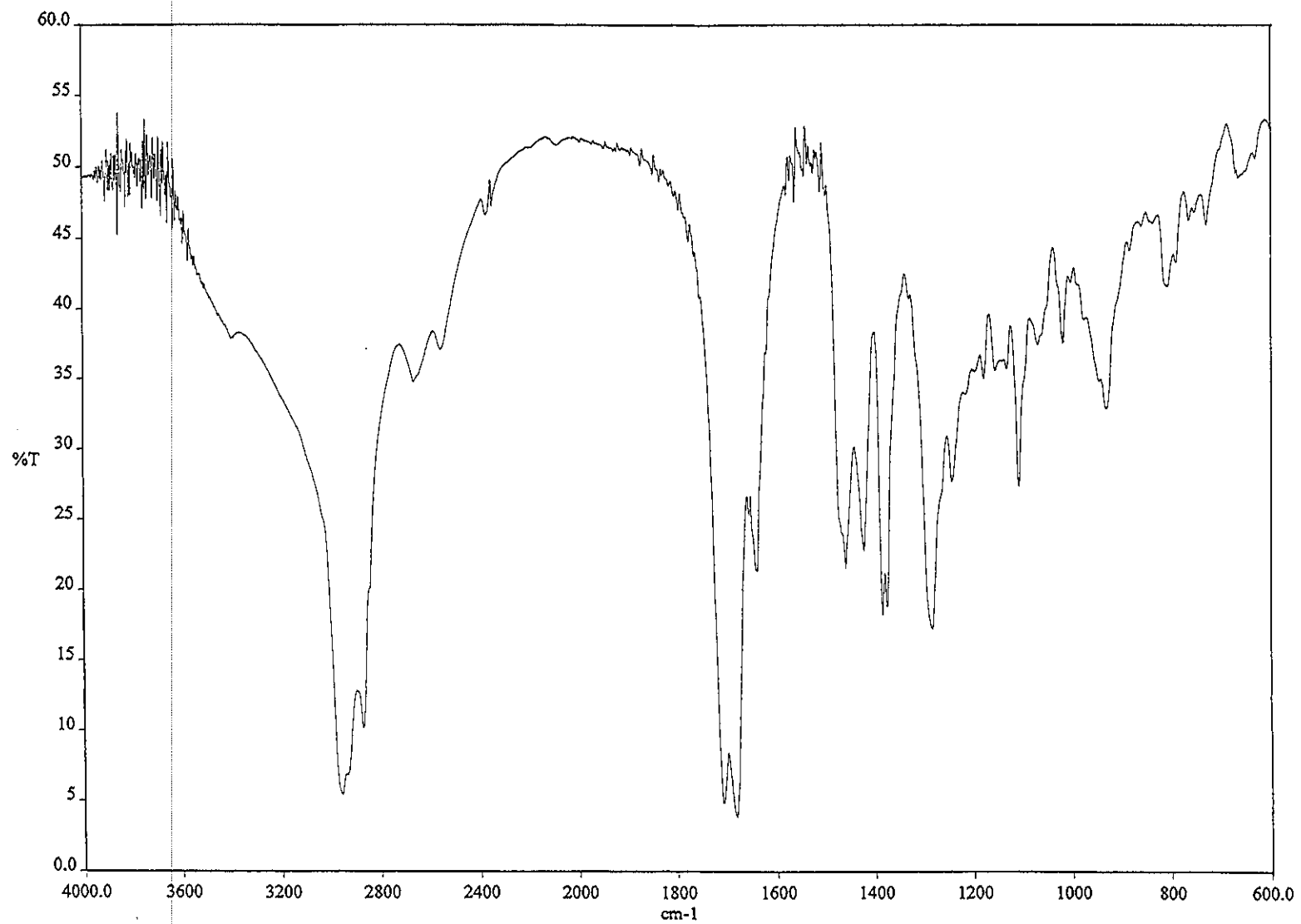


Figure 3.45 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH10

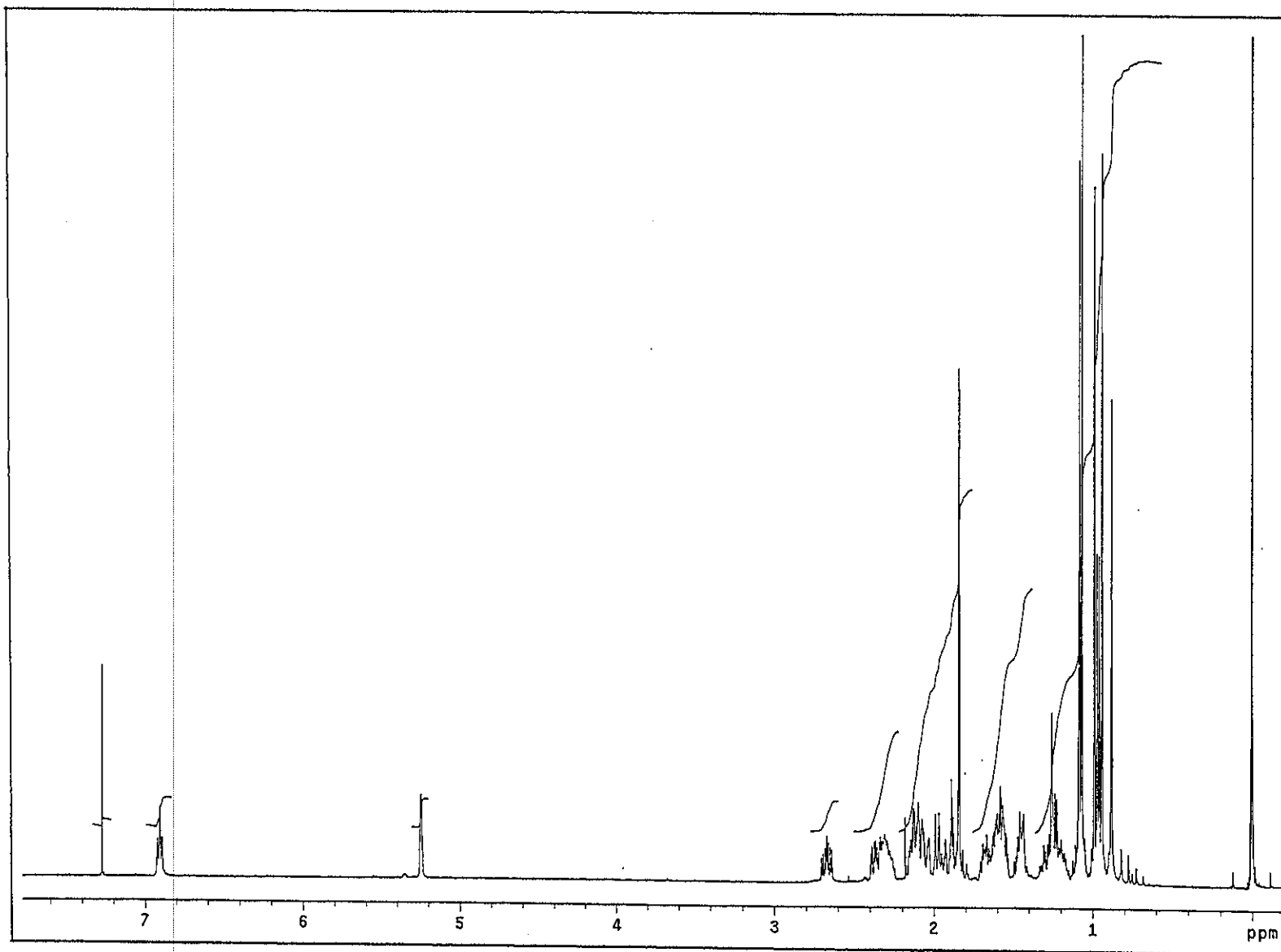


Figure 3.46  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH10

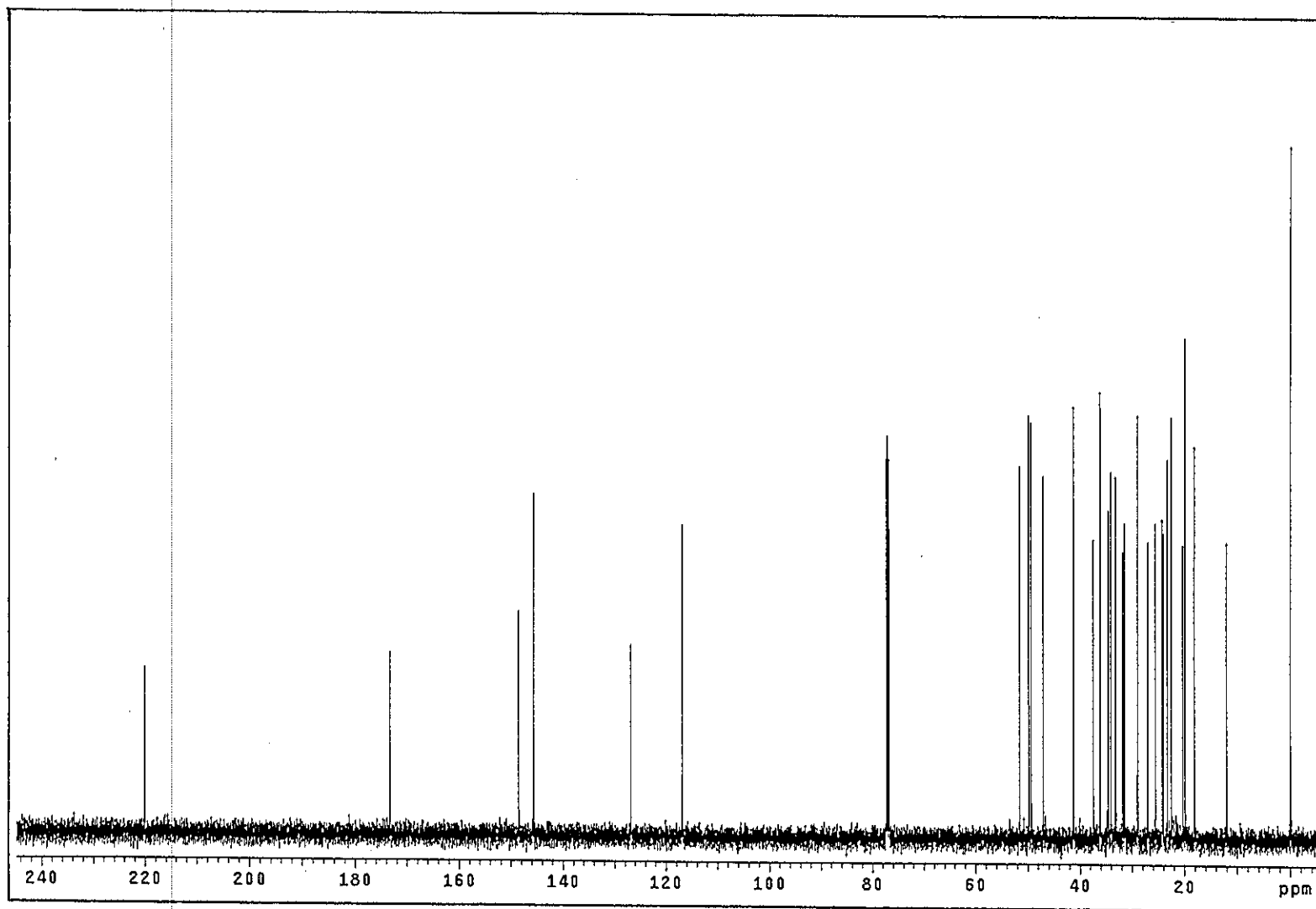


Figure 3.47  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH10

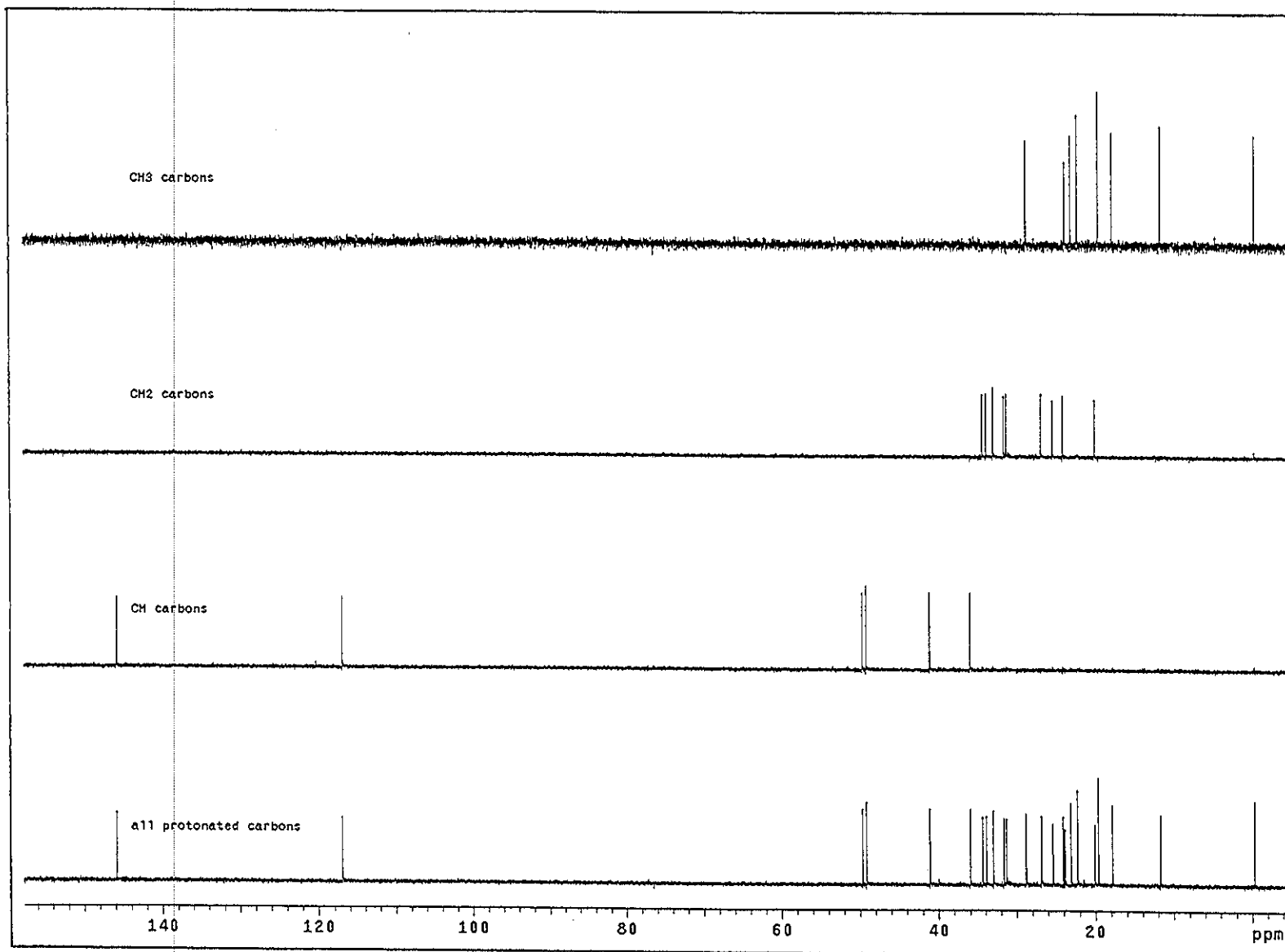


Figure 3.48 DEPT spectrum of compound AH10

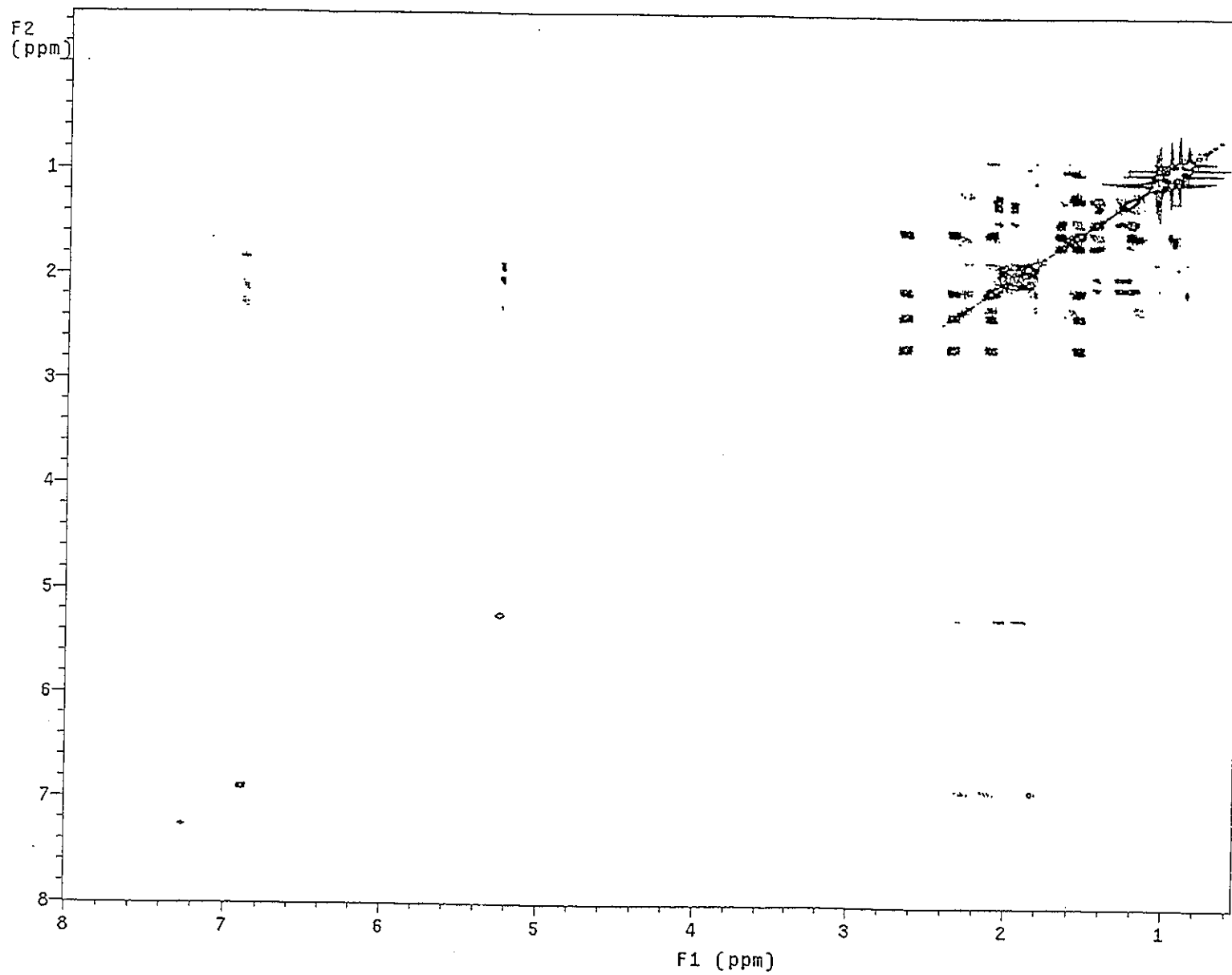


Figure 3.49  $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$  COSY spectrum of compound AH10



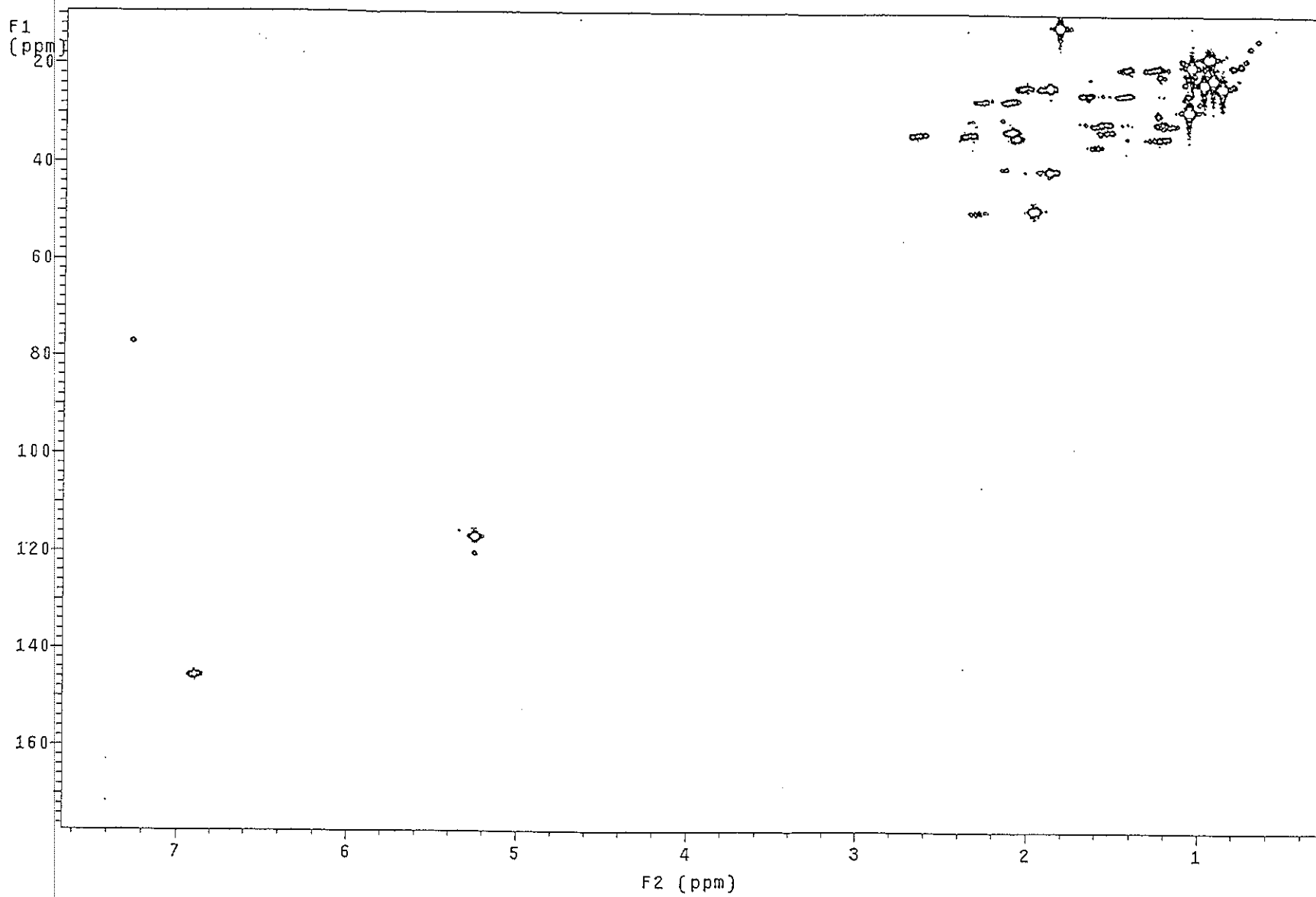


Figure 3.50 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH10

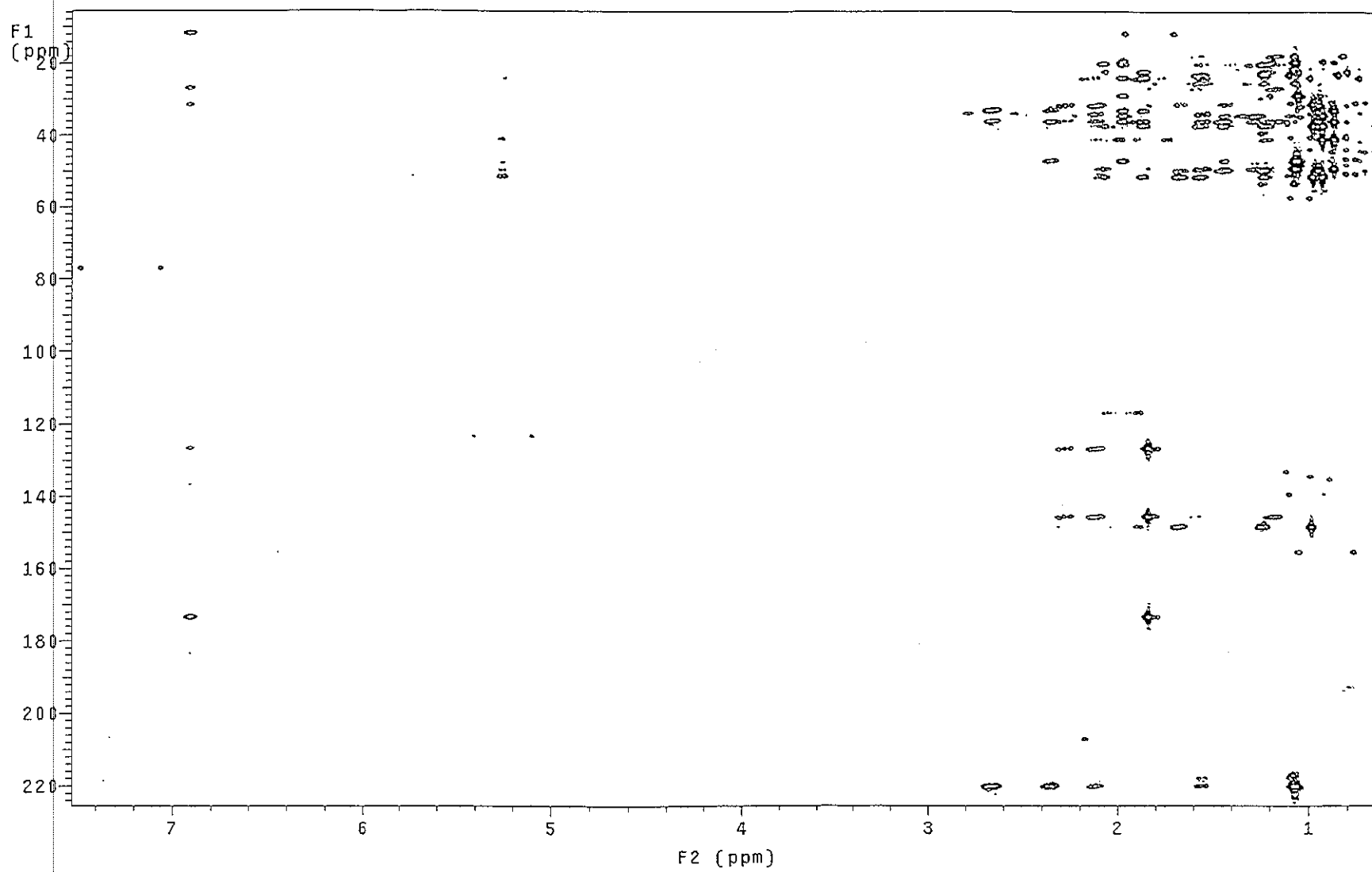


Figure 3.51 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH10

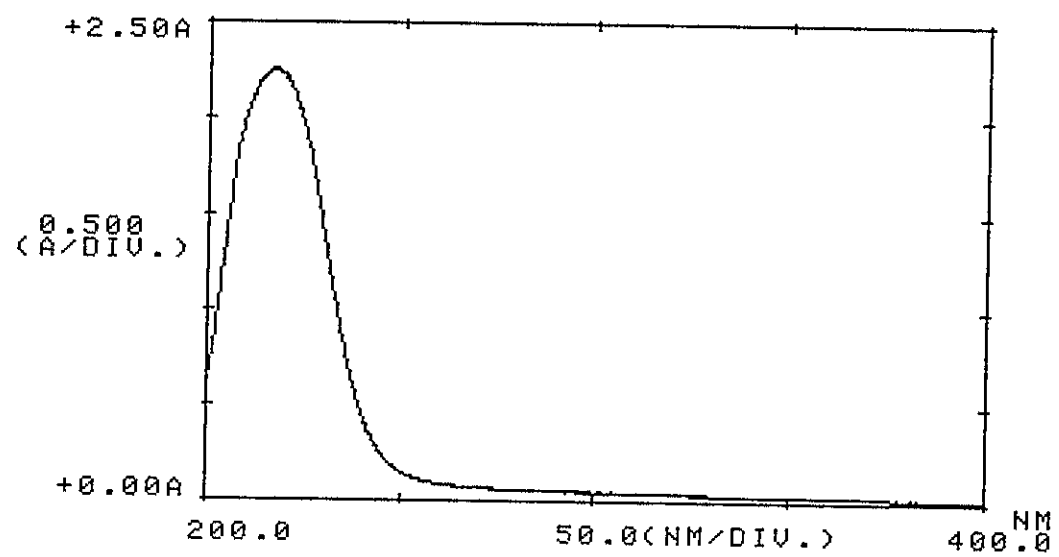


Figure 3.52 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH5

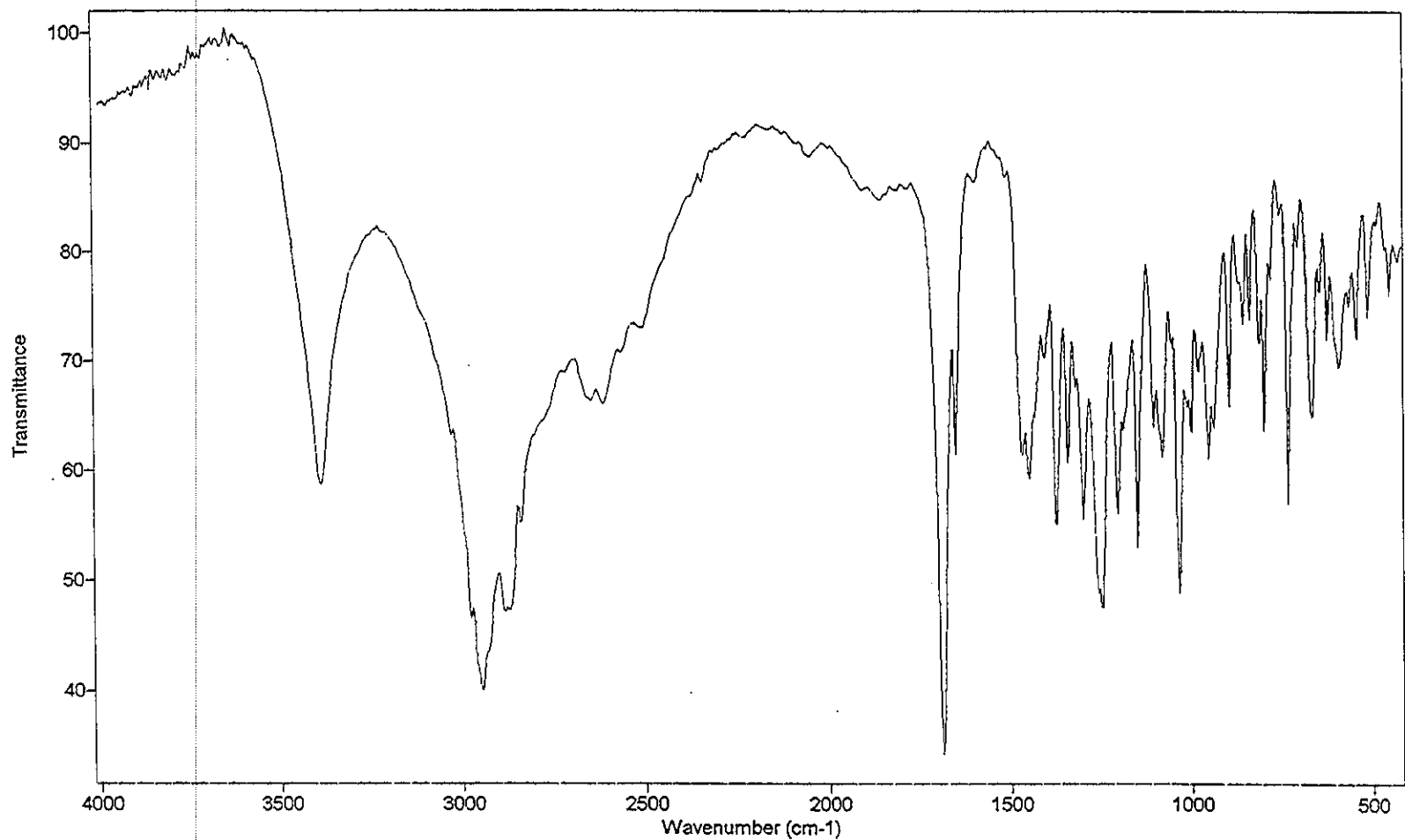


Figure 3.53 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH5

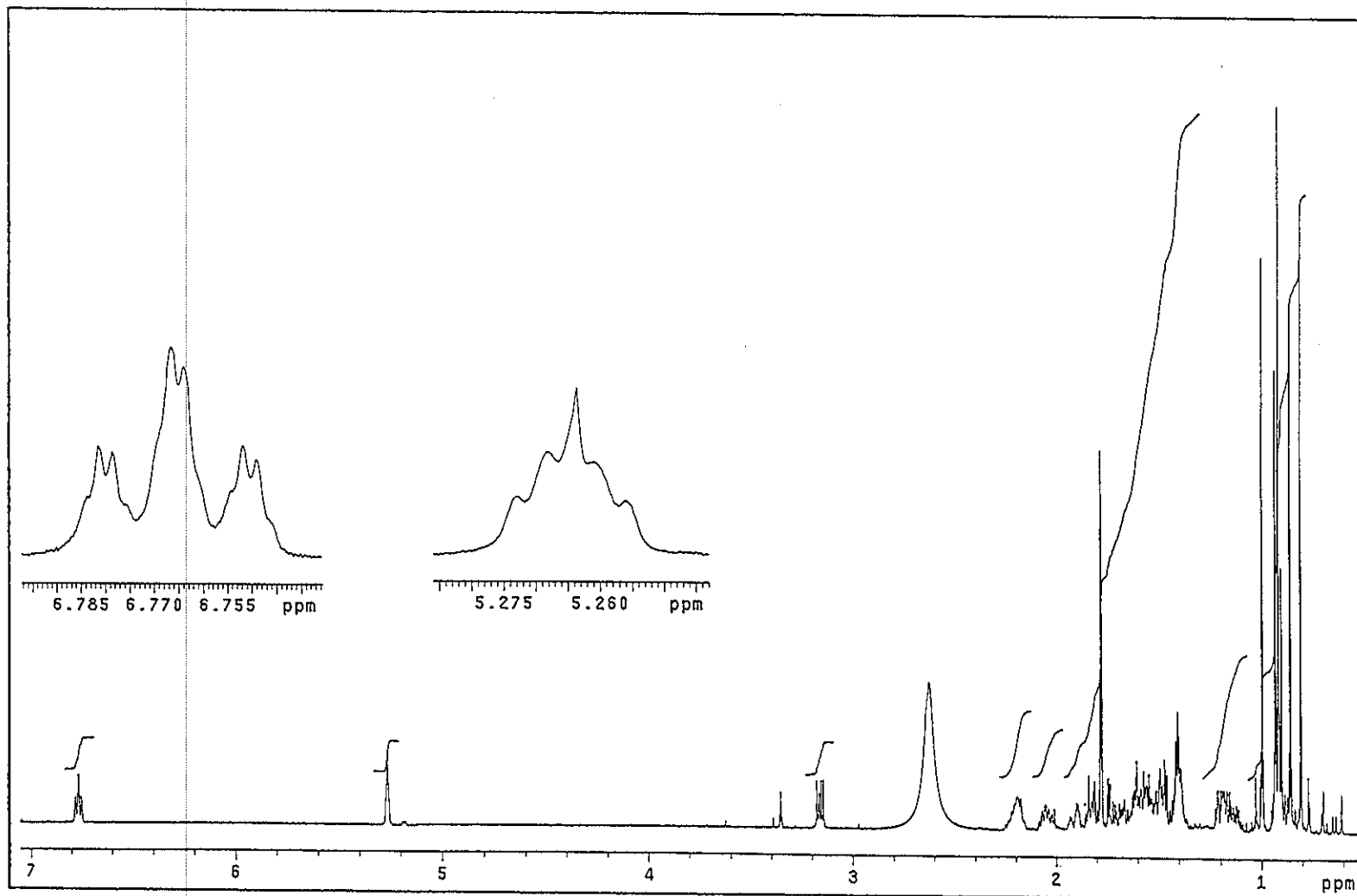


Figure 3.54  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ) spectrum of compound AH5

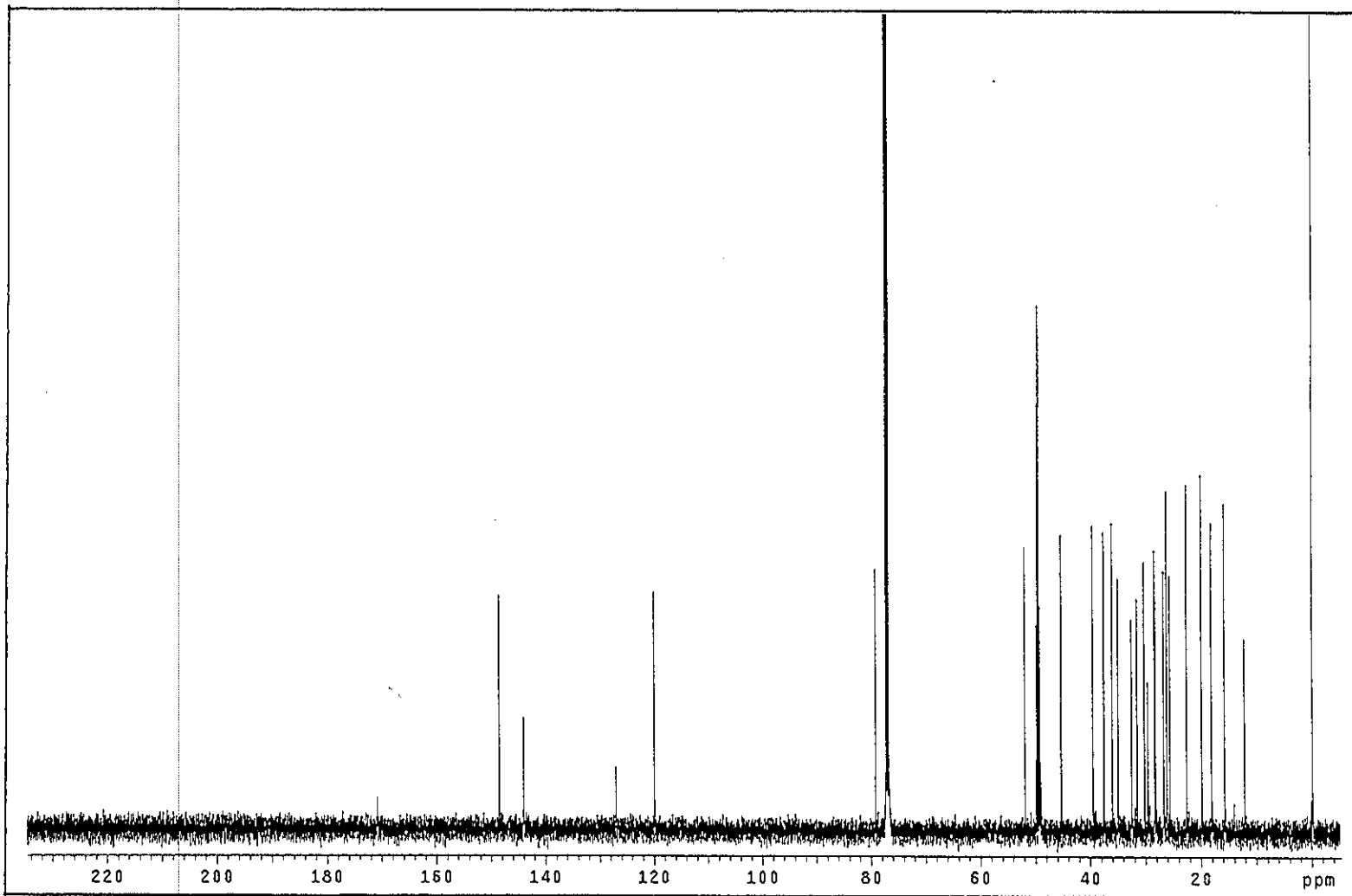


Figure 3.55  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ) spectrum of compound AH5

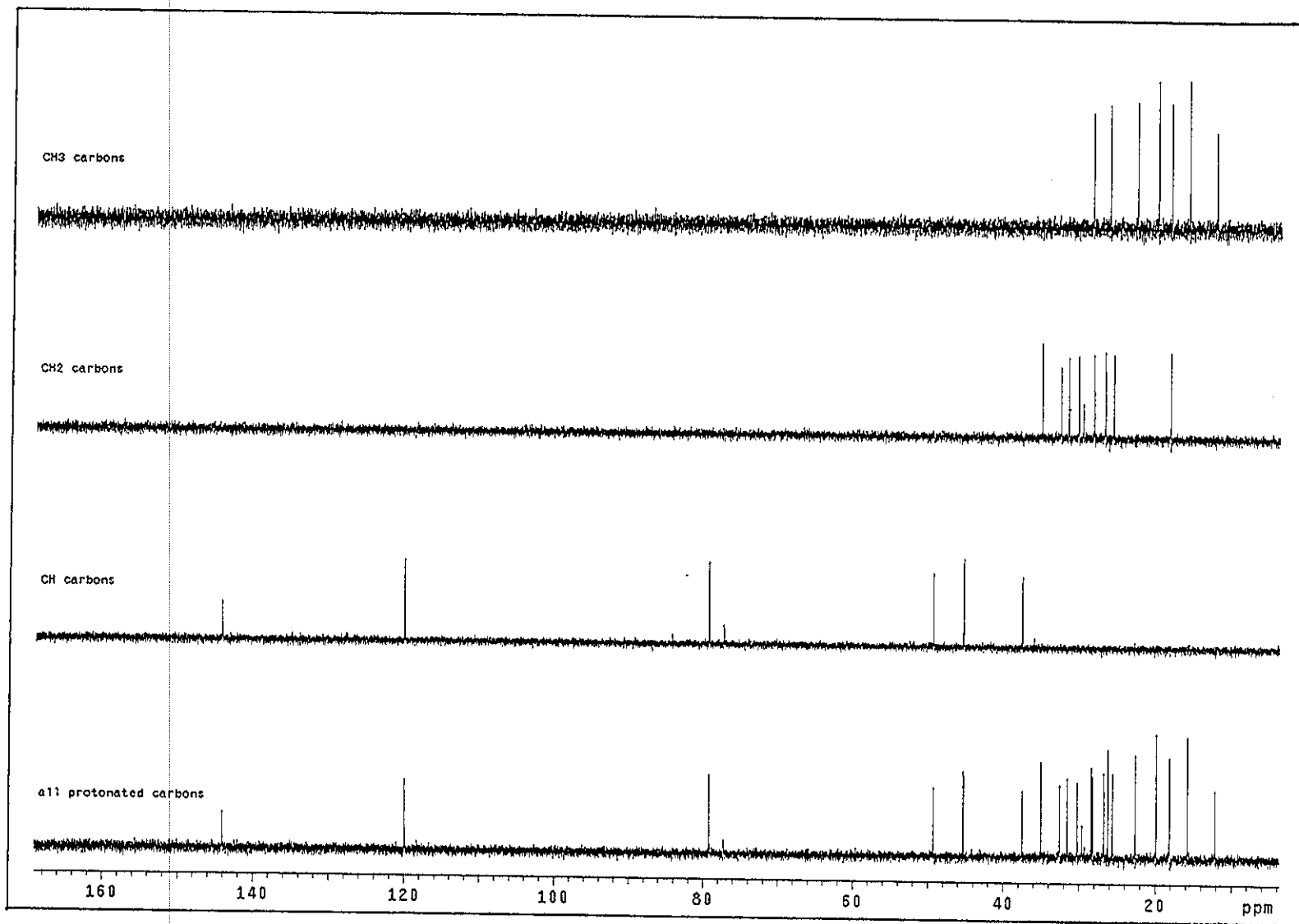


Figure 3.56 DEPT spectrum of compound AH5

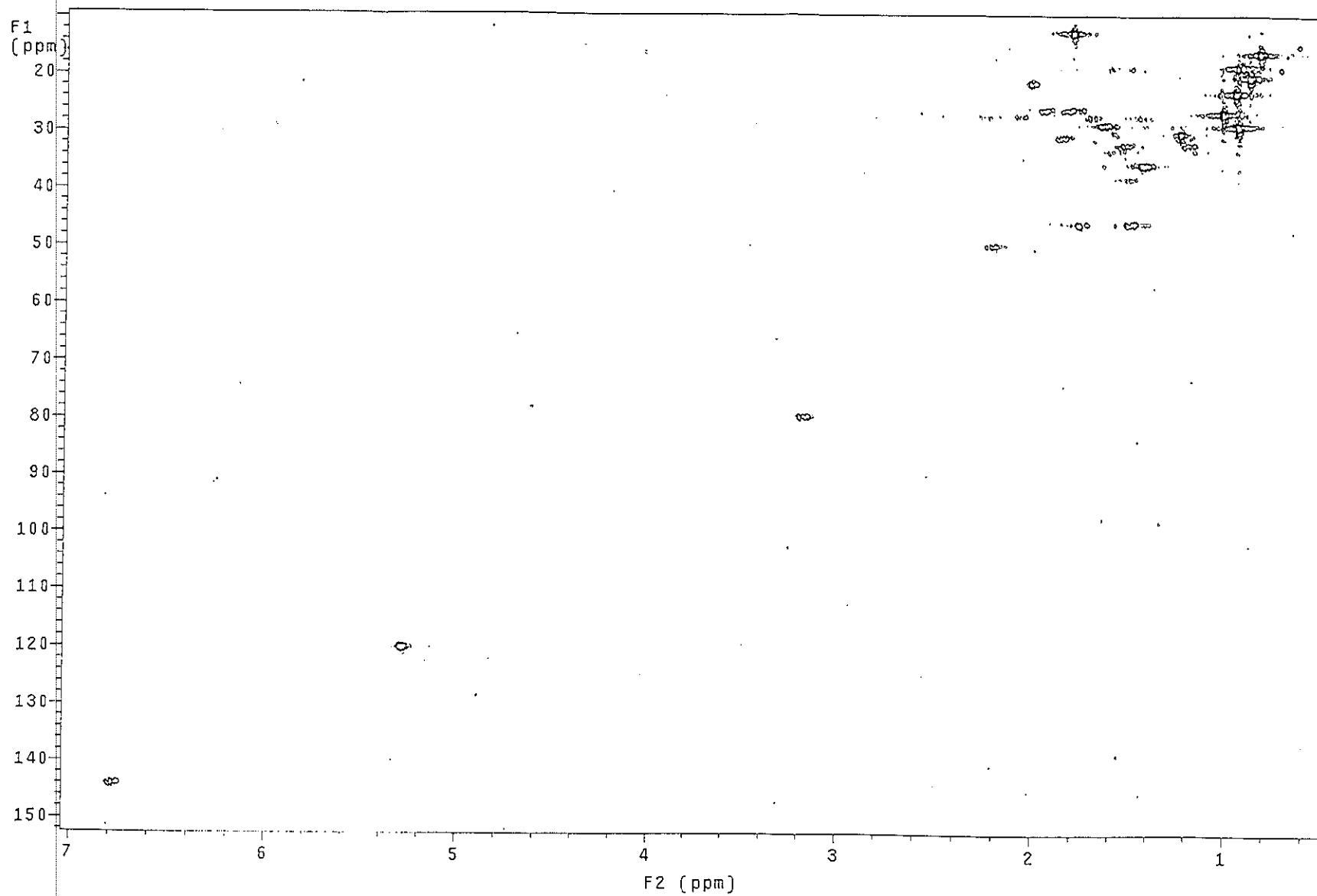


Figure 3.57 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH5



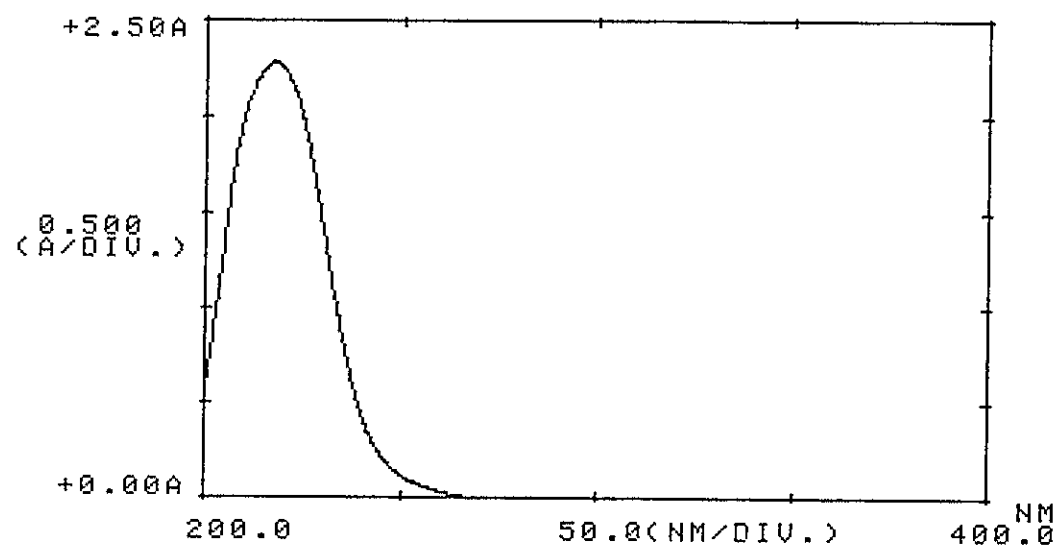


Figure 3.58 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac

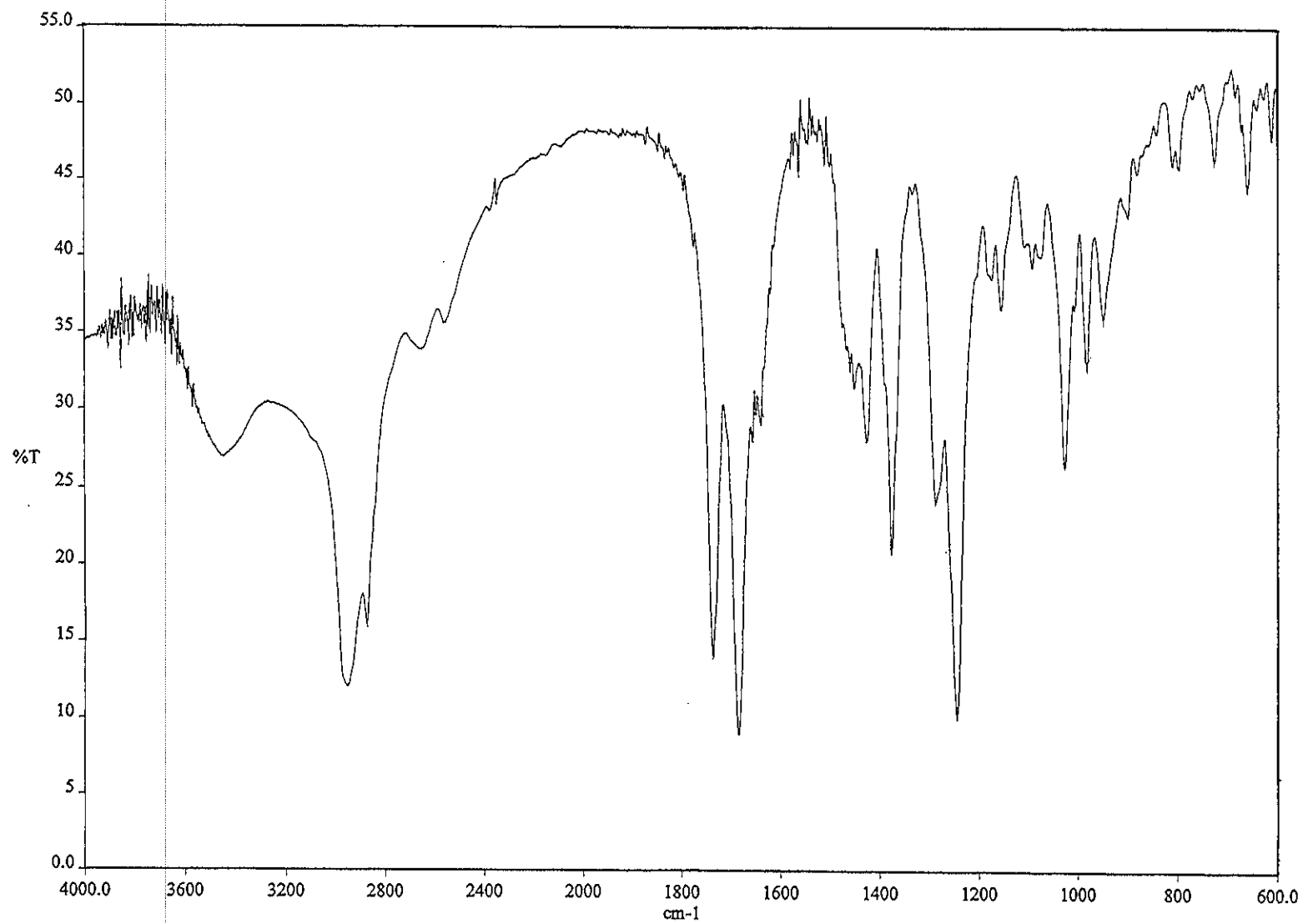


Figure 3.59 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac

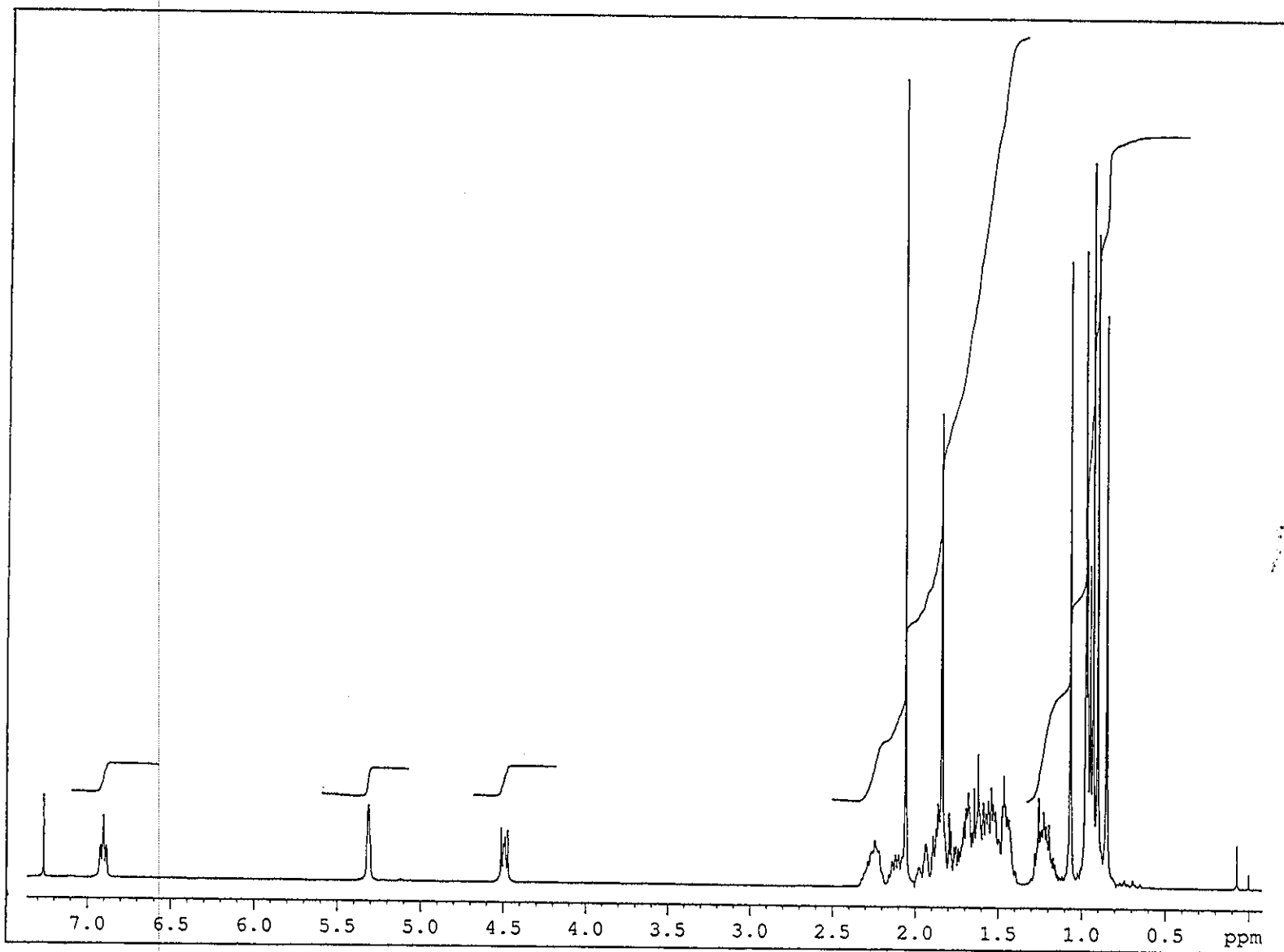


Figure 3.60  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac

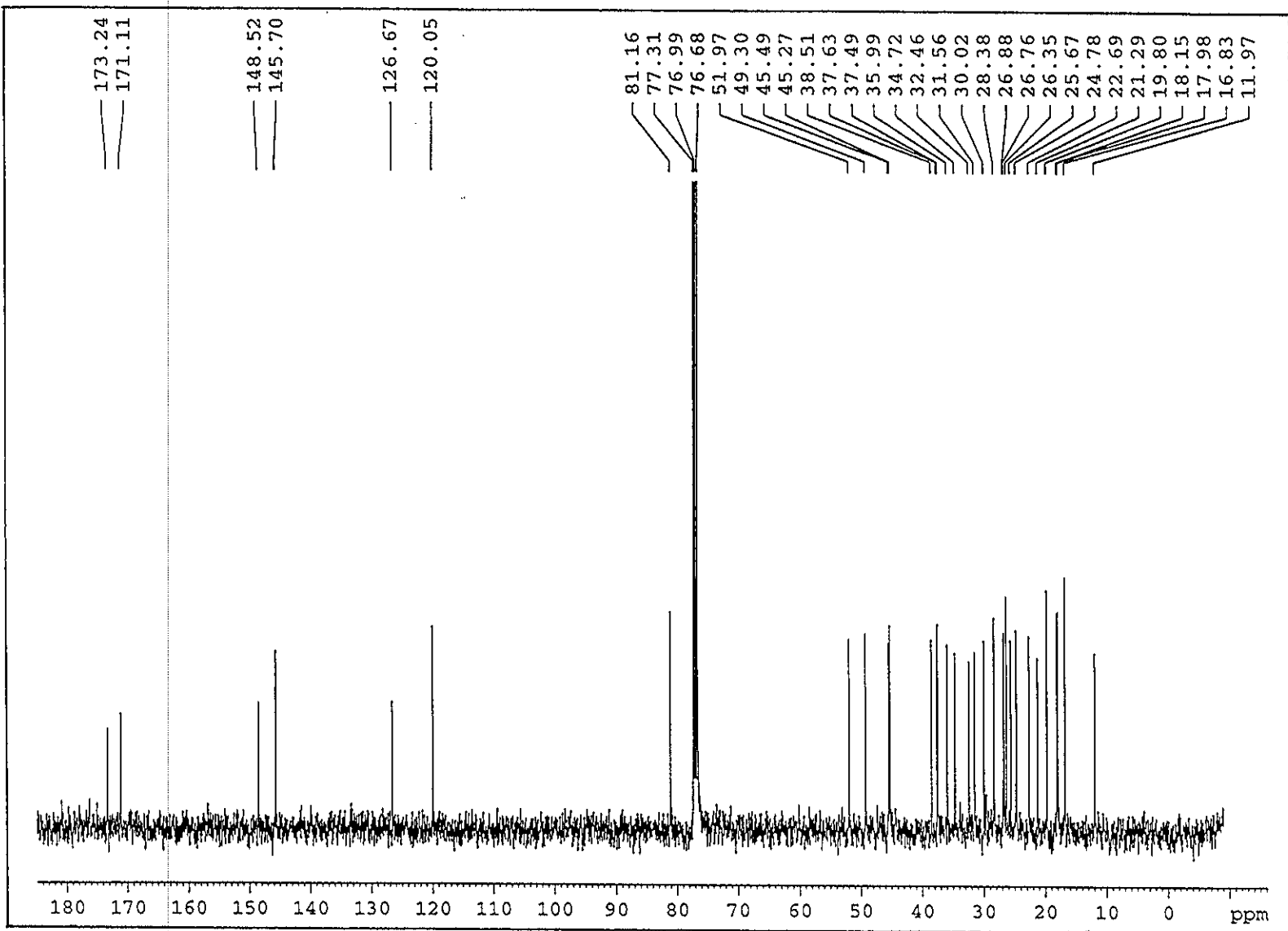


Figure 3.61  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH5-Ac

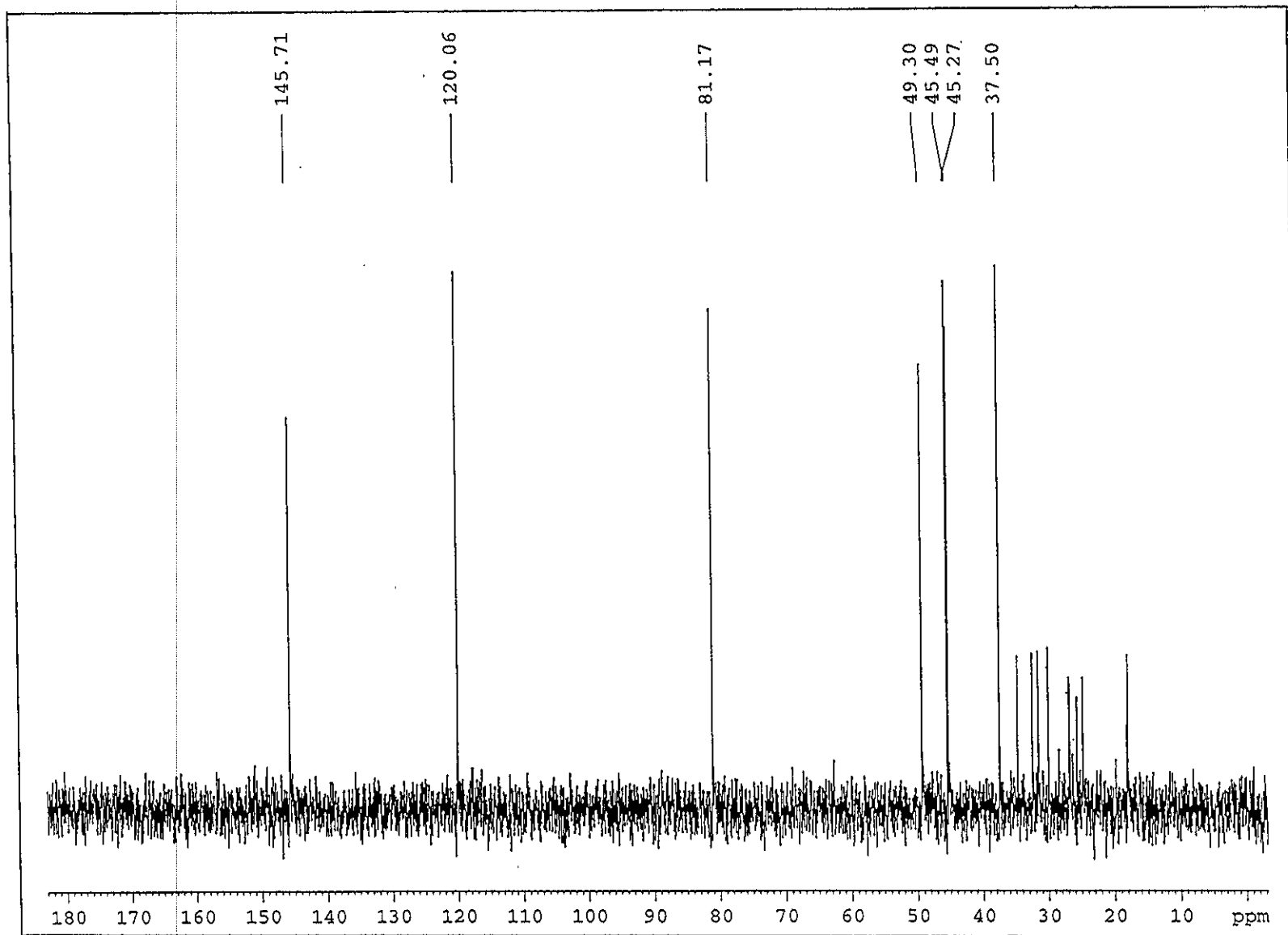


Figure 3.62 DEPT 90° spectrum of compound AH5-Ac

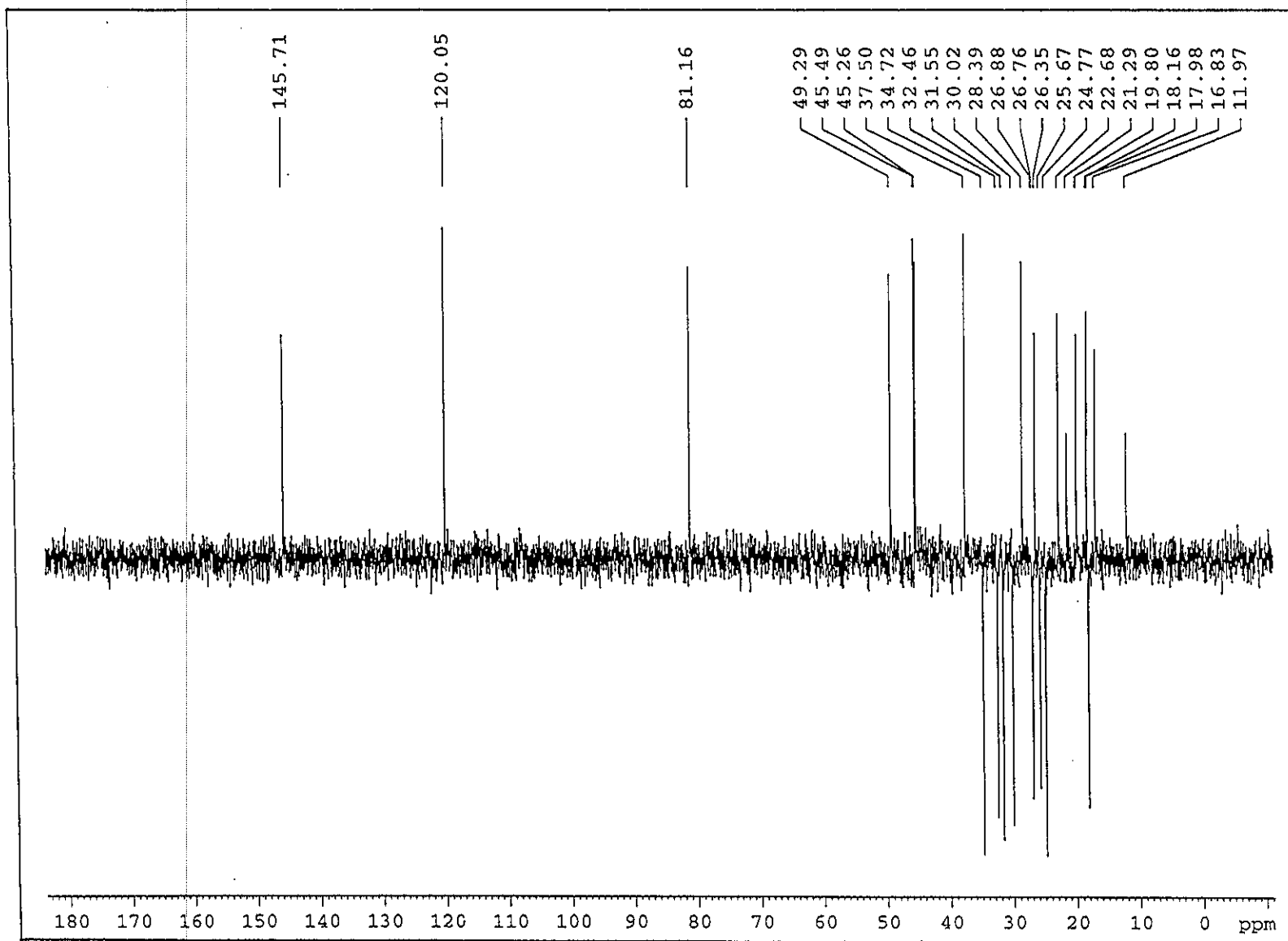


Figure 3.63 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH5-Ac

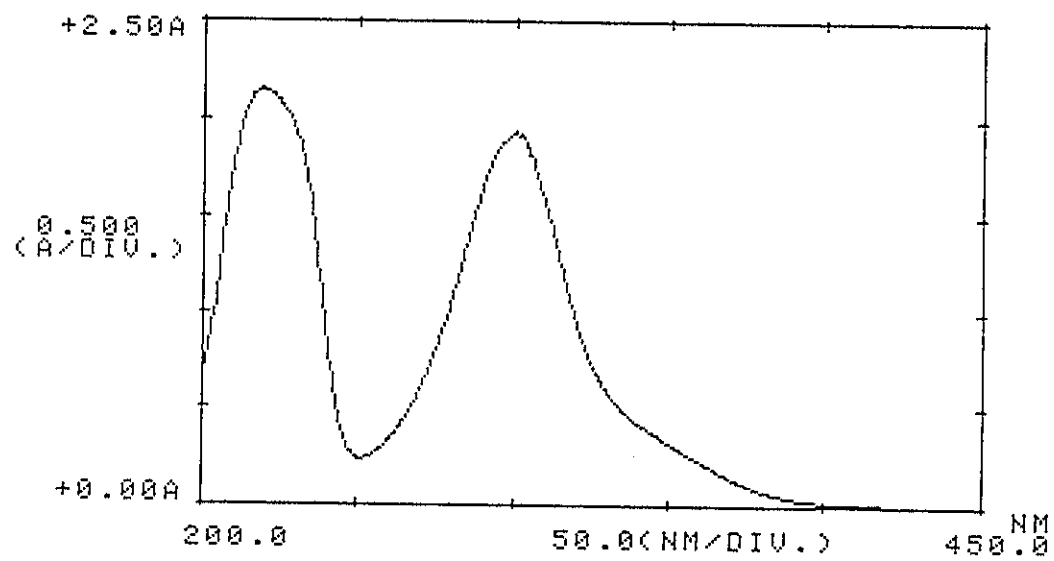


Figure 3.64 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH7

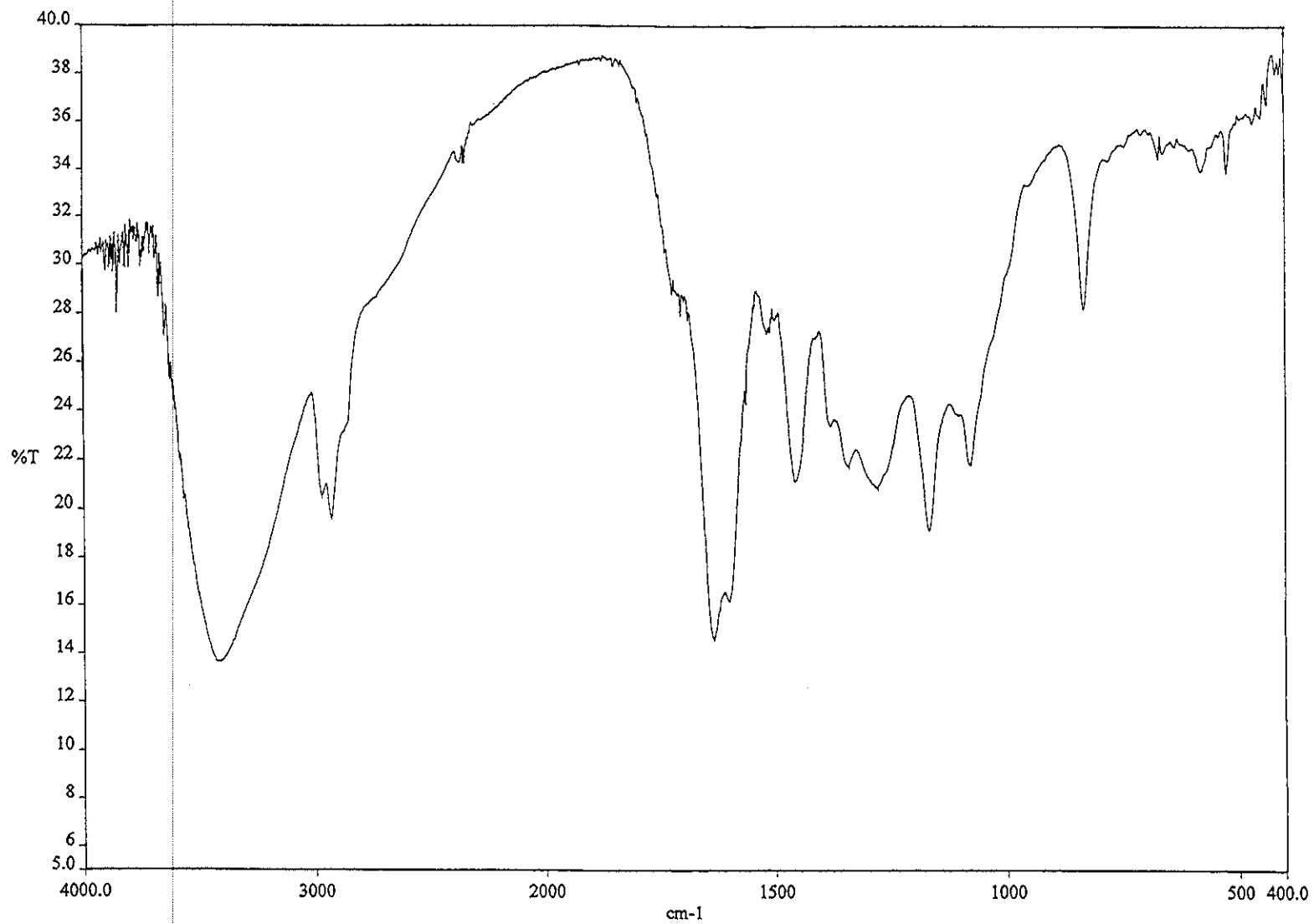


Figure 3.65 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH7



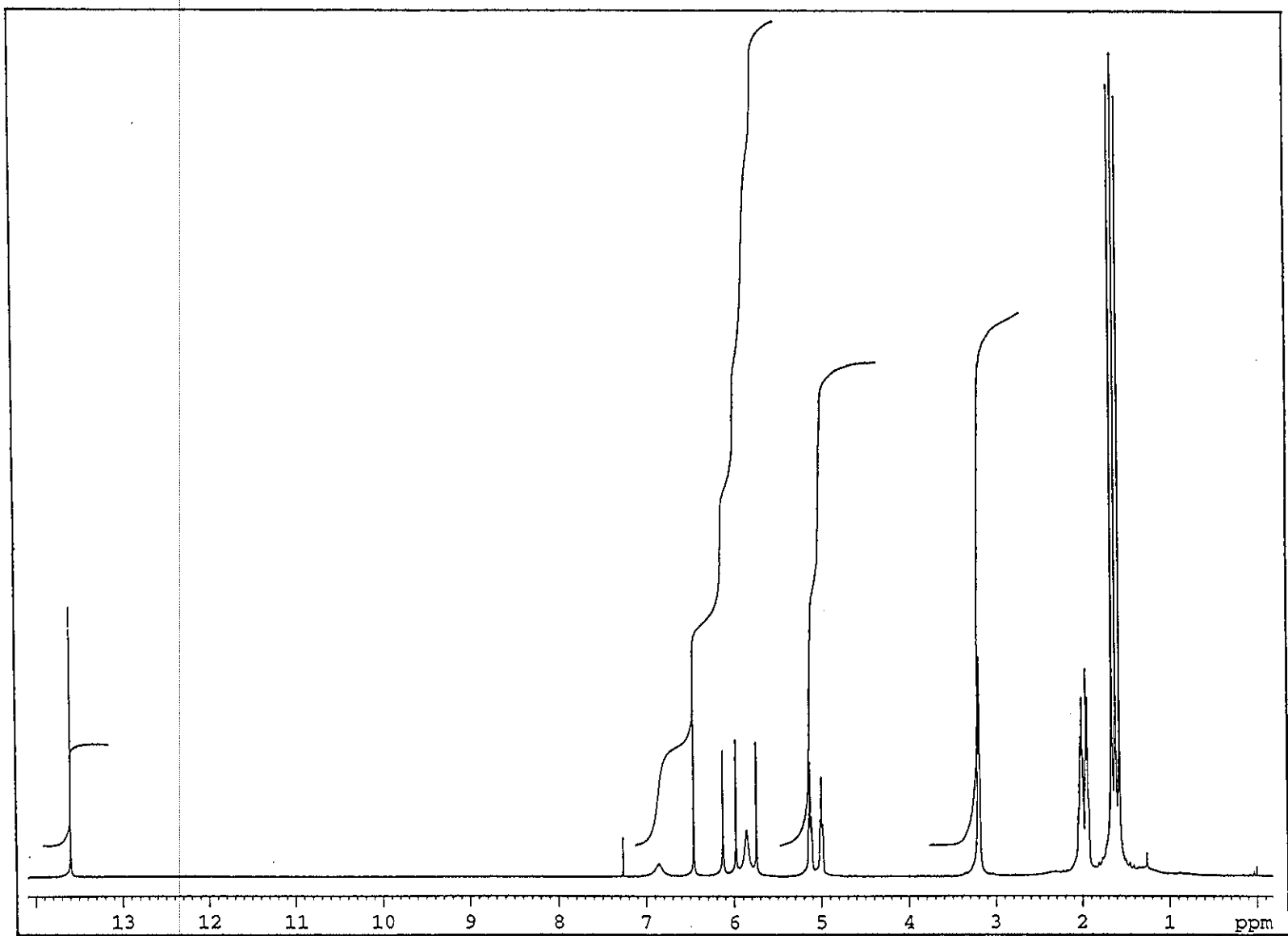


Figure 3.66  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH7

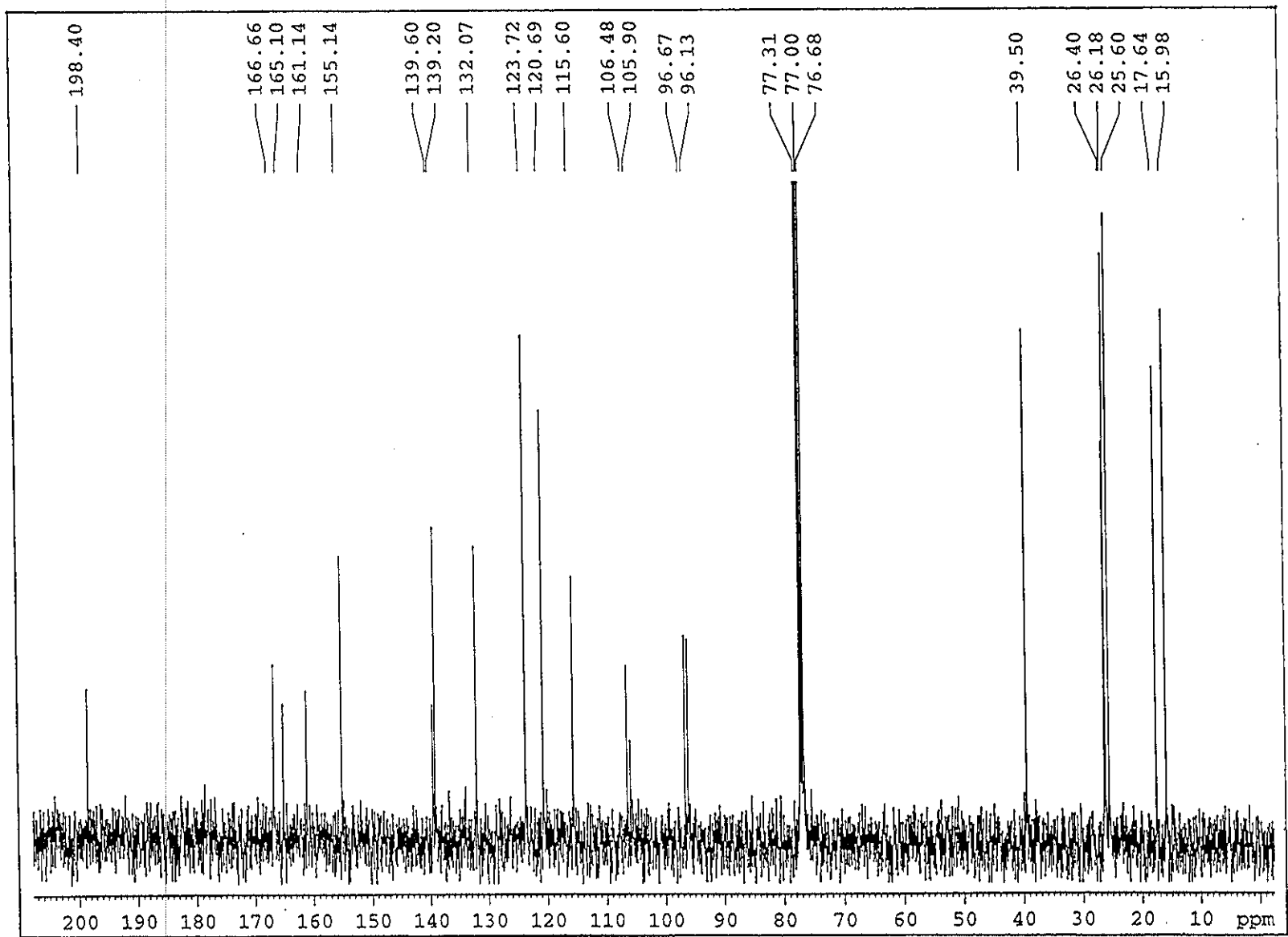


Figure 3.67  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH7

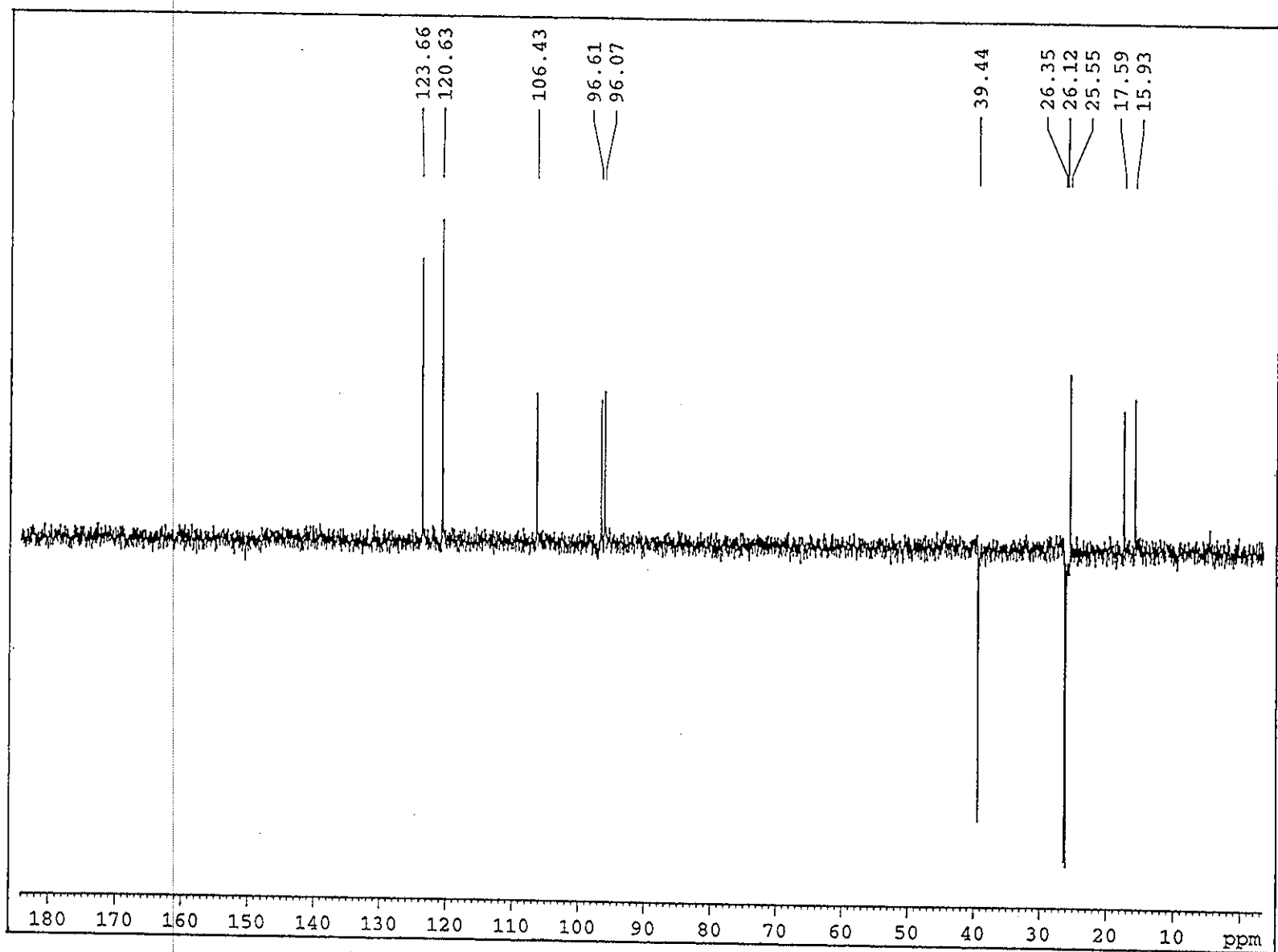
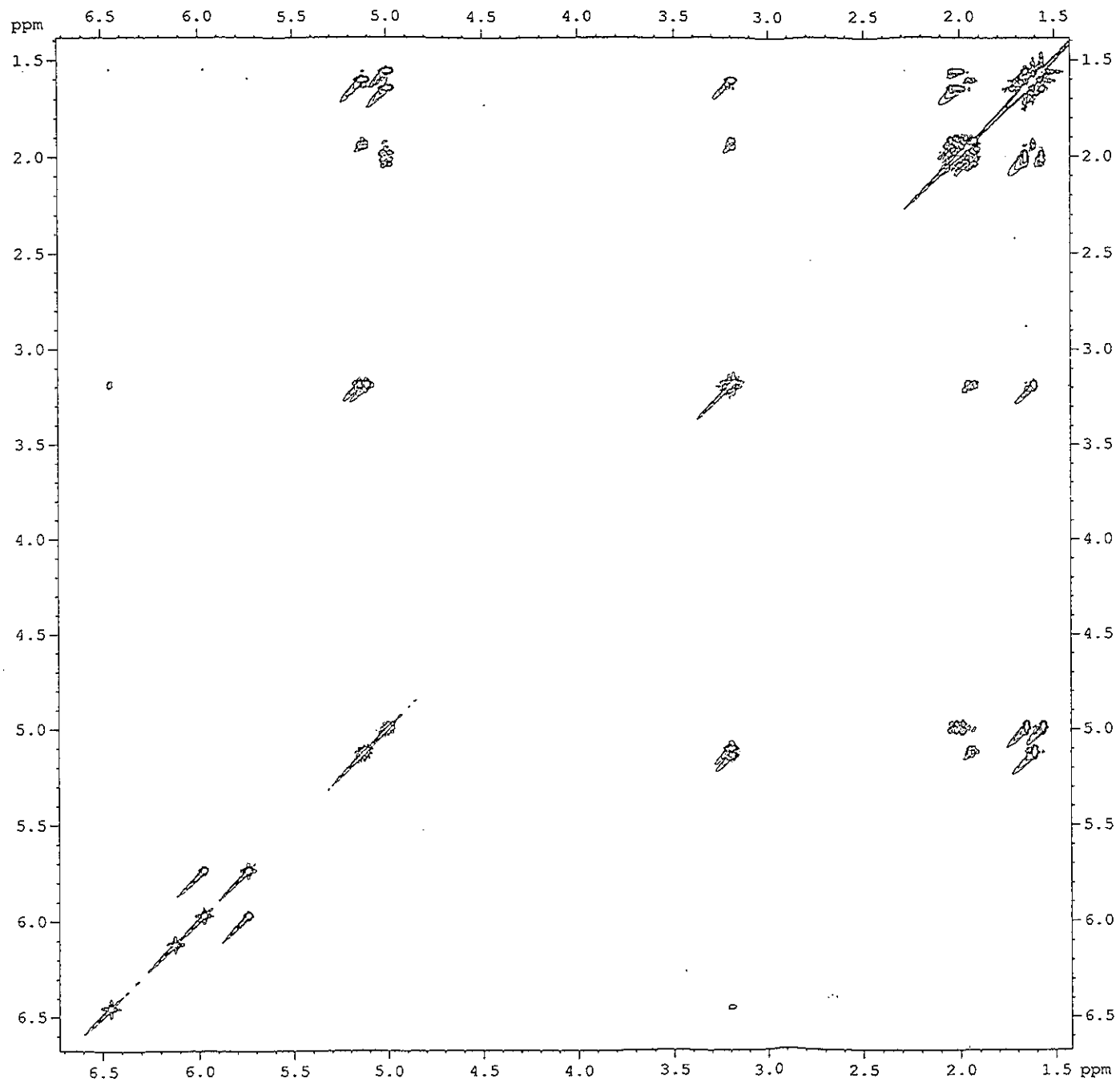


Figure 3.68 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH7

Figure 3.69  $^1\text{H}$ - $^1\text{H}$  COSY spectrum of compound AH7

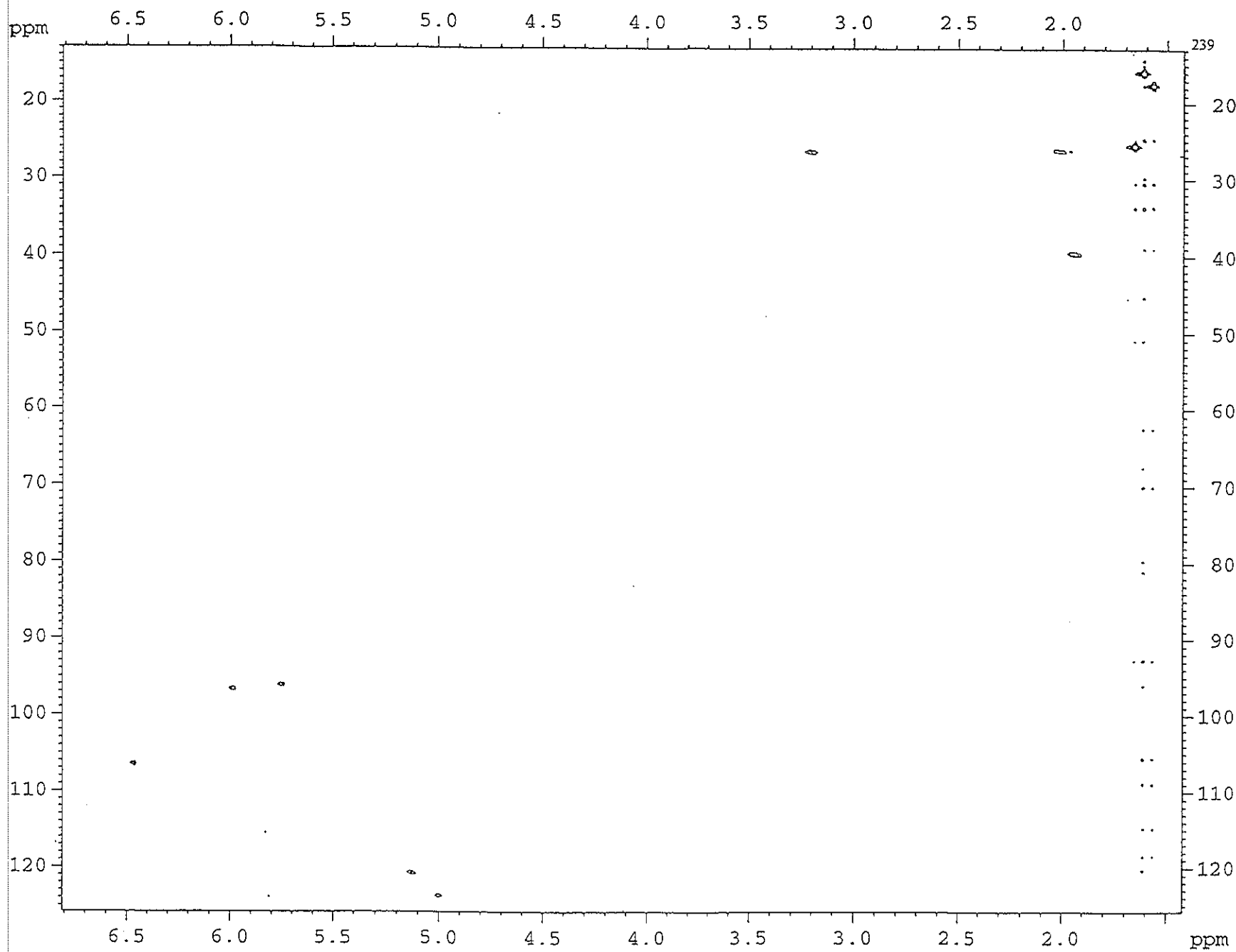


Figure 3.70 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH7

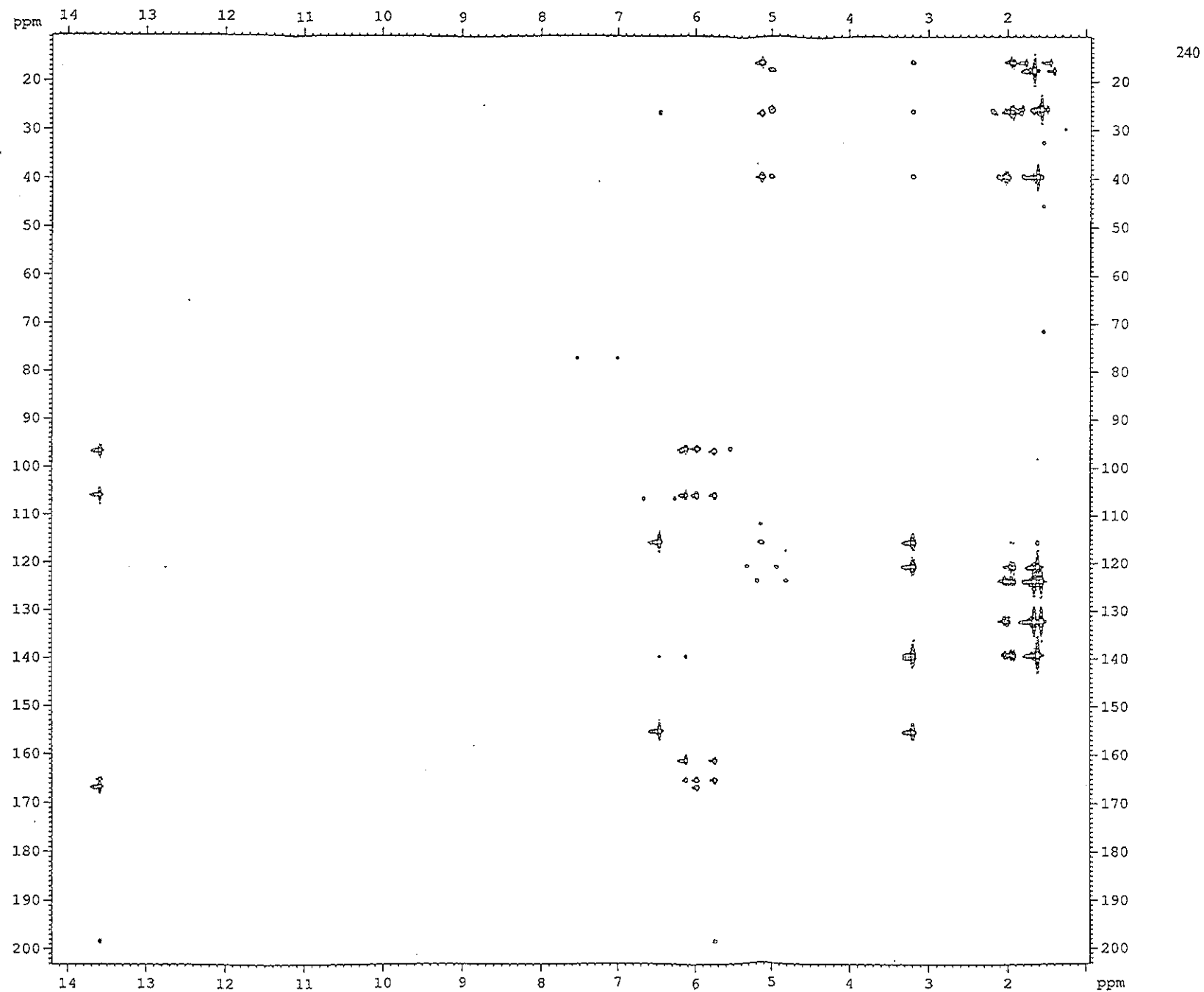


Figure 3.71 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH7

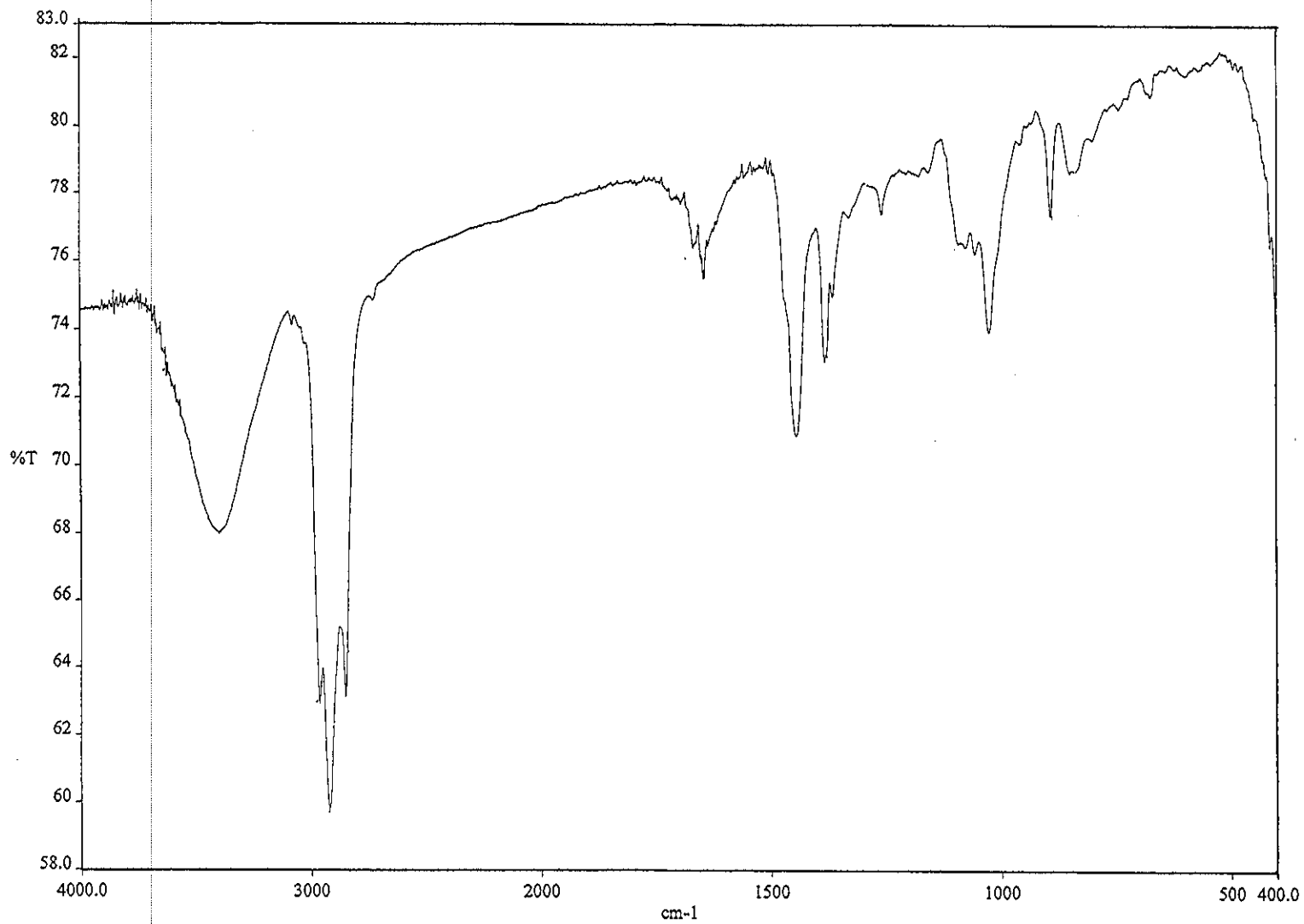


Figure 3.72 FT-IR (neat) spectrum of compound AH1

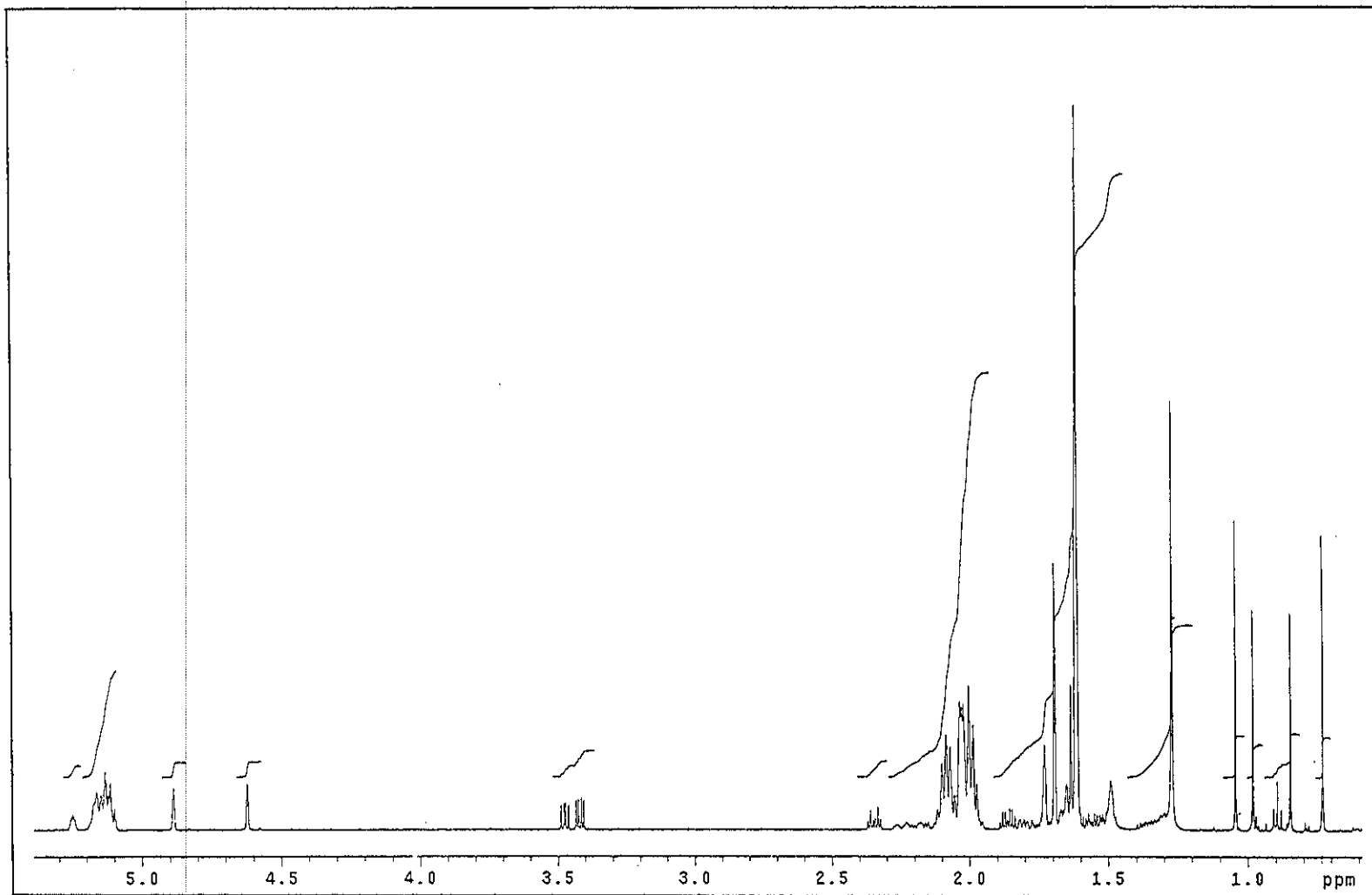


Figure 3.73  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH1



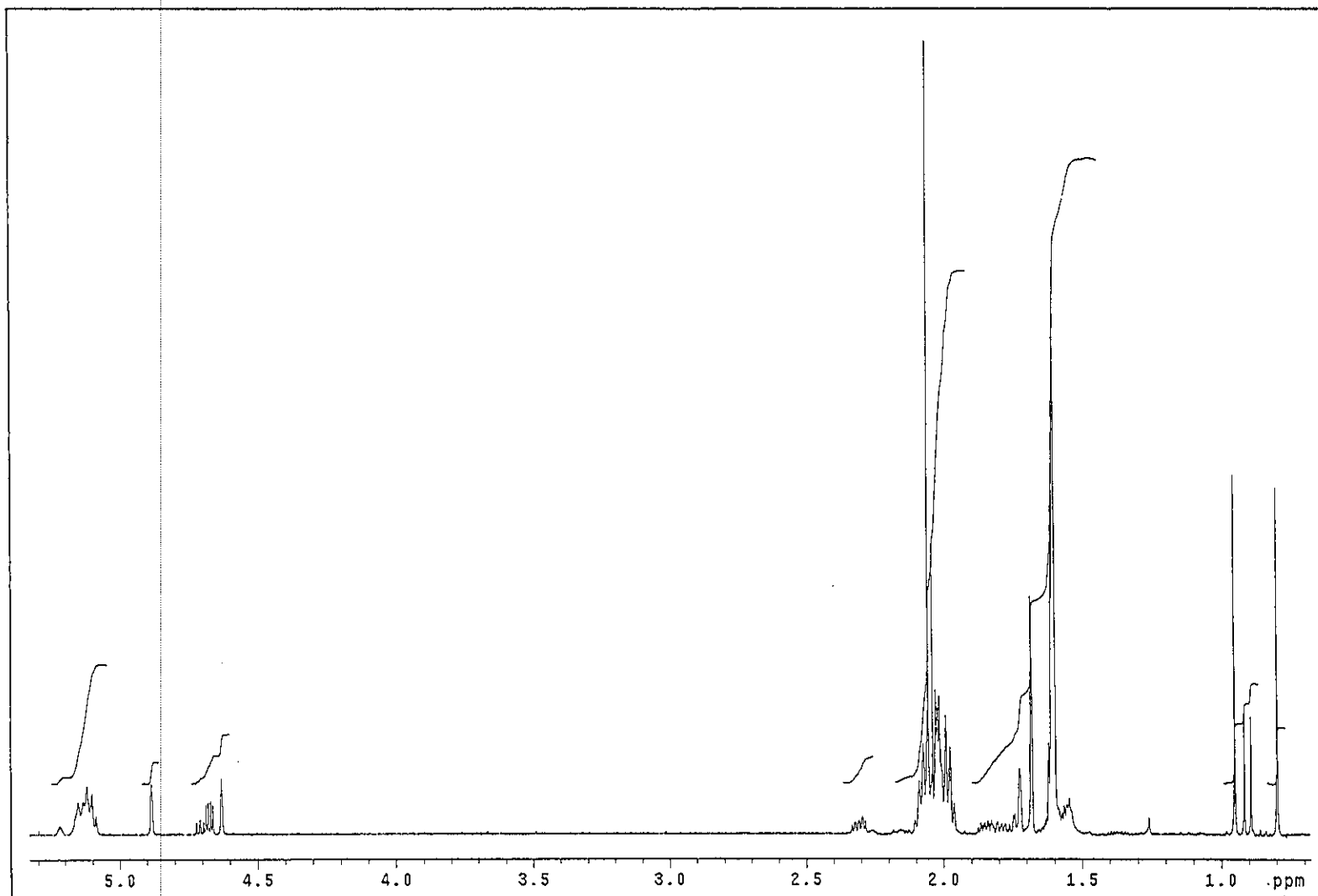


Figure 3.74  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH1-Ac

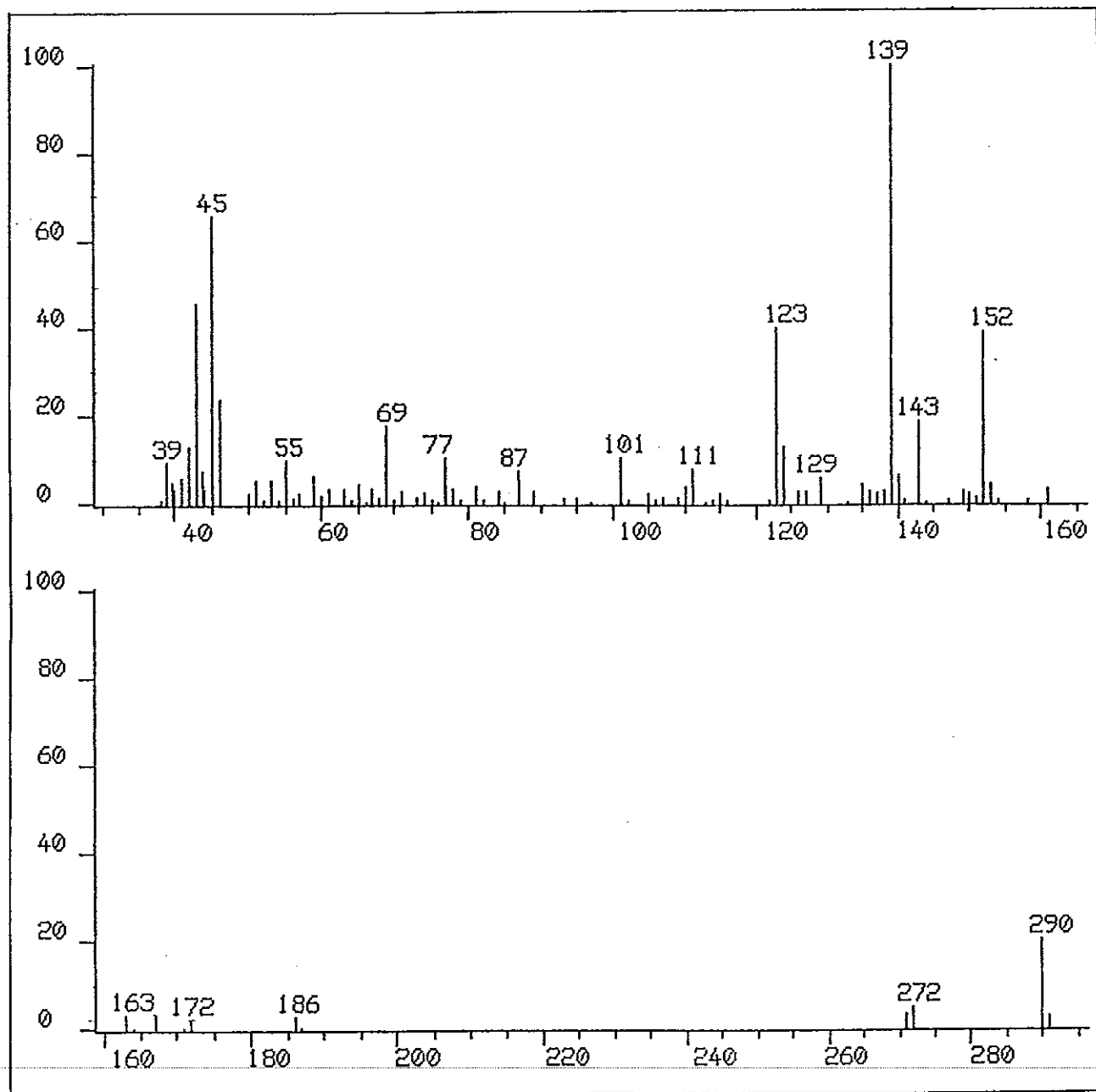


Figure 3.75 Mass spectrum of compound AH6

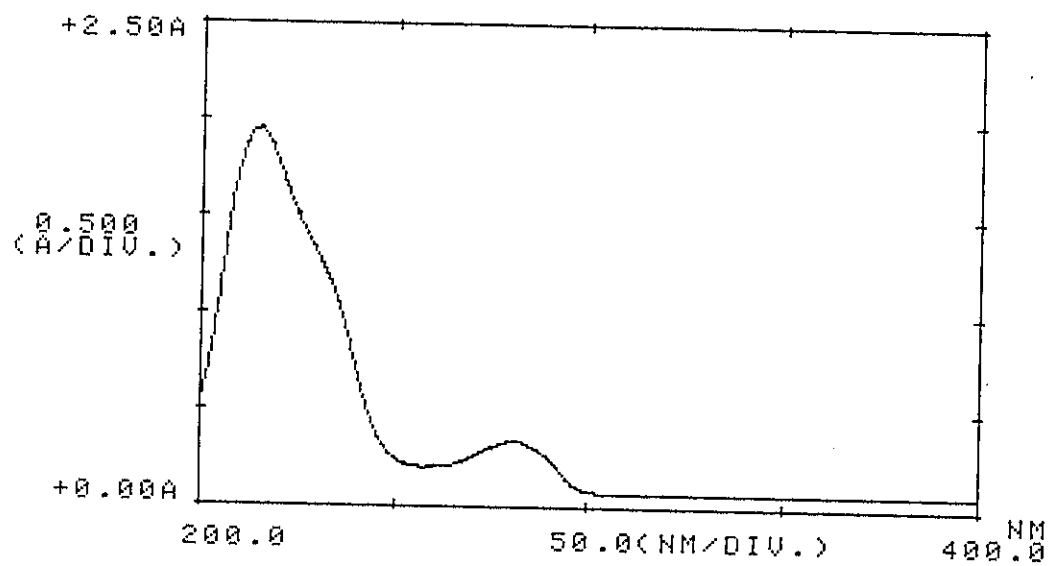


Figure 3.76 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH6

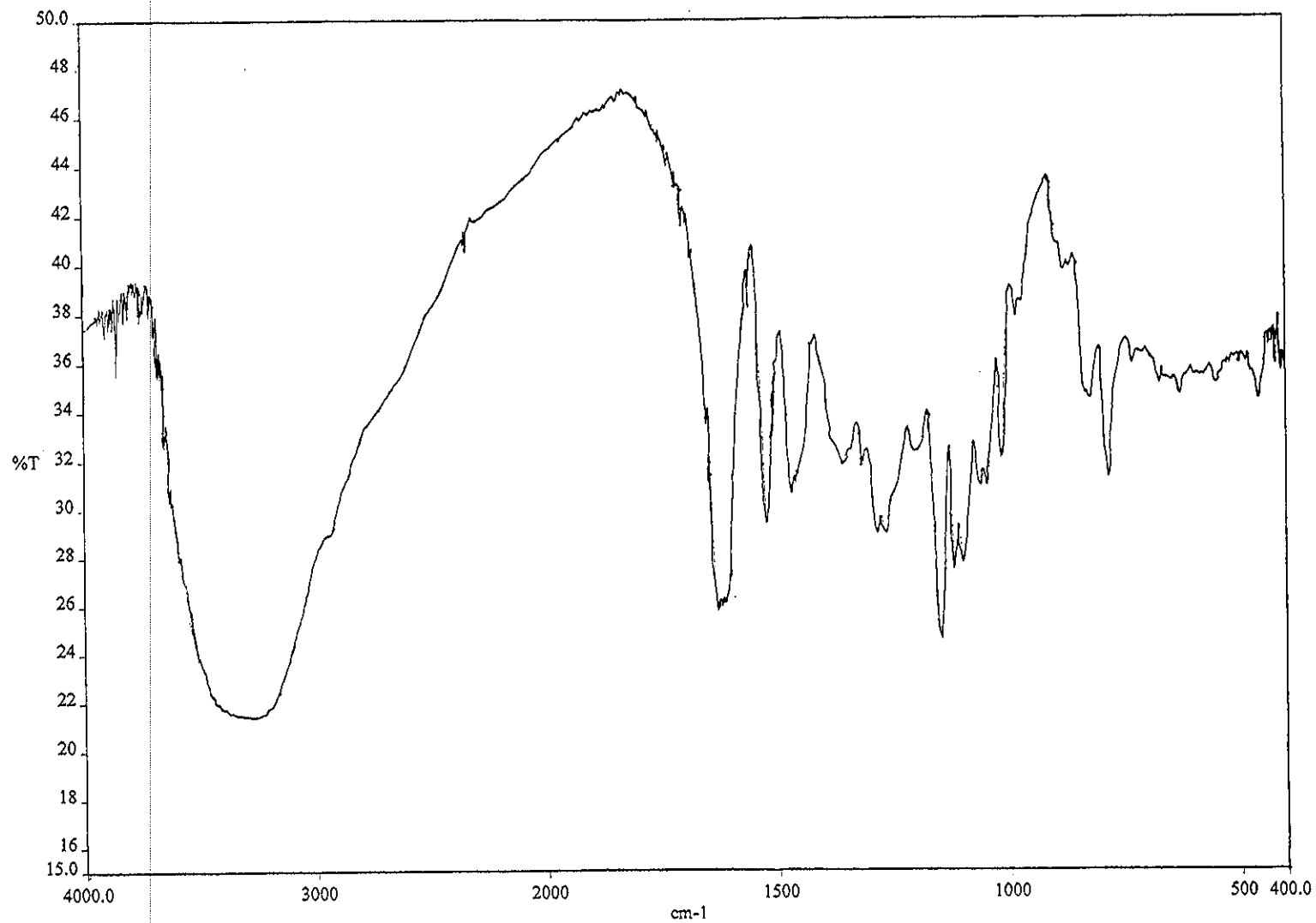


Figure 3.77 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH6

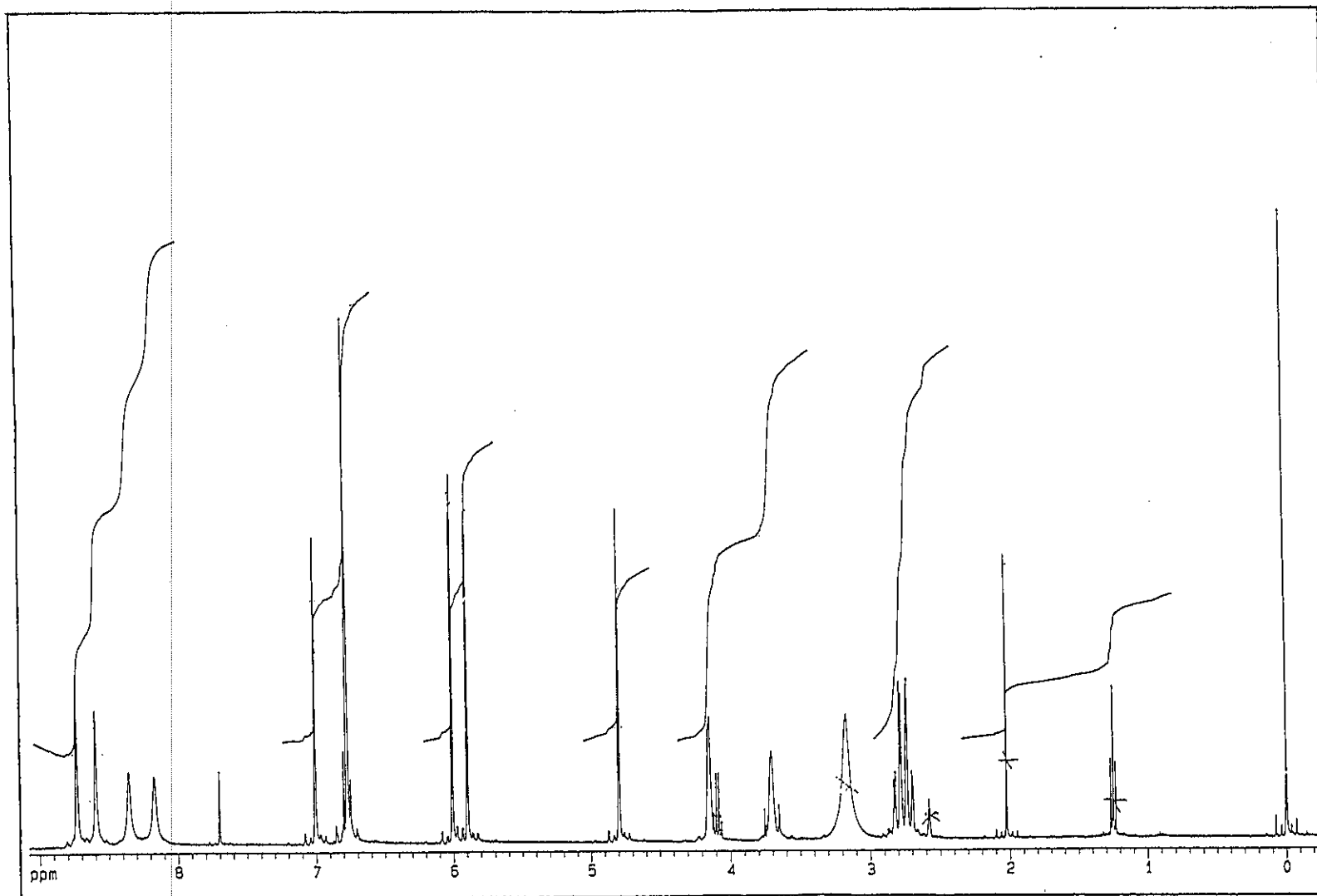


Figure 3.78 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz)(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) spectrum of compound AH6

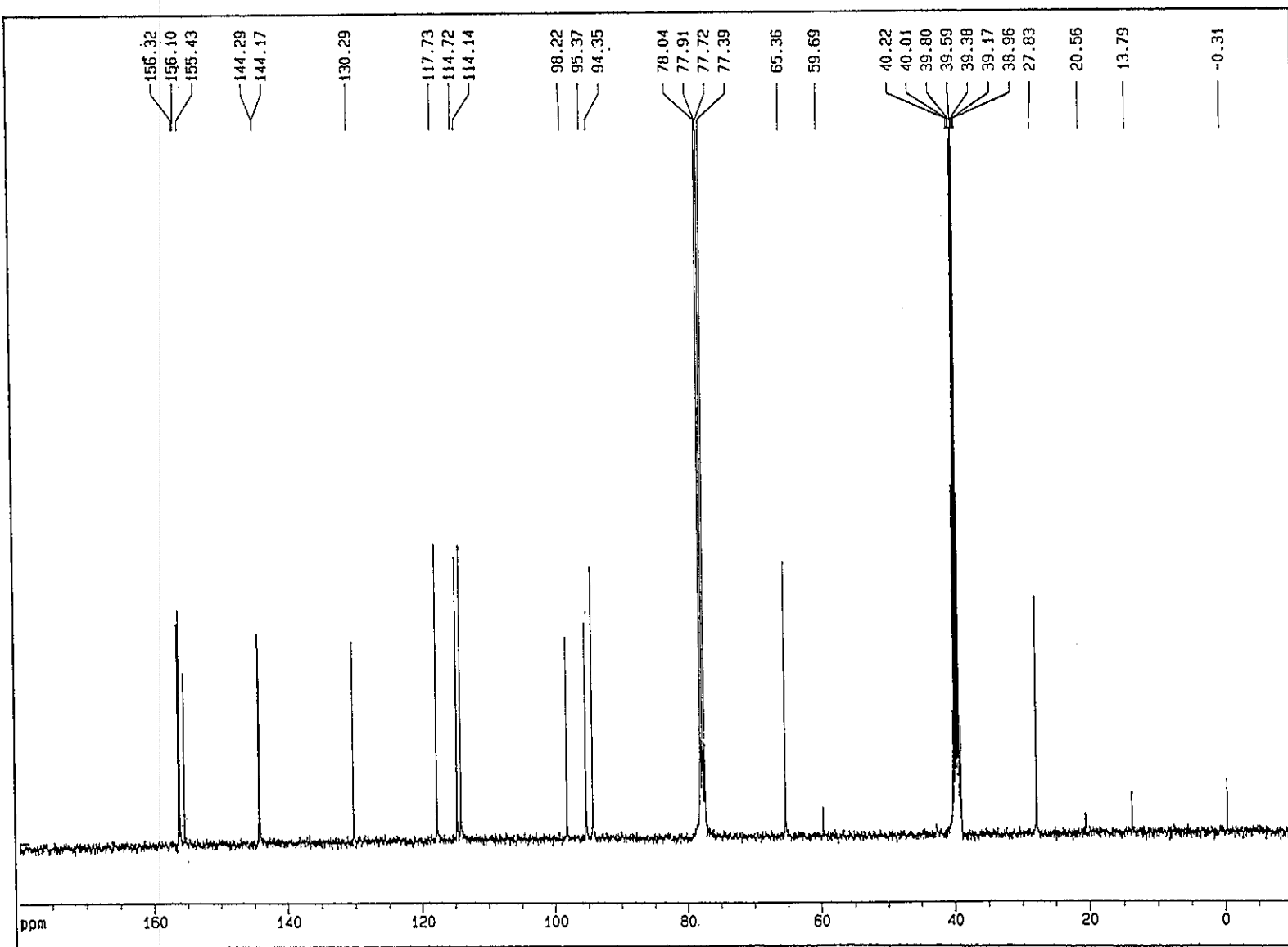


Figure 3.79  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) spectrum of compound AH6

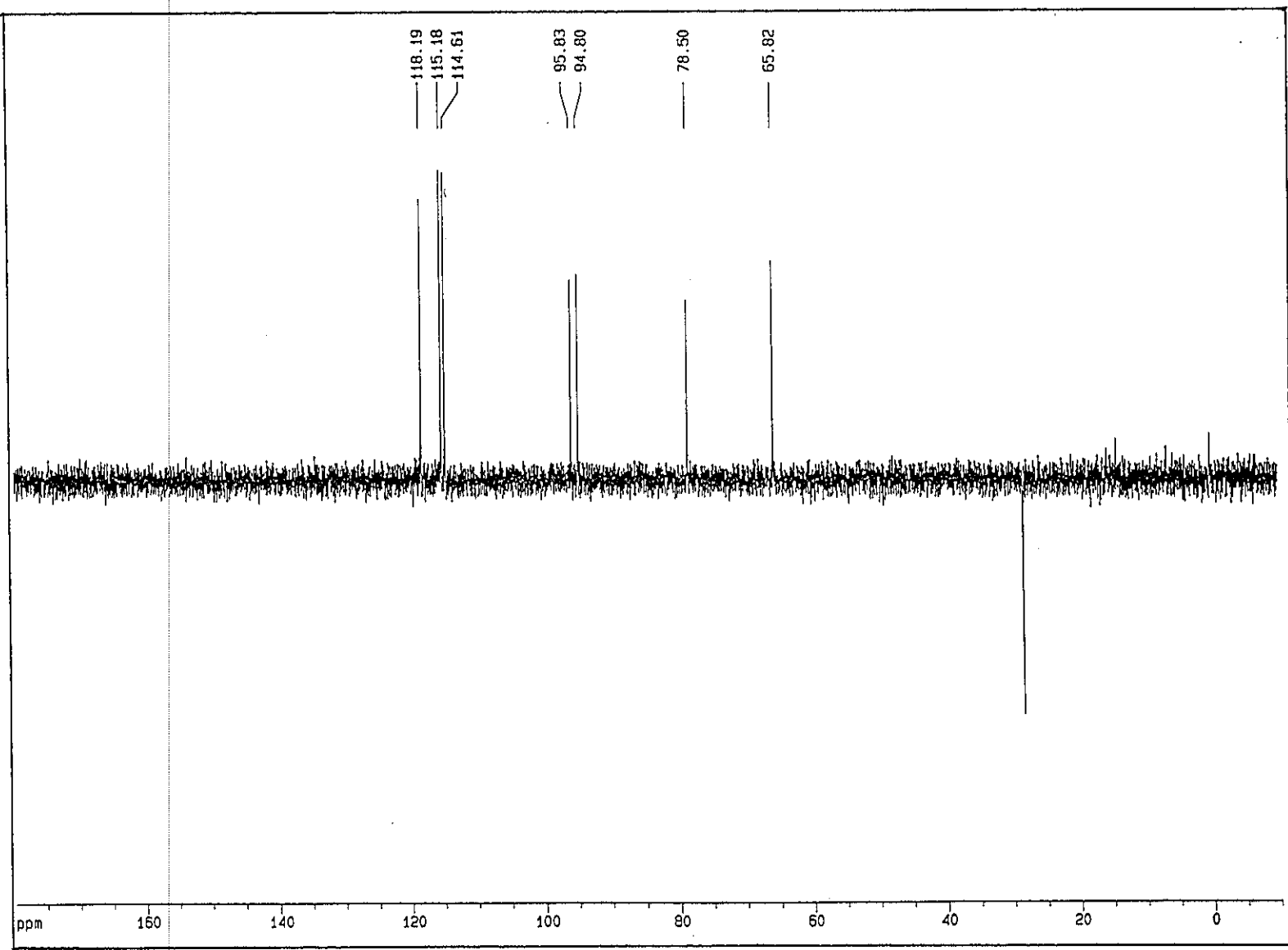


Figure 3.80 DEPT 135° spectrum of compound AH6

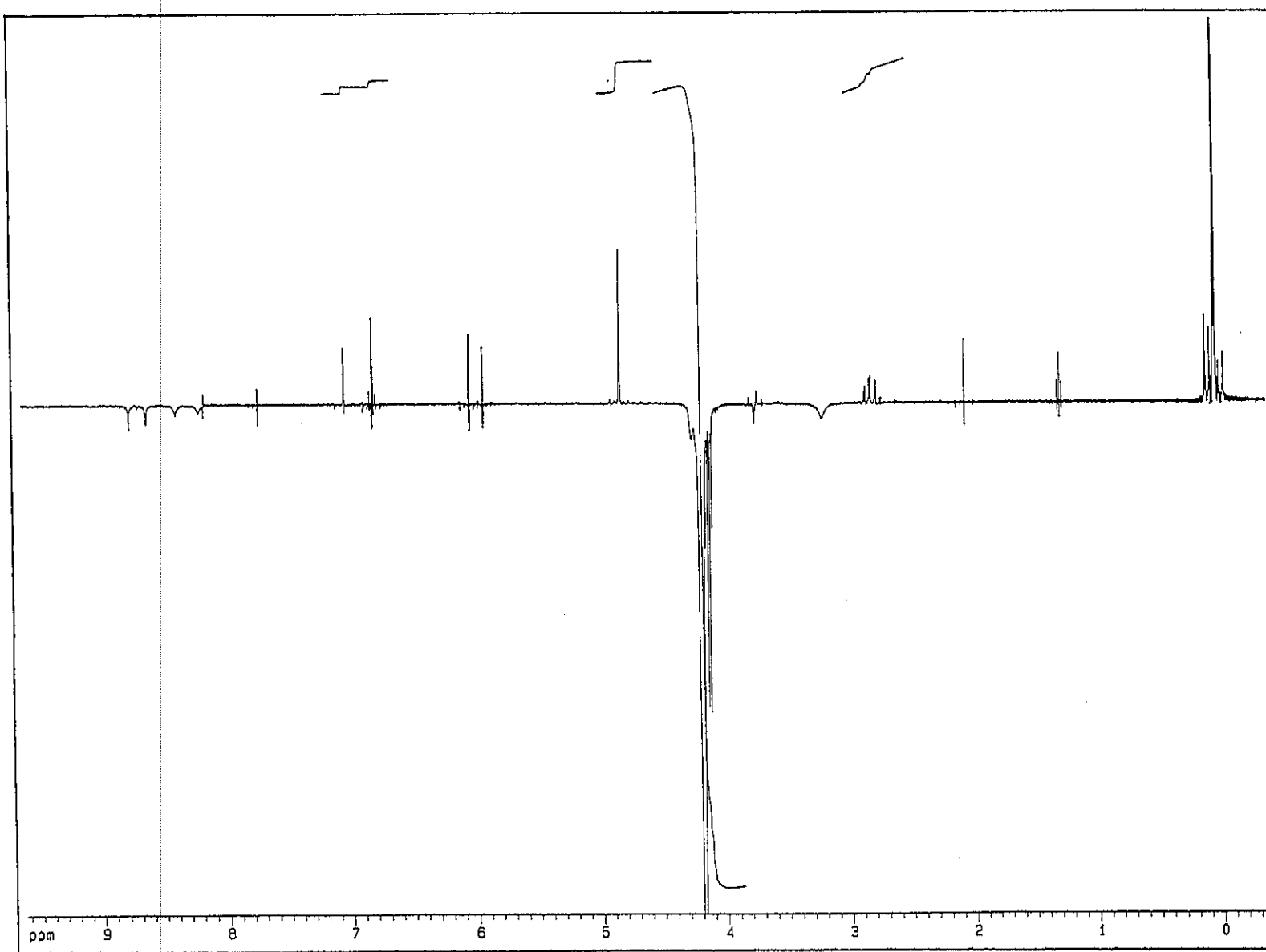


Figure 3.81 NOE difference spectrum of compound AH6 after irradiation at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  4.14 ppm



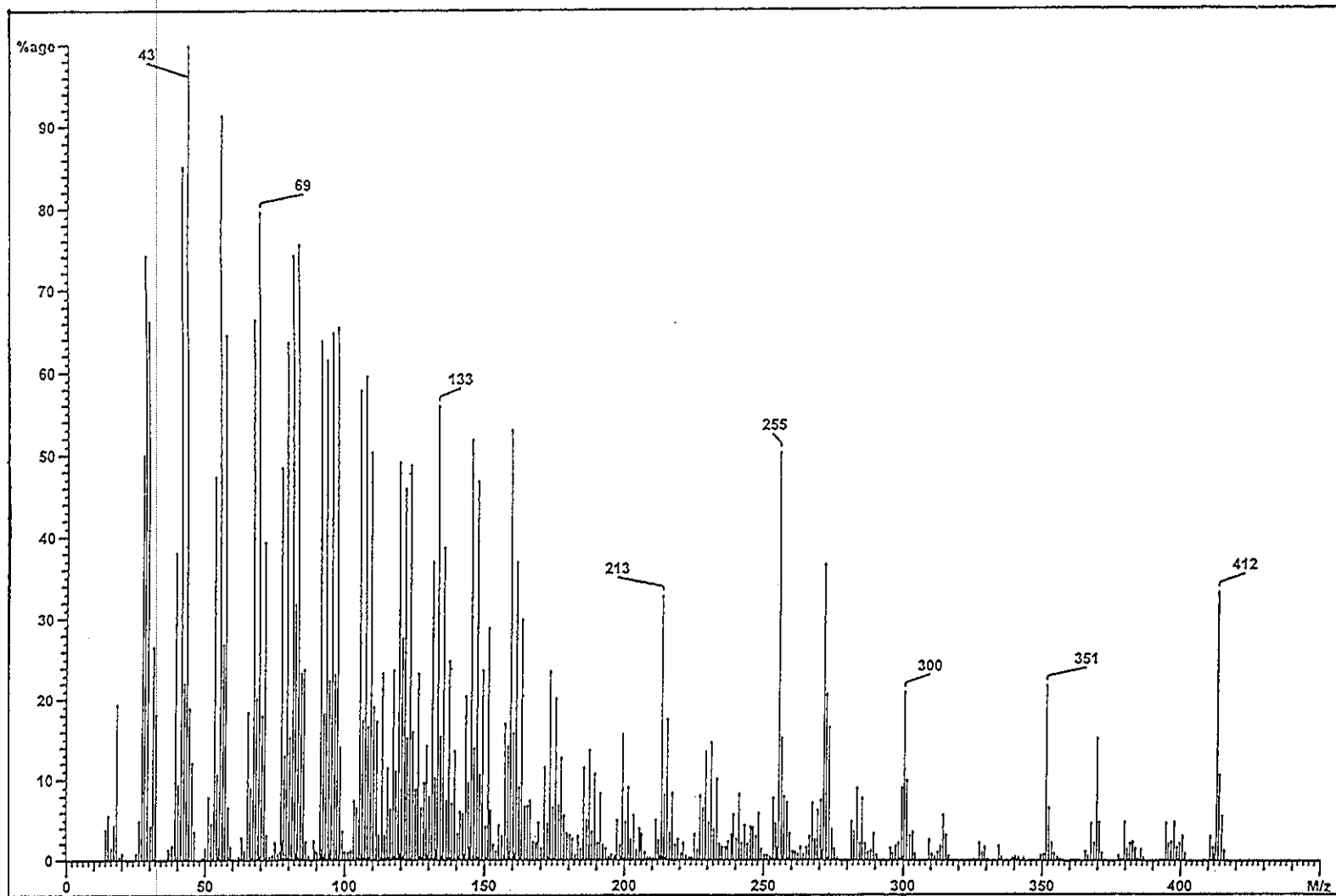


Figure 3.82 Mass spectrum of compound AH8

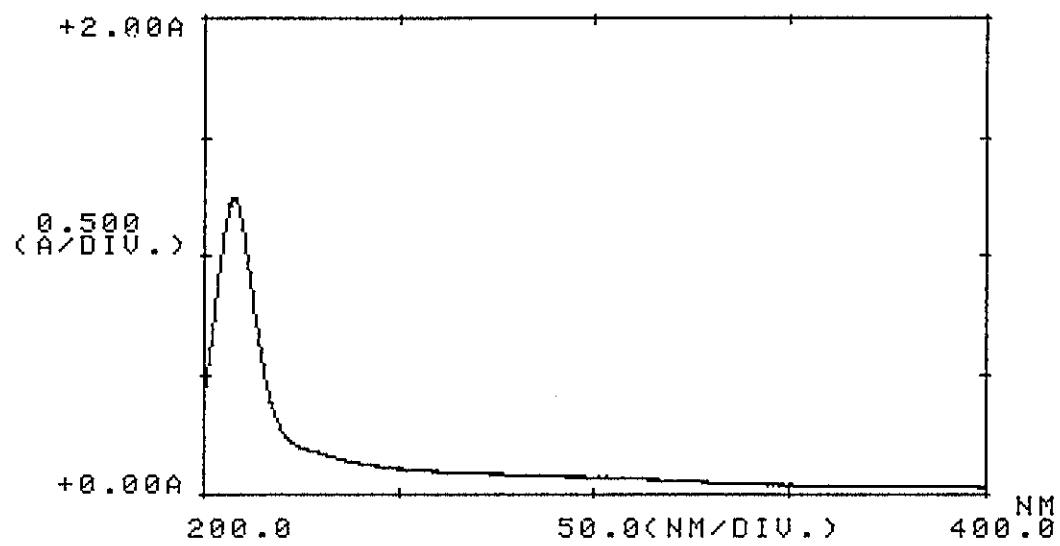


Figure 3.83 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH8

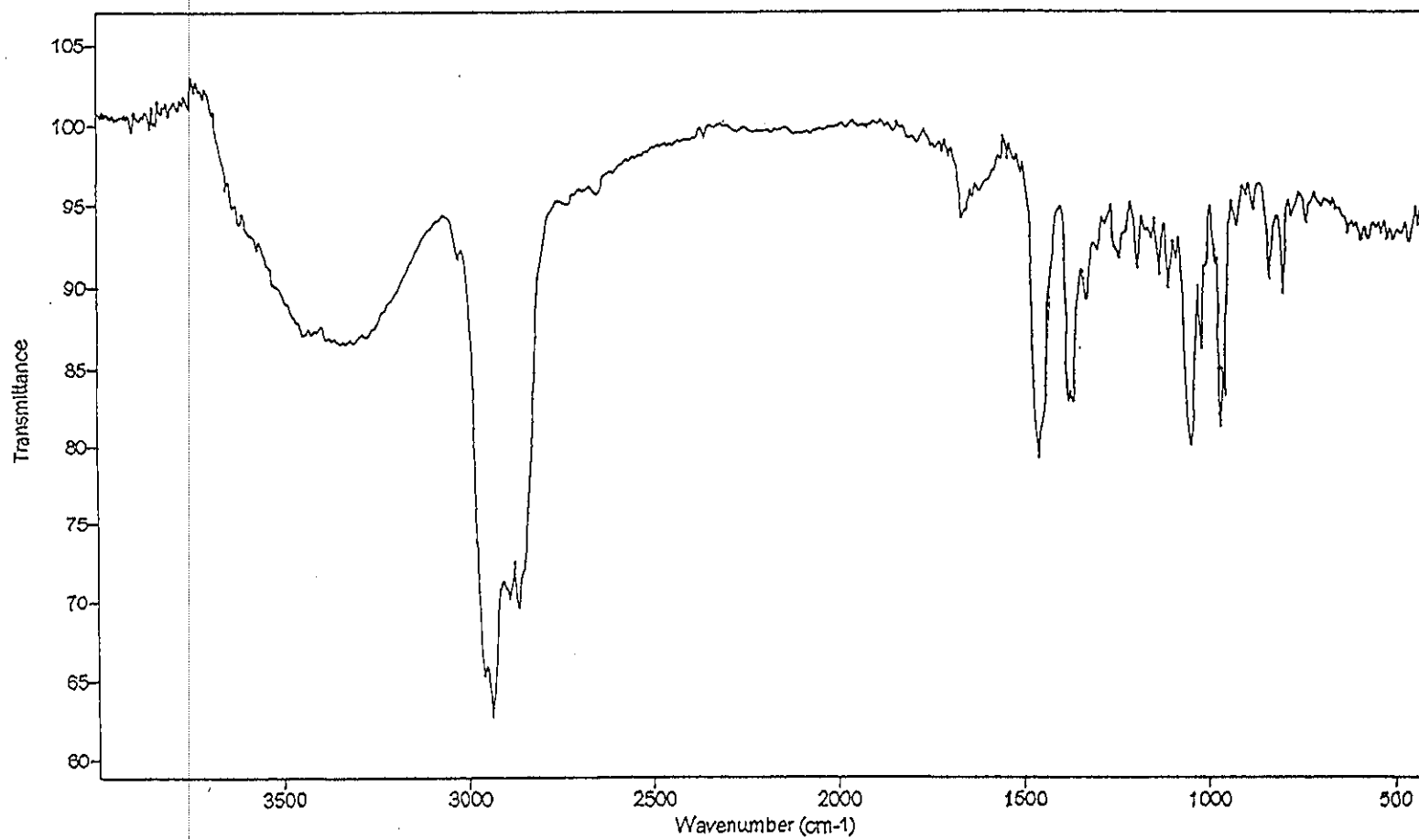


Figure 3.84 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH8

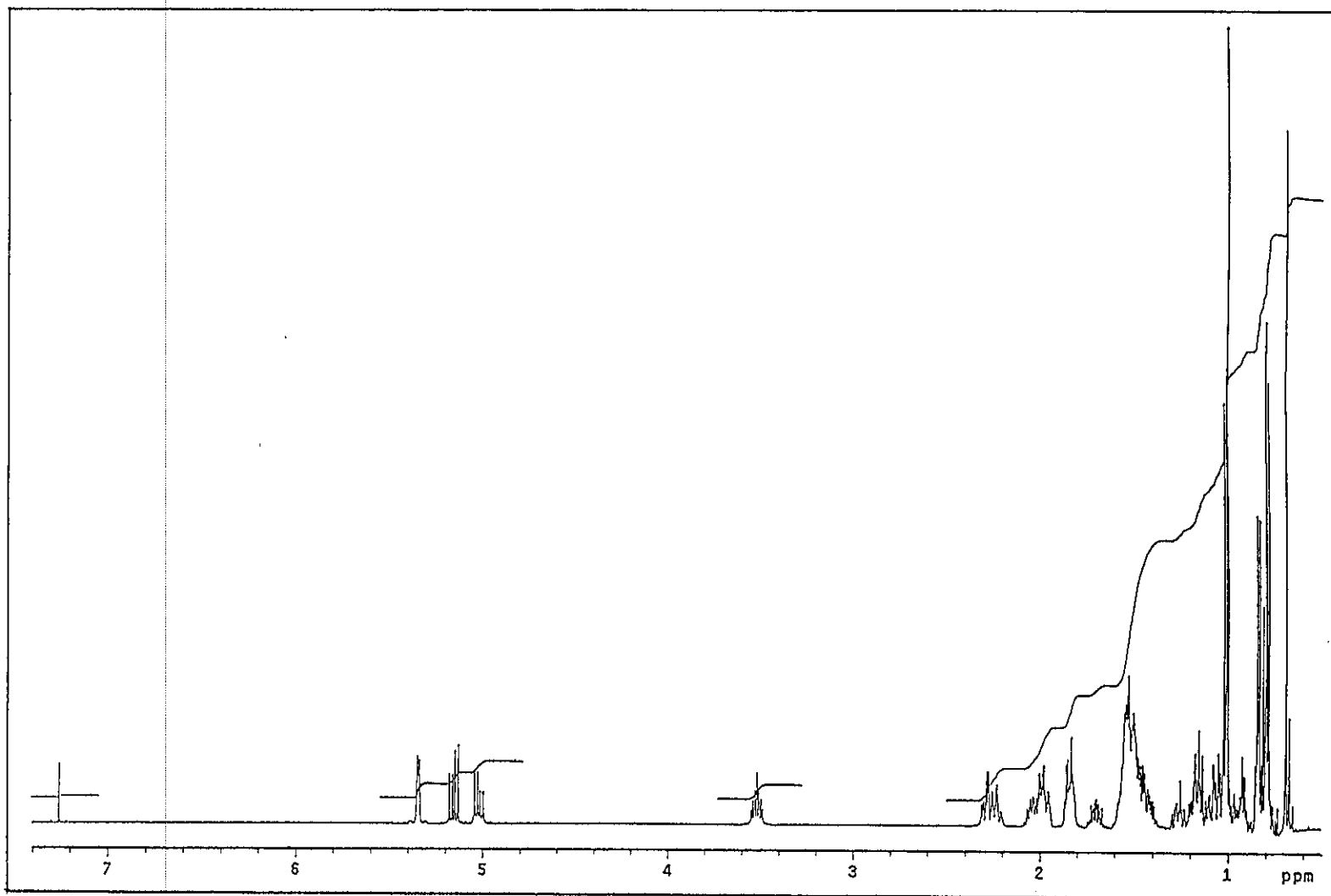


Figure 3.85  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH8

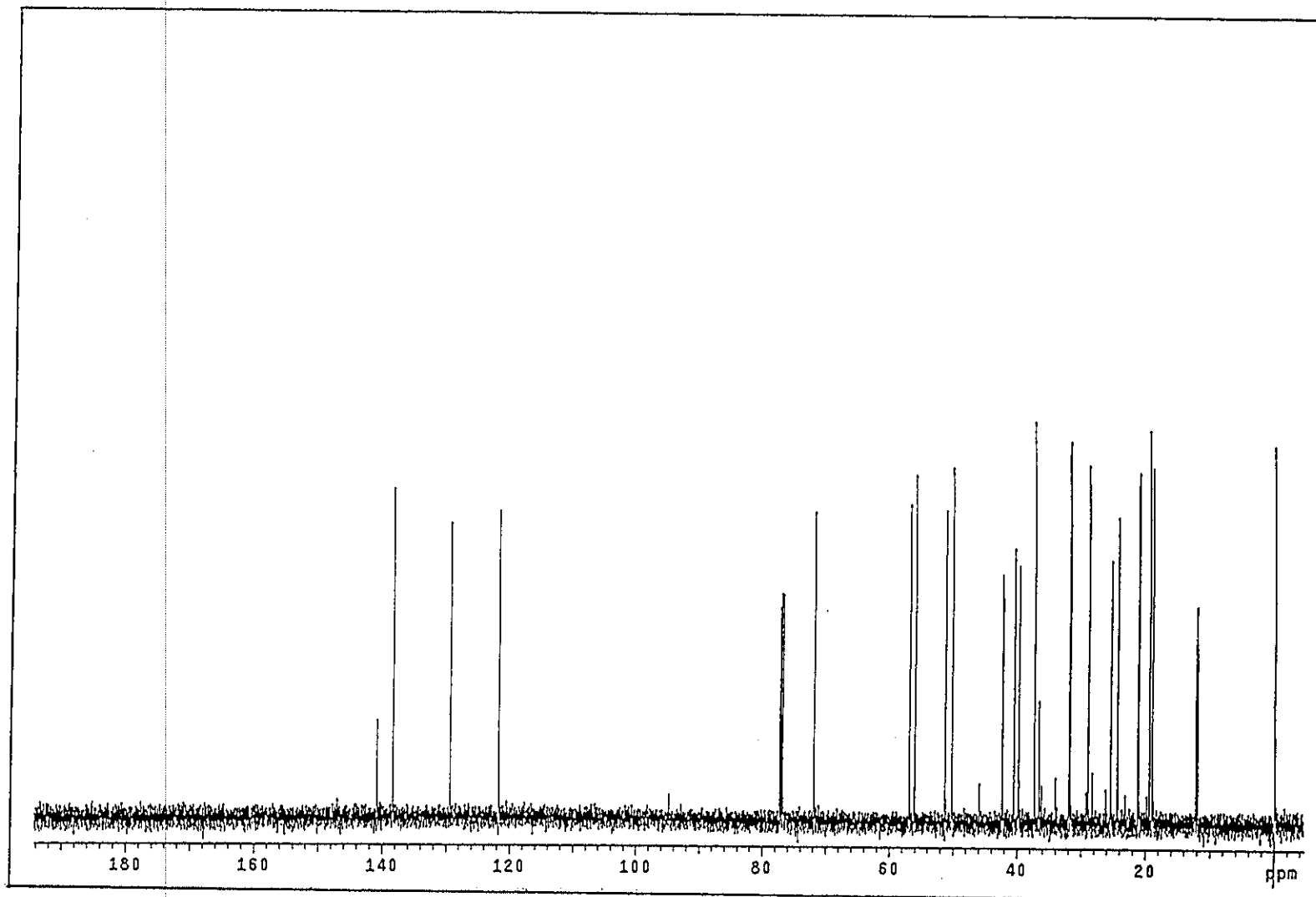


Figure 3.86  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH8

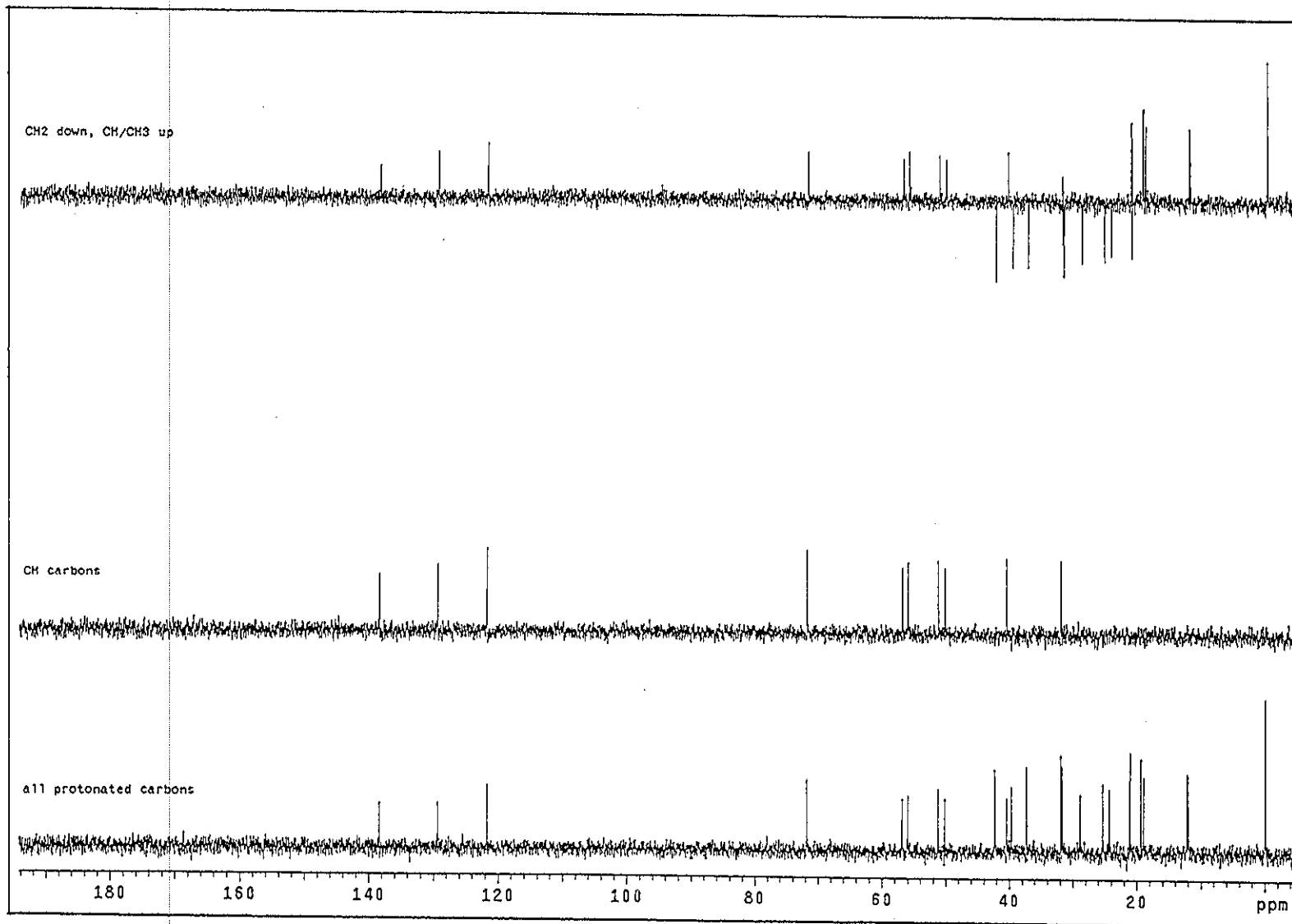


Figure 3.87 DEPT spectrum of compound AH8

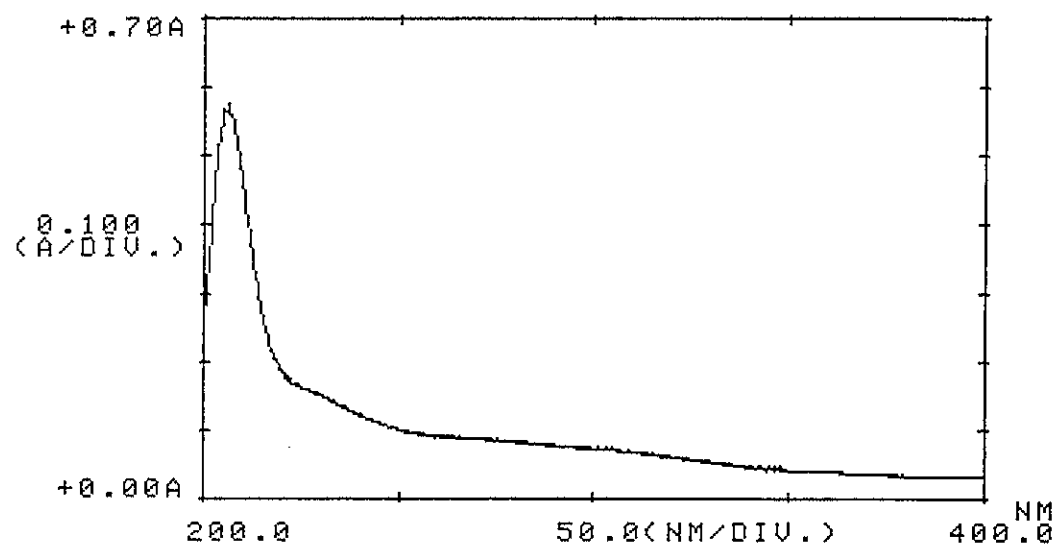


Figure 3.88 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH9

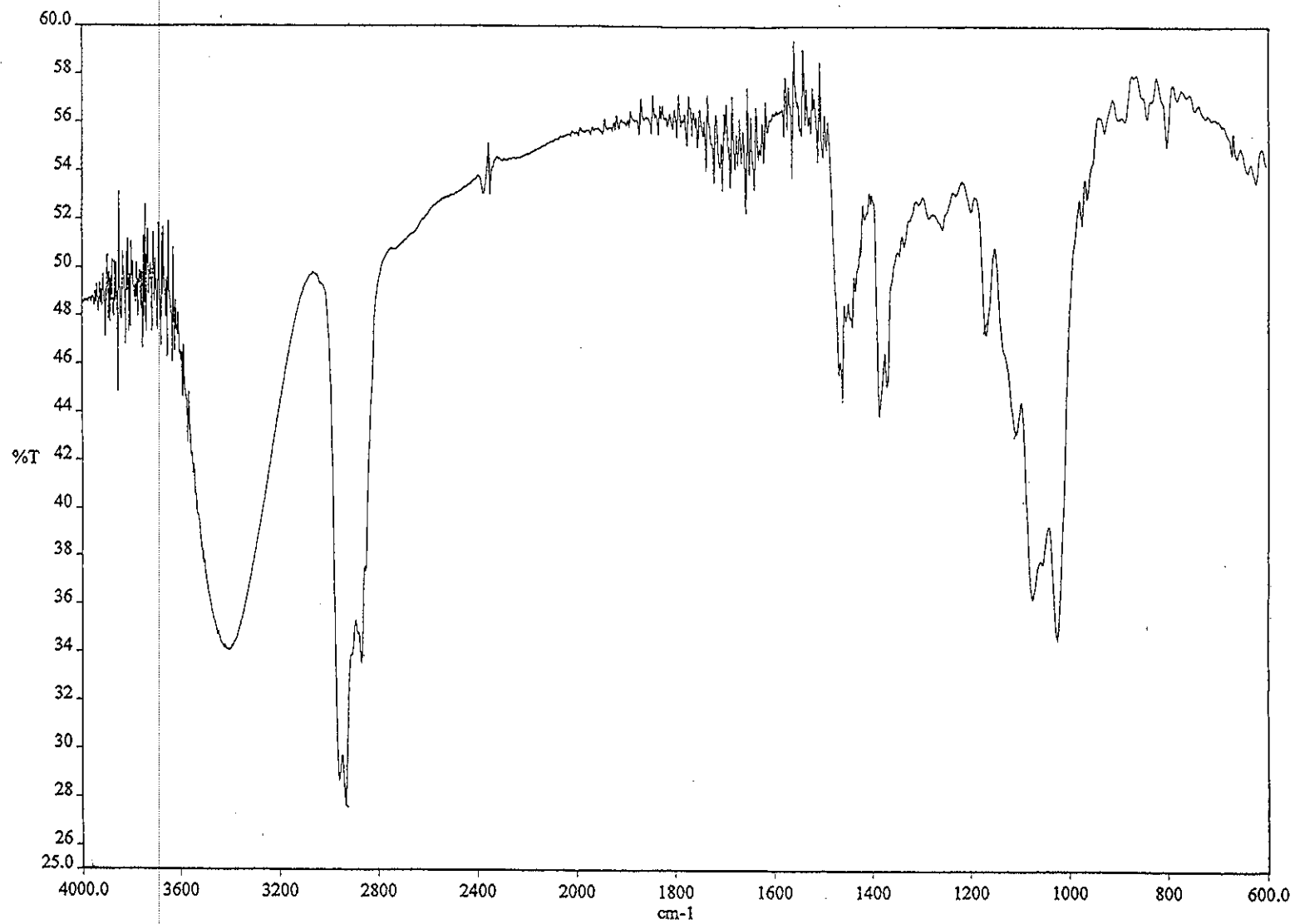


Figure 3.89 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH9



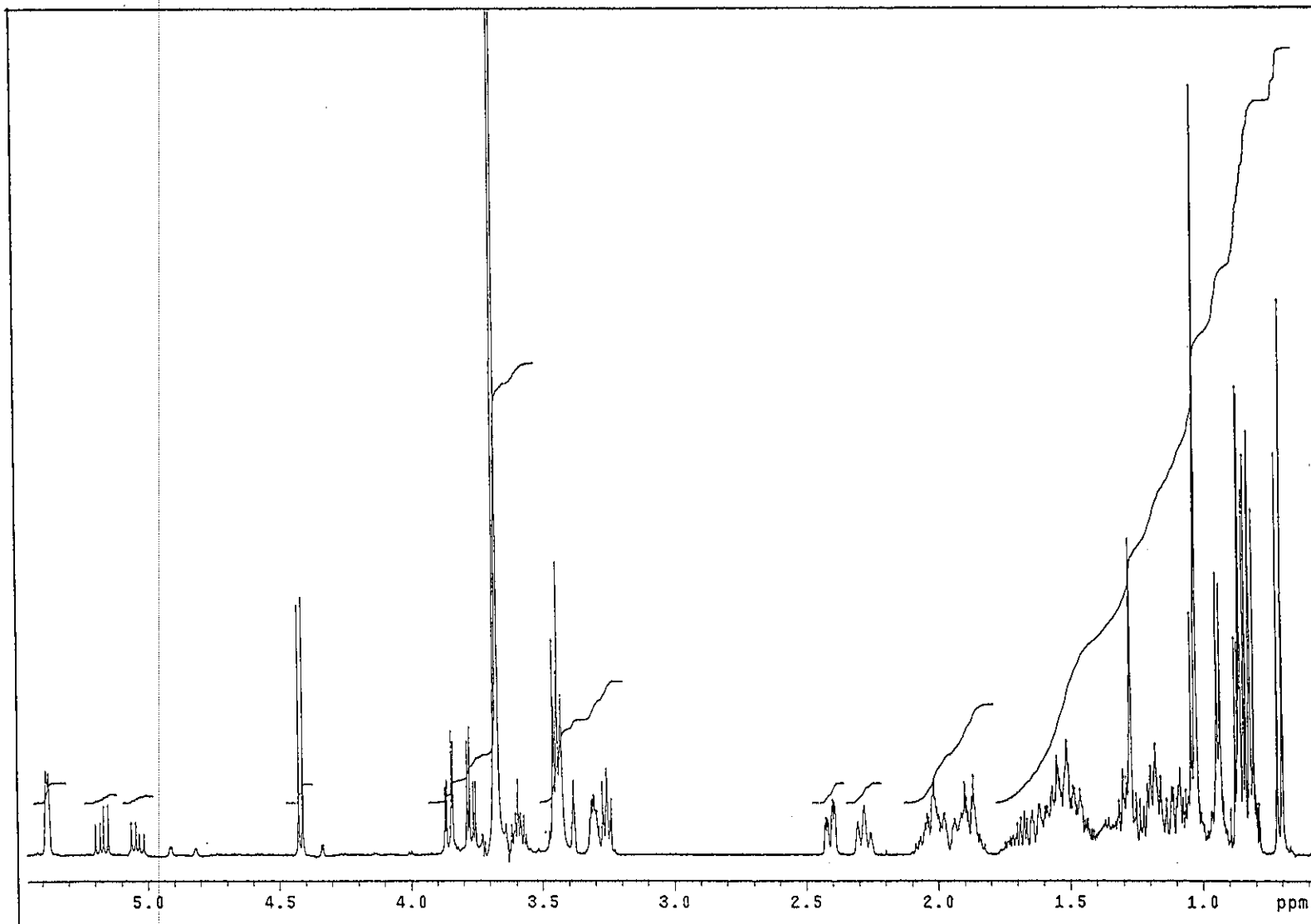


Figure 3.90  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3+\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ) spectrum of compound AH9

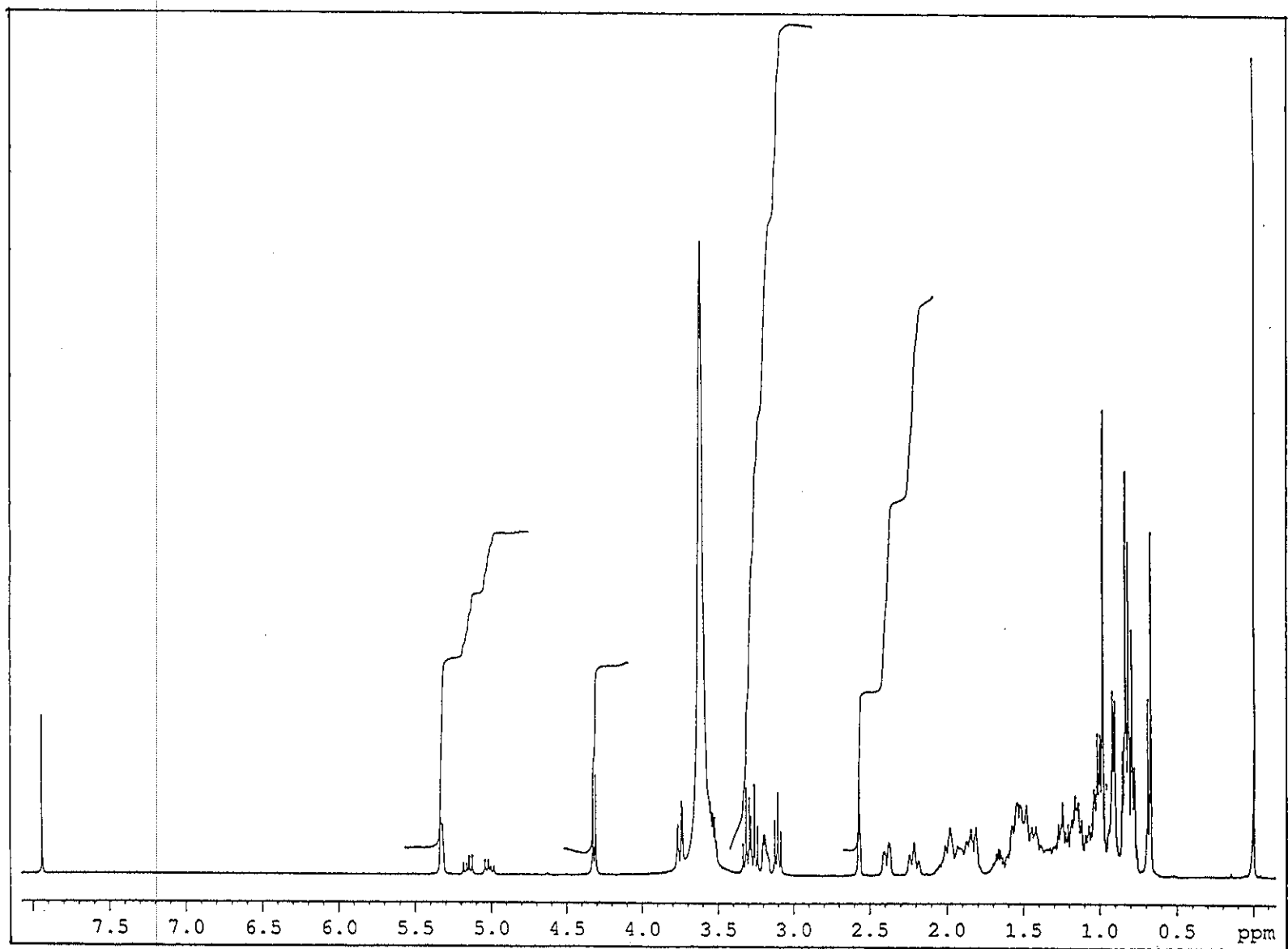


Figure 3.91 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz)(CDCl<sub>3</sub>+DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) spectrum of a mixture of sitosterol and stigmasterol glucosides

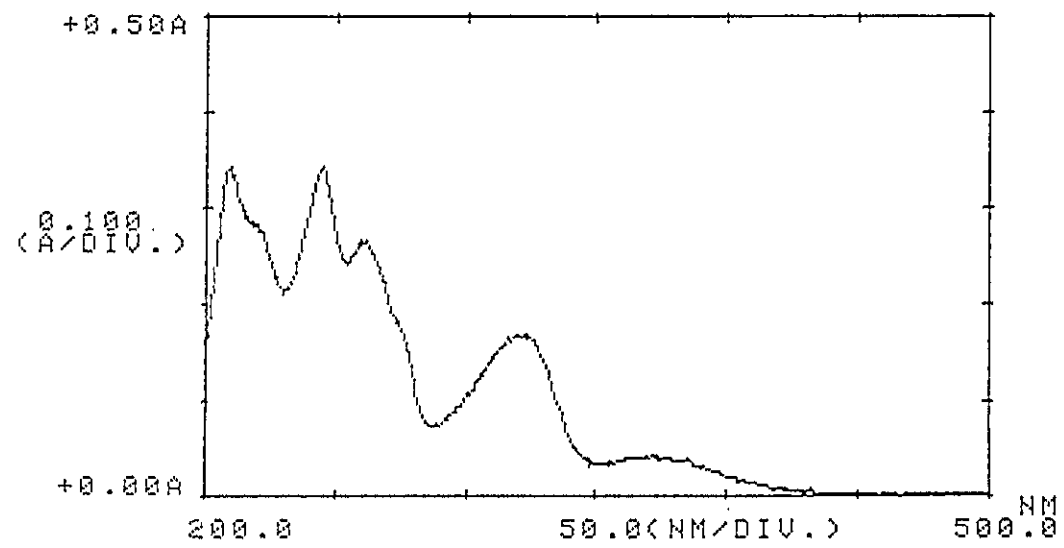


Figure 3.92 UV (MeOH) spectrum of compound AH11

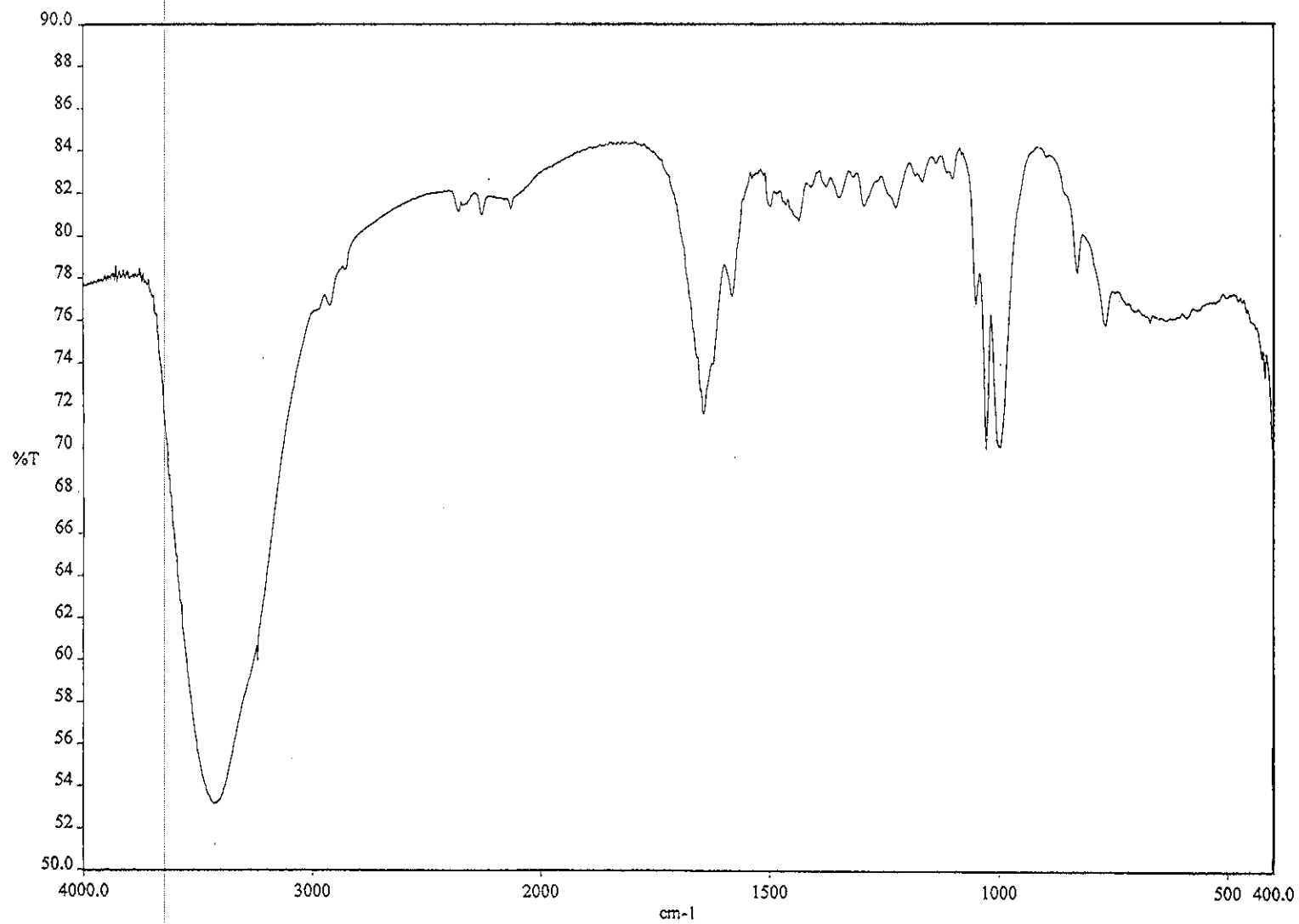


Figure 3.93 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of compound AH11

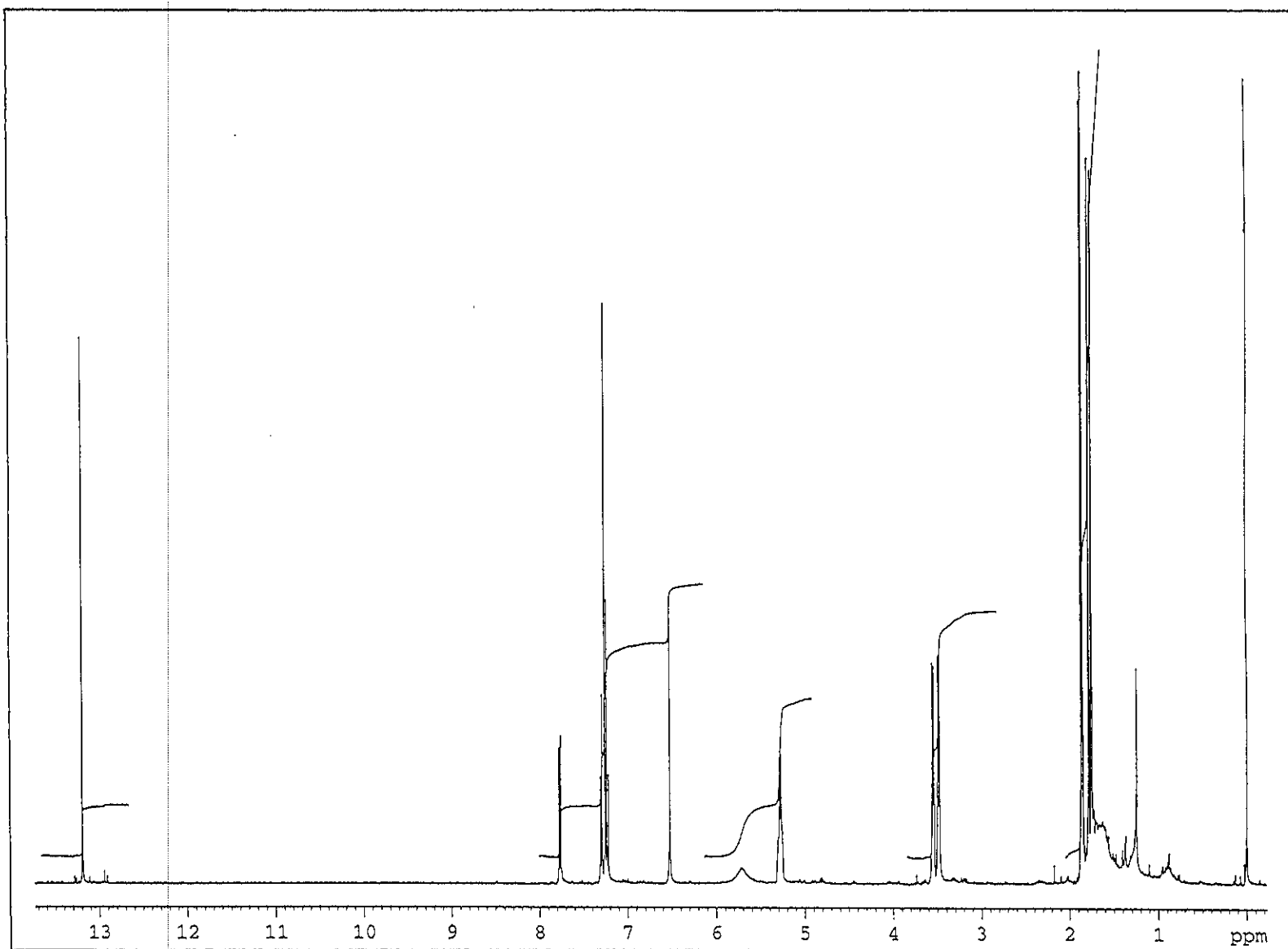


Figure 3.94  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH11

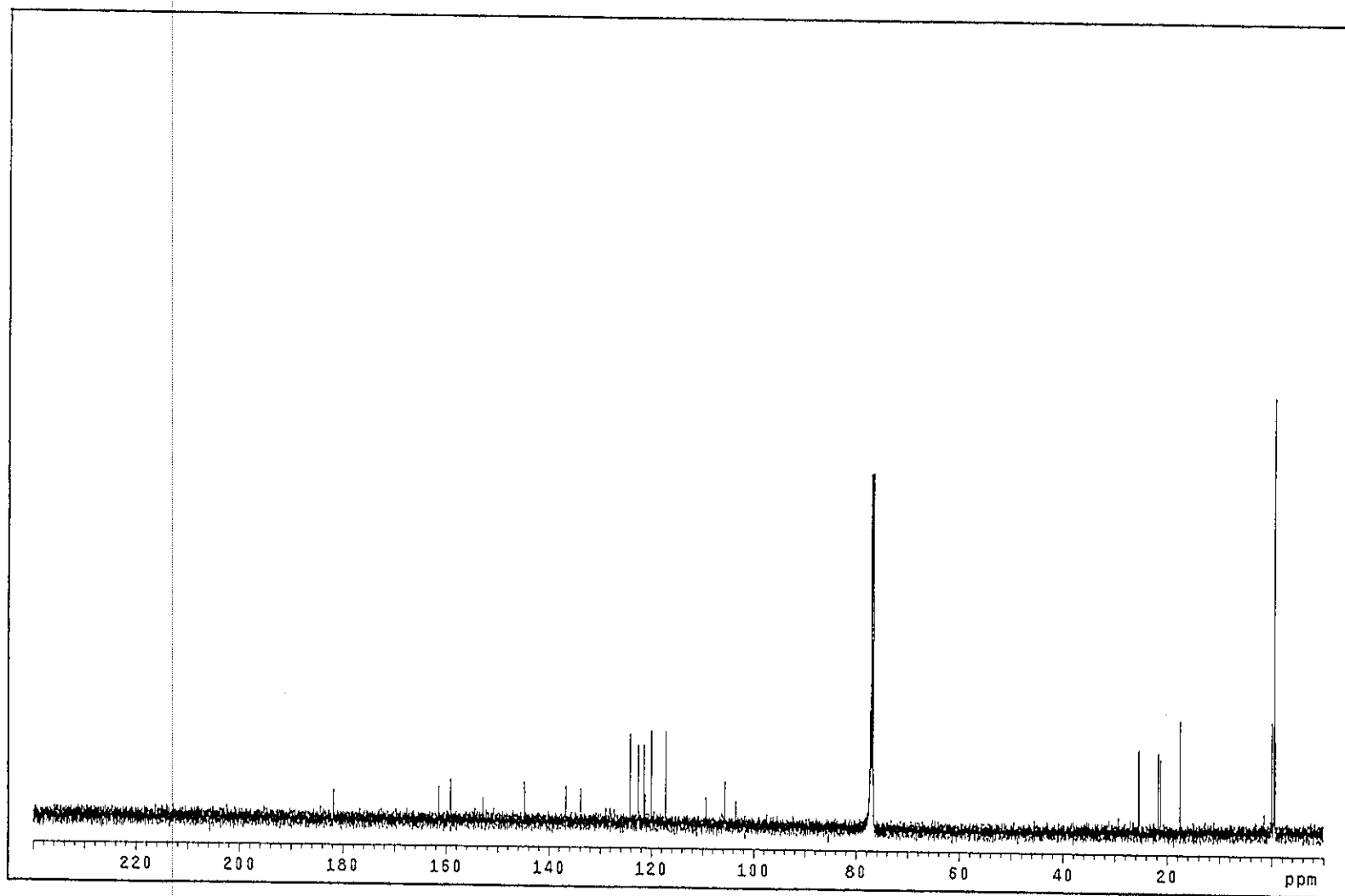


Figure 3.95  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of compound AH11

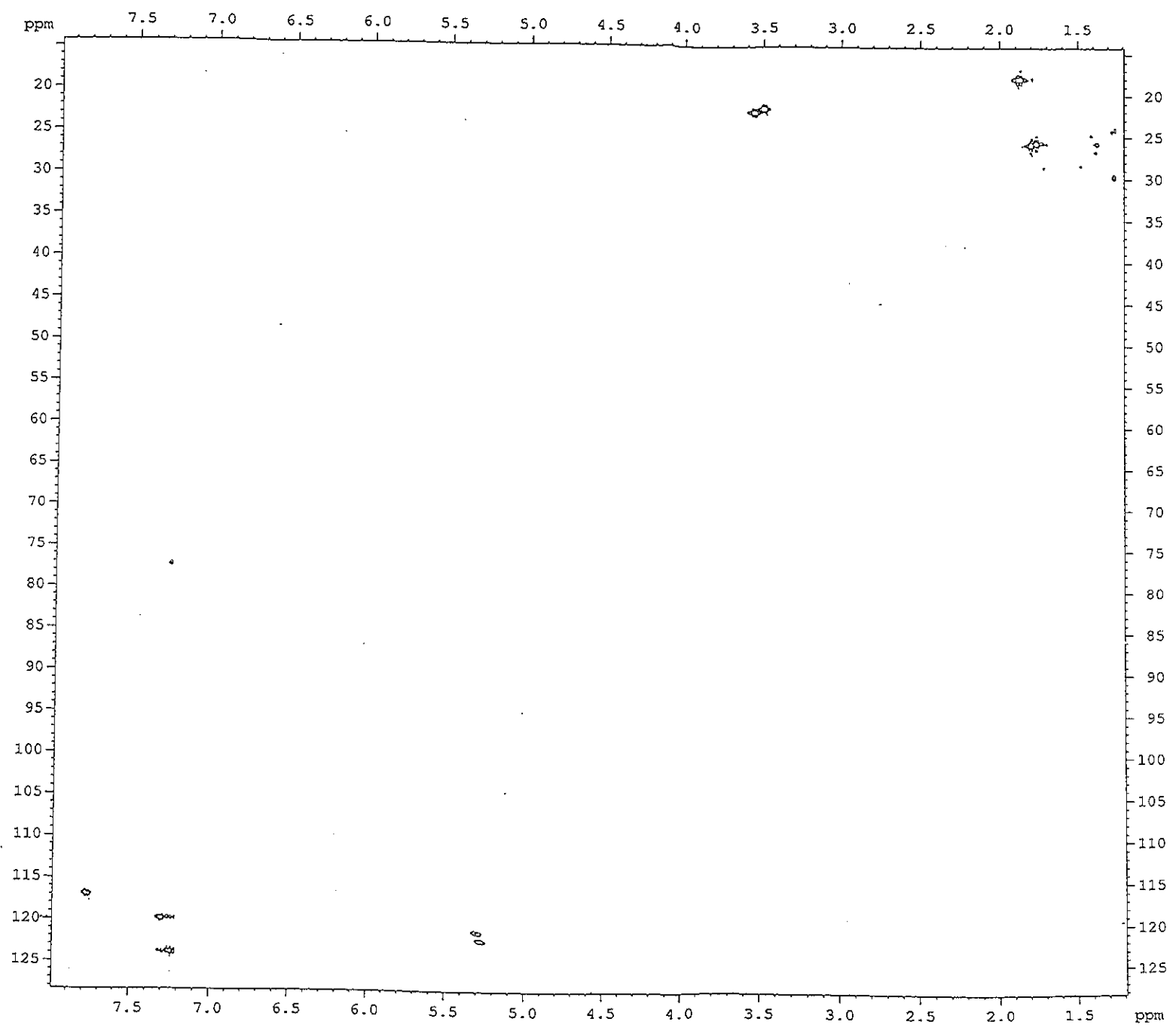
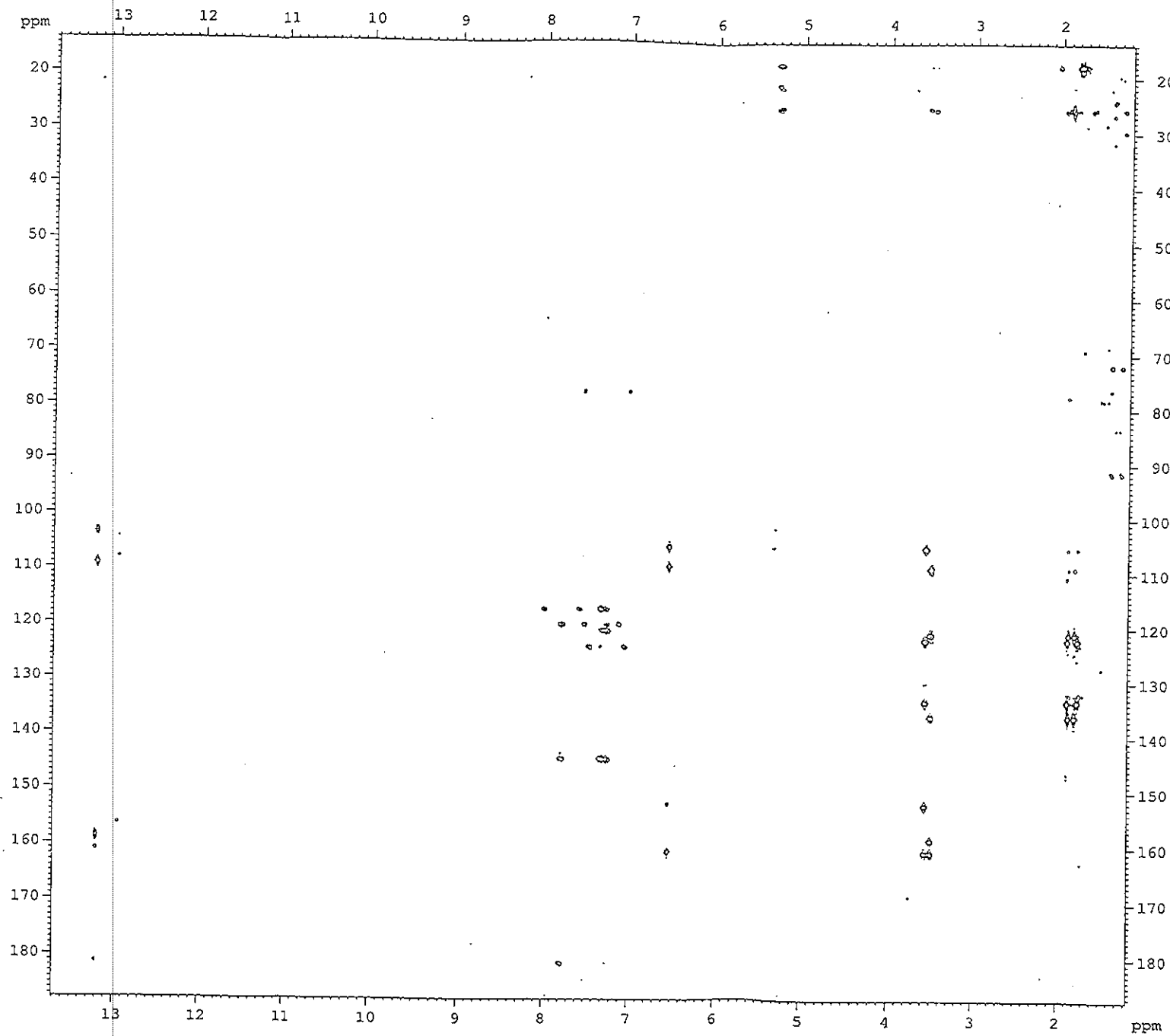


Figure 3.96 2D HMQC spectrum of compound AH11



266

Figure 3.97 2D HMBC spectrum of compound AH11



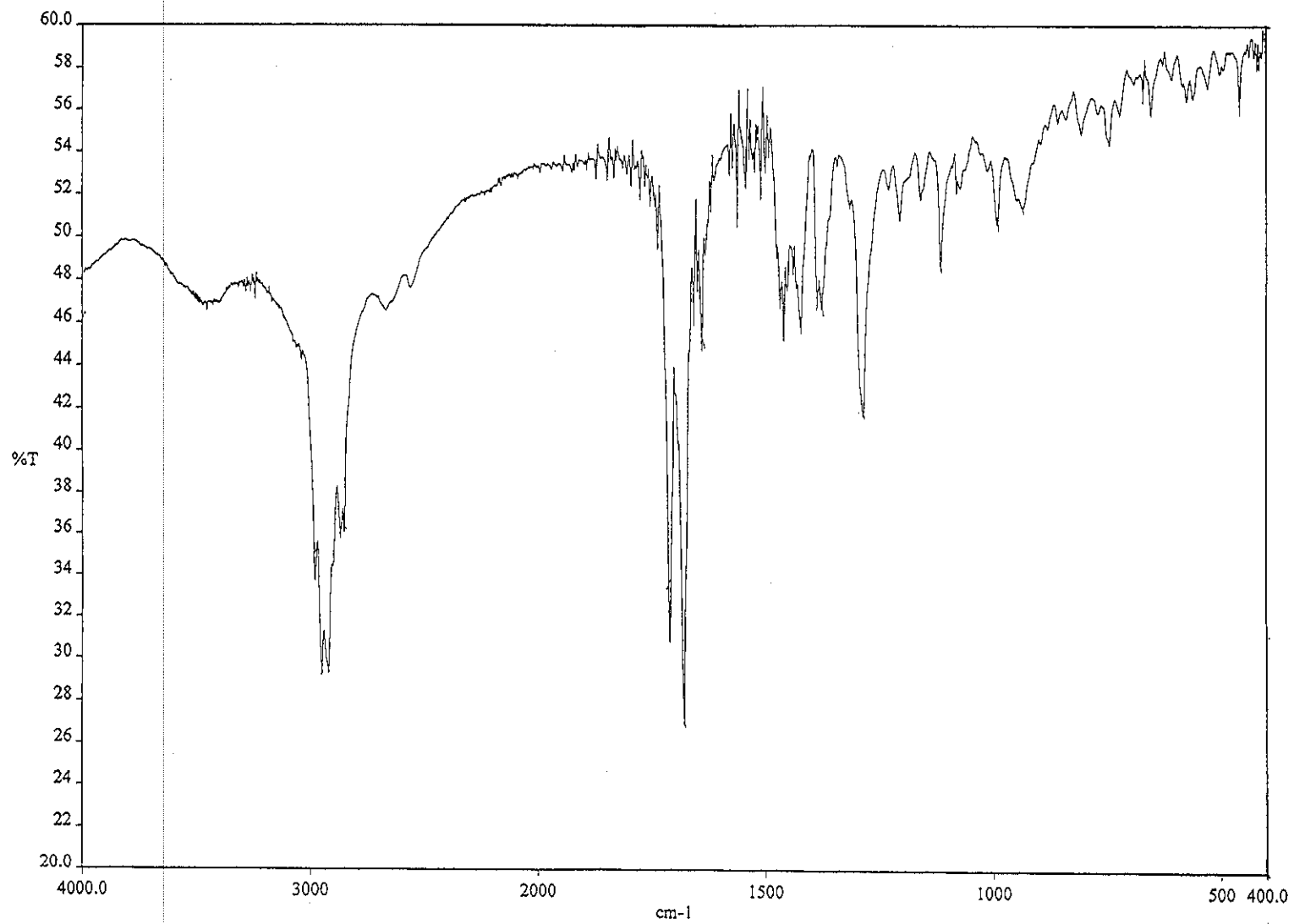


Figure 3.98 FT-IR (KBr) spectrum of 12BS8

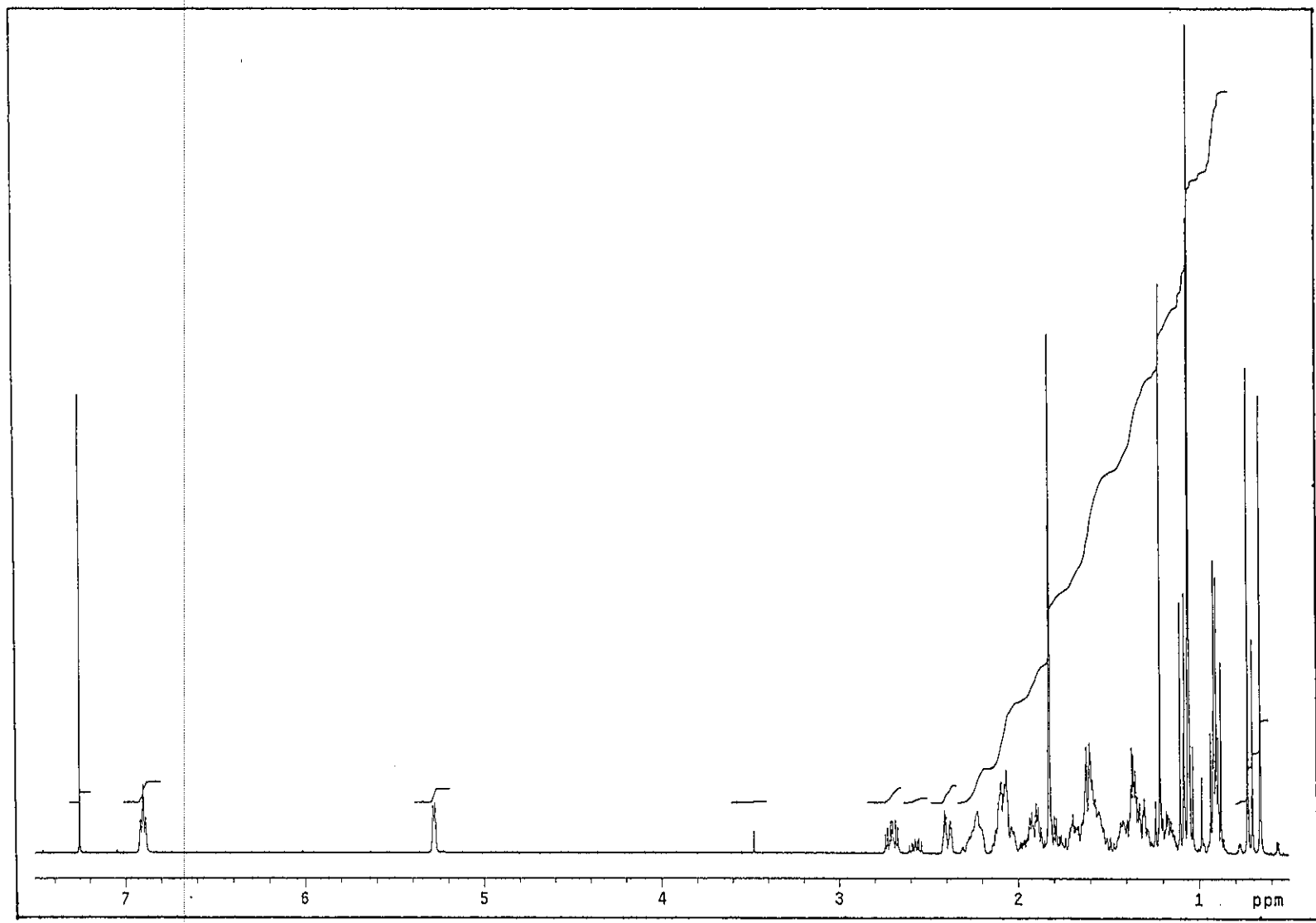


Figure 3.99  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of 12BS8

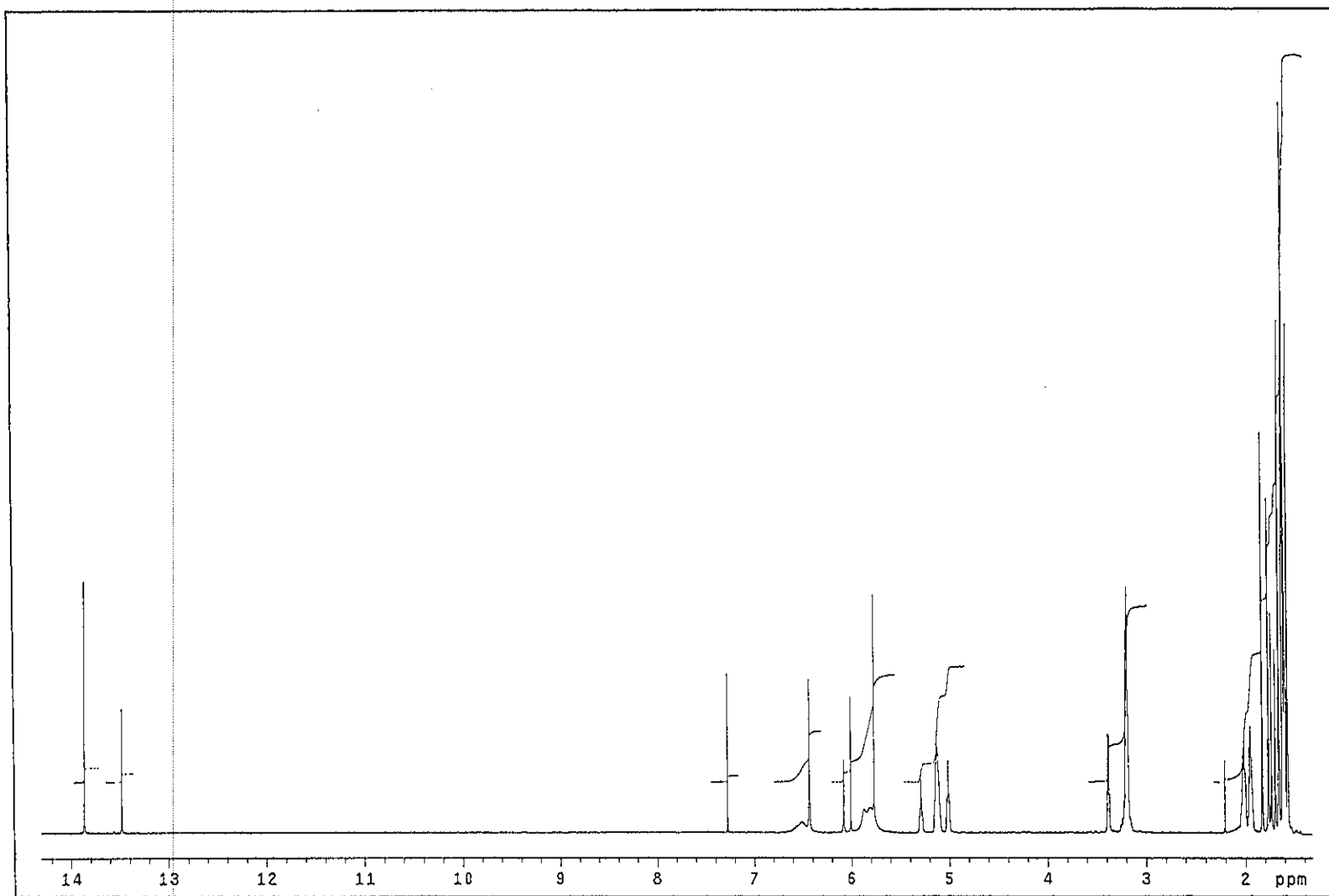


Figure 3.100  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz)( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) spectrum of K4.7711

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

ธงชัย เครื่องยนต์ 2525. “การสำรวจเอกสารทางวิทยาศาสตร์ของพันธุ์ไม้เมืองไทยวงศ์กัทติเฟอเรียและการศึกษาสารเคมีในต้นสารภีและต้นเมื่อย”, วิทยานิพนธ์วิทยาศาสตรมหาบัณฑิต มหาวิทยาลัยสงขลานครินทร์ (สำเนา).

เต็ม สมิตินันท์. 2523. “ชื่อพันธุ์ไม้แห่งประเทศไทย (ชื่อพฤกษศาสตร์-ชื่อพื้นเมือง)”, กรมป่าไม้ กรุงเทพฯ : พันธุ์พลับพลึง.

วรรณฤดี แก้วนก 2543. “องค์ประกอบทางเคมีจากกิ่งของ *Garcinia scortechinii*”, วิทยานิพนธ์วิทยาศาสตรมหาบัณฑิต สาขาวิชาเคมีอินทรีย์ มหาวิทยาลัยสงขลานครินทร์ (สำเนา).

Akihisa, T. ; Arai, K. ; Kimura, Y. ; Koike, K. ; Kokke, W.C.M.C. ; Shibata, T. and Nikaido, T. 1999. “Camelliols A-C, Three Novel Incompletely Cyclized Triterpene Alcohols from *Sasanqua* Oil (*Camellia sasanqua*)”, *J. Nat. Prod.* 62 (2), 265-268.

Ali, S. ; Goundar, R. ; Sotheeswaran, S. and Spino, C. 1999. “Phytochemicals from *Garcinia sessilis* and *Garcinia vitiensis* (Clusiaceae)”, *ACQC Chem. Res. Commun.* 9, 31-38.

Ali, S. ; Goundar, R. ; Sotheeswaran, S. ; Beaulieu, C. and Spino, C. 2000. “Benzophenones of *Garcinia pseudoguttifera* (Clusiaceae)”, *Phytochemistry.* 53(2), 281-284.

Ampofo, S.A. and Waterman, P.G. 1986. “Xanthenes from Three *Garcinia* Species”, *Phytochemistry.* 25(10), 2351-2355.

Barrero, A.F. ; Alvarez-Manzaneda R., E.J. and Alvarez-Manzaneda R., R. 1989.

“Achilleol A : a New Monocyclic Triterpene Skeleton from *Achillea odorata* L.”, *Tetradron Lett.* 30(25), 3351-3352.

Baslas, R.K. and Kumar, P. 1981. “Biflavanones and Xanthonones in Fruits of *Garcinia xanthochymus*”, *Acta Cienc. India[Ser] Chem.* 7(1-4), 31-34.

Buckingham, J. 1994. “Dictionary of Natural Products”, Volumn 4, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.

London : Chapman & Hall, 2-6 Boundary Row, London SE1 8HN, UK.

Cao, S.-G. ; Wu, X.-H. ; Sim, K.-Y. ; Tan, B.K.H. ; Pereira, J.T. ; Wong, W.H. ;Hew, N.F. and Goh, S.H. 1998a. “Cytotoxic Caged Tetraprenylated Xanthonoids from *Garcinia gaudichaudii* (Guttiferae)”, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 39, 3353-3356.

Cao, S.-G. ; Sng, V.H.L. ; Wu, X.-H. ; Sim, K.-Y. ; Tan, B.K.H. ; Pereira, J.T. ; and Goh, S.H. 1998b. “Novel Cytotoxic Polyprenylated Xanthonoids from *Garcinia gaudichaudii* (Guttiferae)”, *Tetrahedron.* 54(36), 10915-10924.

Chairungrilerd, N. ; Furukawa, K. ; Ohta, T. ; Nozoe, S. and Ohizumi, Y. 1996. “Histaminergic and Serotonergic Receptor Blocking Substances from the Medicinal Plant *Garcinia mangostana*”, *Planta Med.* 62(5), 471-472.

---

Chung, M.-I. ; Su, H.-J. and Lin, C.-N. 1998. “A Novel Triterpenoid of *Garcinia subelliptica*”, *J. Nat. Prod.* 61(8), 1015-1016.

- Cotterill, P.J. and Scheinmann, F. 1978. "Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 34. Kolaflavanone, a New Biflavanone from the Nuts of *Garcinia kola* Heckel. Applications of  $^{13}\text{C}$  Nuclear Magnetic Resonance in Elucidation of the Structures of Flavonoids", *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I*, 6, 532-539.
- Craib, W.G. 1931. "Florae Siamensis Enumeratio : a List of the Plants Known from Siam with Records of their Occurrence", Vol. I (Polypetalae). Siam Society, Bangkok.
- Fukuyama, Y. ; Kaneshi, A. ; Tani, N. and Kodama, M. 1993. "Subellinone, a Polyisoprenylated Phloroglucinol Derivative from *Garcinia subelliptica*", *Phytochemistry*. 33(2), 483-485.
- Fukuyama, Y. ; Minami, H. ; Kinoshita, M. ; Takahashi, E. ; Kuwayam, A. ; Takahashi, H. ; Kodama, M. and Yoshizawa, T. 1997. "Chemical Constituents of *Garcinia subelliptica* and their Biological Activities", *Tennen Yuki Kagobutsu Toronkai Koen Yoshishu*. 39<sup>th</sup>, 577-582.
- Goh, S.H. ; Jantan, I. ; Gray, A.I. and Waterman, P.G. 1992. "Prenylated Xanthenes from *Garcinia opaca*", *Phytochemistry*. 31(4), 1383-1386.
- Gopalakrishnan, G. and Balaganesan, B. 2000. "Two Xanthenes from *Garcinia mangostana*", *Fitoterapia*. 71(5), 603-605.
- Govindachari, T.R. ; Kalyanaraman, P.S. ; Muthukumaraswamy, N. and Pai, B.R. 1971. "Xanthenes of *Garcinia mangostana* Linn.", *Tetrahedron*. 27, 3919-3926.

- Gunatilaka, A.A.L. ; Sriyani, H.T.B. ; Sotheeswaran, S. and Waight, E.S. 1983. "2,5-Dihydroxy-1,6-Dimethoxyxanthone and Biflavonoids of *Garcinia thwaitesii*", *Phytochemistry*. 22(1), 233-235.
- Gunatilaka, A.A.L. ; Sriyani, H.T.B. and Sotheeswaran, S. 1984a. Quaesitol, a Phenol from *Garcinia quaesita*", *Phytochemistry*. 23(11), 2679-2681.
- Gunatilaka, A.A.L. ; Jasmin De Silva, A.M.Y. ; Sotheeswaran, S. ; Balasubramaniam, S. and Wazeer, M.I.M. 1984b. "Terpenoid and Biflavonoid Constituents of *Calophyllum calaba* and *Garcinia spicata* from Sri Lanka", *Phytochemistry*. 23 (2), 323-328.
- Gustafson, K.R. ; Blunt, J.W. ; Munro, M.H.G. ; Fuller, R.W. ; McKee, T.C. ; cardellina II, J.H. ; McMahon, J.B. ; Cragg, G.M. and Boyd, M.R. 1992. "The Guttiferones, HIV-Inhibitory Benzophenones from *Symphonia globulifera*, *Garcinia livingstonei*, *Garcinia ovalifolia* and *Clusia rosea*", *Tetrahedron*. 48 (46), 10093-10102.
- Häfner, A and Frahm, A.W. 1993. "Biflavanoids from the Heartwood of *Garcinia schomburgkiana* and their Structural Elucidation as Astropisomers", *Planta Med.* 59, A604.
- Harrison, L.T. ; Leong, L.S. ; Leong, Y.W. ; Le Sia, G. ; Sim, K.Y. and Tan, H.T.W. 1994. "Xanthone and Flavonoid Constituents of *Garcinia dulcis* (Guttiferae)", *Nat. prod. Lett.* 5(2), 111-116.

- Hooker, J.D. 1875. "The Flora of British India", Vol.I(Ranunculaceae to Sapindaceae),  
L. Reeve & Co Ltd., The Oast House, Brook, NR. Ashford, Kent, England.
- Hou, A.-J. ; Fukai, T. ; Shimazaki, M. ; Sakagami, H. ; Sun, H.-D. and Taro, N. 2001.  
"Benzophenones and Xanthonones with Isoprenoid Groups from *Cudrania  
cochinchinensis*", *J. Nat. Prod.* 64(1), 65-70.
- Hussain, R.A. and Waterman, P.G. 1982. "Lactones, Flavonoids and Benzophenones  
from *Garcinia conrauana* and *Garcinia mannii*", *Phytochemistry.* 21(6), 1393-  
1396.
- Iinuma, M. ; Tosa, H. ; Tanaka, T. ; Shimano, R. ; Asai, F. and Yonemori, S. 1994.  
"Two Xanthonones from Root Bark of *Garcinia subelliptica*", *Phytochemistry.* 35  
(5), 1355-1360.
- Iinuma, M. ; Tosa, H. ; Tanaka, T. ; Asai, F. and Shimano, R. 1995. "Two Xanthonones  
with a 1,1-Dimethylallyl Group in Root Bark of *Garcinia subelliptica*",  
*Phytochemistry.* 39(4), 945-947.
- Iinuma, M. ; Tosa, H. ; Tanaka, T. ; Kanamaru, S. ; Asai, F. ; Kobayashi, Y. ;  
Miyachi, K. and Shimano, R. 1996a. "Antibacterial Activity of Some  
*Garcinia* Benzophenone Derivatives against Methicillin-Resistant  
*Staphylococcus aureus*", *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* 19(2), 311-314.
- Iinuma, M. ; Tosa, H. ; Ito, T. ; Tanaka, T. and Riswan, S. 1996b. "Three New Benzo-  
phenone-Xanthone Dimers from the Root of *Garcinia dulcis*", *Chem. Pharm.  
Bull.* 44(9), 1744-1747.



- Iinuma, M. ; Tosa, H. ; Ito, T. ; Tanaka, T. and Riswan, S. 1996c. "Garciduols A and B, New Benzophenone-Xanthone Dimers, from *Garcinia dulcis*", *Heterocycles*. 43(3), 535-538.
- Iinuma, M. ; Ito, T. ; Miyake, R. ; Tosa, H. ; Tanaka, T. and Chelladurai, V. 1998. "A Xanthone from *Garcinia cambogia*", *Phytochemistry*. 47(6), 1169-1170.
- Ilyas, M. ; kamil, M. ; Parveen, M. and Khan, M.S. 1994. "Isoflavones from *Garcinia nervosa*", *Phytochemistry*. 36(3), 807-809.
- Ito, C. ; Itoigawa, M. ; Furukawa, H. ; Rao, K.S. ; Enjo, F. ; Bu, P. ; Takayasu, J. ; Tokuda, H. and Nishino, H. 1998. "Xanthones as Inhibitors of Epstein-Barr Virus Activation", *Cancer Lett.* 132(1-2), 113-117.
- Ito, C. ; Itoigawa, M. ; Mishina, Y. ; Tomiyasu, H. ; Litaudon, M. ; Cosson, J.-P. ; Mukainaka, T. ; Tokuda, H. ; Nishino, H. and Furukawa, H. 2001. "Cancer Chemopreventive Agents. New Depsidones from *Garcinia* Plants", *J. Nat. Prod.* 64(2), 147-150.
- Iwu, M.M. ; Igboko, G.A. and Tempesta, M.S. 1990. "Biflavonoid Constituents of *Garcinia kola* Roots", *Fitoterapia*. 61(2), 178-181.
- Kolhe, J.N. ; Bhaskar, A. and Brongi, N.V. 1982. "Occurrence of 3-Oxo Triterpenes in the Unsaponifiable Matter of Some Vegetable Fats", *Lipids*. 17, 166-168.

- Kosela, S. ; Hu, L.-H. ; Yip, S.-C. ; Rachmatia, T. ; Sukri, T. ; Daulay, T.S. ; Tan, G.-K. ; Vittal, J.J. and Sim, K.-Y. 1999a. "Dulxanthone E : a Pyranoxanthone from Leaves of *Garcinia dulcis*", *Phytochemistry*. 52(7), 1375-1377.
- Kosela, S. ; Cao, S.-G. ; Wu, X.-H. ; Vittal, J.J. ; Sukri, T. ; Masdianto ; Goh, S.-H. and Sim, K.-Y. 1999b. "Lateriflorone, a Cytotoxic Spiroxalactone with a Novel Skeleton, from *Garcinia lateriflora* Bl.", *Tetrahedron Lett.* 40, 157-160.
- Kosela, S. ; Hu, L.-H. ; Rachmatia, T. ; Hanafi, M. and Sim, K.-Y. 2000. "Dulxan-  
thones F-H, Three New Pyranoxanthenes from *Garcinia dulcis*", *J. Nat. Prod.* 63(3), 406-407.
- Kumar, N.S. ; Muthukuda, P.M. and Wazeer, M.I.M. 1985. "A Lupenediol from *Euonymus revolutus*", *Phytochemistry*. 24(6), 1337-1340.
- Leong, Y.W. ; Harrison, L.J. ; Bennett, G.J. and Tan, H.T.W. 1996. "Forbesione, a Modified Xanthone from *Garcinia forbesii*", *J. Chem. Res. Synopses.* 8, 392-393.
- Likhitwitayawuid, K. ; Phadungcharoen, T. ; Mahidol, C. and Ruchirawat, S. 1997. "7-O-Methylgarcinone E from *Garcinia cowa*", *Phytochemistry*. 45(6), 1299-1301.
- 
- Lin, C.-N. ; Kiang, C.-W. ; Lu, C.-M. ; Wu, R.-R. and Lee, K.-H. 1996. "Garcinielliptin oxide, a Triterpenoid with a Novel Skeleton, Isolated from *Garcinia subelliptica*", *Chem. Commun.* 11, 1315-1316.

- Lin, Y.-M. ; Anderson, H. ; Flavin, M.T. and Pai, Y.-H.S. 1997. "In Vitro Anti-HIV Activity of Biflavonoids Isolated from *Rhus succedanea* and *Garcinia multifolia*", *J. Nat. Prod.* 60(9), 884-888.
- Madubunyi, I.I. 1995. "Antimicrobial Activities of Constituents of *Garcinia kola* Seeds", *International J. Pharmacog.* 33(3), 232-237.
- Mahabusarakam, W. 1992. "Chemical and Biological Studies on Natural Xanthonones and Derivatives", Ph.D. Dissertation. The University of Sydney, Australia.
- Markham, K.R. and Ternai, B. 1976. "<sup>13</sup>C NMR of Flavonoids-II : Flavonoids other than Flavone and Flavonol Aglycones", *Tetrahedron.* 32, 2607-2612.
- Masuda, K ; Shiojima, K and Ageta, H. 1989. "Fern Constituents : Two New Malabaricatrienes Isolated from *Lemmaphyllum microphyllum* var. *obovatum*", *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 37(4), 1140-1142.
- Mata, R. ; Rodriguez, V. ; Pereda-Miranda, R. ; Bye, R. and Linares, E. 1991. "A Dammarane from *Stevia salicifolia*", *Phytochemistry.* 30(11), 3822-3823.
- Minami, H. ; Takahashi, E. ; Kodama, M. and Fukuyama, Y. 1996. "Three Xanthonones from *Garcinia subelliptica*", *Phytochemistry.* 41(2), 629-633.
- 
- Monache, G.D. ; Monache, F.D. ; Waterman, P.G. ; Crichton, E.G. and Alves de Lima, R. 1984. "Minor Xanthonones from *Rheedia gardneriana*", *Phytochemistry.* 23(8), 1757-1759.

- Na Pattalung, P. ; Chamreondararusami, S. ; Lojanapiwatana, V. ; Wiriyachitra, P. and Dampawan, P. 1984. "The Chemical Constituents of *Garcinia schomburgkiana*", *Abstract 10<sup>th</sup> Conference of Science and Technology Thailand*, Chiang Mai University Thailand, 206-209.
- Nguyen, L.H.D. and Harrison, L.J. 2000. "Xanthones and Triterpenoids from the Bark of *Garcinia vilersiana*", *Phytochemistry*. 53(1), 111-114.
- Nyemba, A.-M. ; Mpondo, T.N. ; Connolly, J.D. and Rycroft, D.S. 1990. "Cycloartane Derivatives from *Garcinia lucida*", *Phytochemistry*. 29(3), 994-997.
- Okudaira, C. ; Ikeda, Y. ; Kondo, S. ; Furuya, S. ; Hirabayashi, Y. ; Koyano, T. and Saito, Y. 2000. "Inhibition of Acidic Sphingomyelinase by Xanthone Compounds Isolated from *Garcinia speciosa*", *J. of Enzyme Inhibition*. 15(2), 129-138.
- Parveen, M. ; Khan, N.U. ; Achari, B. and Dutta, P.K. 1990. "Triterpenoids from *Garcinia mangostana*", *Fitoterapia*. 61(1), 86-87.
- Parveen, M. ; Khan, N.U. ; Achari, B. and Dutta, P.K. 1991. "A Triterpene from *Garcinia mangostana*", *Phytochemistry*. 30(1), 361-362.
- Panthong, K. 1999. "Investigations of Bioactive Compounds from *Calophyllum teysmannii* var. *inophylloide* (Guttiferae), *Ventilago harmandiana* (Rhamnaceae) and *Anogeissus acuminata* var. *lanceolata* (Combretaceae)", Ph.D. Dissertation. Mahidol University, Thailand.

- Rukachaisirikul, V. ; Kaewnok, W. ; Koysomboon, S. ; Phongpaichit, S. and Taylor, W.C. 2000a. "Caged-Tetraprenylated Xanthenes from *Garcinia scortechinii*", *Tetrahedron*. 56(43), 8539-8543.
- Rukachaisirikul, V. ; Adiar, A. ; Dampawan, P. ; Taylor, W.C. and Turner, P.C. 2000b. "Lanostanes and Friedolanostanes from the Pericarp of *Garcinia hombroniana*", *Phytochemistry*. 55(2), 183-188.
- Sarwar Alam, M. ; Qasim, M.A. ; Kamil, M. and Ilyas, M. 1986. "Sorbifolin 6-galactoside from *Garcinia andamanica*", *Phytochemistry*. 25(12), 2900-2901.
- Siddiqui, S. ; Mahmood, T, Siddiqui, B.S. and Faizi, S. "Isolation of a Triterpenoid from *Azadirachta indica*", *Phytochemistry*. 25(9), 2183-2185.
- Singh, M.P. ; Parveen, M. ; Khan, N.U. ; Achari, B. and Dutta, P.K. 1991. "Constituents of *Garcinia xanthochymus*", *Fitoterapia*. 62(3), 286-288.
- Spino, C. ; Lal, J. ; Sotheeswaran, S. and Aalbersberg, W. 1995. "Three Prenylated Phenolic Benzophenones from *Garcinia myrtifolia*", *Phytochemistry*. 38(1), 233-236.
- Terashima, K. ; Aqil, M. and Niwa, M. 1995. "Garcinianin, a Novel Biflavonoid from the Roots of *Garcinia kola*", *Heterocycle*. 41(10), 2245-2250.
- Terashima, K. ; Kondo, Y. ; Aqil, M. ; Waziri, M. and Niwa, M. 1999a. "A Study of Biflavanones from the Stems of *Garcinia kola* (Guttiferae)", *Heterocycles*. 50 (1), 283-290.

- Terashima, K. ; Kondo, Y. ; Aqil, M. and Niwa, M. 1999b. "A New Xanthone from the Stems of *Garcinia kola*", *Nat. Prod. Lett.* 14(2), 91-97.
- Thoison, O. ; Fahy, J. ; Dumontet, V. ; Chiaroni, A. ; Riche, C. ; Tri, M.V. and Sevenet, T. 2000. "Cytotoxic Prenylxanthenes from *Garcinia bracteata*", *J. Nat. Prod.* 63(4), 441-446.
- Waterman, P.G. and Crichton, E.G. 1980. "Xanthenes, Benzophenones and Triterpenes from the Stem Bark of *Garcinia ovalifolia*", *Planta Med.* 40, 351-355.
- Wu, J. ; Xu, Y.-J. ; Cheng, X.-F. ; Harrison, L.J. ; Sim, K.-Y. and Goh, S.H. 2001. "A Highly Rearranged Tetraprenylxanthonoid from *Garcinia gaudichaudii* (Guttiferae)", *Tetrahedron Lett.* 42(2), 727-729.
- Xu, Y.-J. ; Chiang, P.-Y. ; Lai, Y.-H. ; Vittal, J.J. ; Wu, X.-H. ; Tan, B.K.H. ; Imiyabir, Z. and Goh, S.-H. 2000a. "Cytotoxic Prenylated Depsidones from *Garcinia parvifolia*", *J. Nat. Prod.* 63(10), 1361-1363.
- Xu, Y.J. ; Yip, S.C. ; Kosela, S. ; Fitri, E. ; Hana, M. ; Goh, S.H. and Sim, K.Y. 2000b. "Novel Cytotoxic, Polyprenylated Heptacyclic Xanthonoids from Indonesian *Garcinia gaudichaudii* (Guttiferae)", *Organic Letters.* 2(24), 3945-3948.

## VITAE

**Name** Mr. Assdhawut Hiranrat  
**Birth Date** 6 Febuary 1975  
**Place of Birth** Nakorn Sri Thammarat, Thailand

### Educational Attainment

| Degree                                   | Name of Institution             | Year of Graduation |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Beachelor of Science<br>(Chemistry)      | Prince of Songkla<br>University | 1994-1998          |
| Master of Science<br>(Organic Chemistry) | Prince of Songkla<br>University | 1998-2001          |

### Scholarship Awards during Enrolment

1. The scholarship support from The University Development Commission (UDC), 1999-2000.
2. The partail scholarship support from Professor Dr. Vichai Reutrakul.
3. The partail scholarship support from Higher Education Development Project : Postgraduate Education and Reseach Program in Chemistry, funded by The Royal Thai Government.